24-1442 | PROJECT MANUAL

SOUTHWOOD PARK IMPROVEMENTS

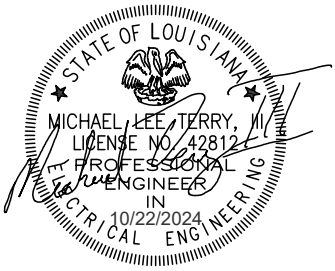
FOR ASCENSION PARISH GOVERNMENT
615 E. WORTHEY STREET
GONZALES, LA 70737

OCTOBER 22, 2024

BROAD VISION. EXPERT FOCUS.

SECTION 00 0107

SEALS PAGE

Landscape Architect DDG 	**Electrical Engineer** Parish Engineering 	

END OF SECTION 00 0107

SECTION 00 0110

TABLE OF CONTENTS

END OF SECTION

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

Sealed bids will be received by Ascension Parish Government at the Ascension Parish Government Purchasing Office, 615 E. Worthey Street, Gonzales, Louisiana 70737 (mailing address PO Box 2392, Gonzales, LA 70707- 2392) until **November 18, 2024, at 11:00 a.m.** local time. The bids will be publicly opened and read aloud for the following:

Southwood Park Improvements

Statement of Work:
THE PROPOSED PROJECT INCLUDES THE MODIFICATION AND EXPANSION OF THE PARK FACILITIES INCLUDING A NEW PICKLEBALL COURTS, A PRE-ENGINEERED RESTROOM BUILDING, SIDEWALKS, DRAINAGE, AND OTHER ASSOCIATED SITE IMPROVEMENTS.

All Bids must be in accordance with the Contract Documents on file at the **Ascension Parish Purchasing Department, 615. E. Worthey Road, Gonzales, LA 70737**.

Copies of Specifications, Bid Documents, Contract Documents and Construction Drawings for use in preparing Bids may be obtained from **Ascension Parish Government, Located 615. East Worthey St. 70737, Gonzales LA**. Documents can be mailed to bidders with a provided shipping account number. No refunds will be made for returned drawings.

Where bids are to be received on forms furnished by the awarding authority, no contract documents shall be issued to anyone except a Licensed Contractor or his/ her authorized Representatives. **In no event shall any document for bidding be issued later than seventy- two (72) hours prior to the hour and date set for receiving bids**.

Each bid must be submitted in a sealed envelope bearing on the outside the name of the bidder, his/her address, contractor's state license number and the name of the project for which the bid is submitted. If forward by mail, the sealed envelope containing the bid must be enclosed in another envelope addressed to the **Ascension Parish Purchasing Department, 615 E. Worthey, Gonzales, Louisiana 70737**, **mailed certified mail and must be received no later than the bid opening.**

Bid security in the amount of five percent (5%) of the Total Bid must accompany each bid and shall be made payable to the Owner.

The Owner reserves the right to waive any informalities or to reject any or all bids.

No bidder may withdraw his/her bid within forty-five (45) days after the actual date of opening thereof.

A Mandatory Pre-Bid Conference will be held on **November 5, 2024, at the project site located at 14318 Parkview Drive, Prairieville, LA 70346 at 2:00 pm.**

All questions regarding this project and the bid package shall be submitted to the Purchasing Department via purchasing@apgov.us **by 4:00 PM on November 11, 2024**. Responses will be coordinated with the Project Landscape Architect and posted on the www.centralauctionhouse.com **by 4:00 pm on November 12, 2024**.

In addition to paper bids, electronic bids and electronic bid bonds for the following project will be downloaded by the Ascension Parish Purchasing Department. Electronic bids and electronic bid bonds must be submitted through www.centralauctionhouse.com prior to the electronic bidding deadline. Beginning at **11:00 am local time on, November 18, 2024**, all bids will be downloaded. **No bids are accepted after 11:00 am local time**.

RS 38:2218. Evidence of good faith; countersigning

A. The public entity advertising for bids for work shall require the bidders to attach a certified check, cashier's check, or bid bond for not more than five percent of the contract price of work to be done, as an evidence of good faith of the bidder. The public entity advertising for bids for work may require the bidders to attach a certified check, cashier's check, or bid bond for not more than five percent of the estimated price of supplies or materials, as evidence of good faith of the bidder.

To address the above requirement for electronic bids Ascension Parish Government will allow electronic bids submitted via the parish approved on-line bid site to be submitted as follows:

A. A copy of the bid bond **must** be attached to the bid document submitted electronically.

B. The original bid bond document must be received in our office no later than 48 hours after bid opening date and time **(Ascension Parish Purchasing Department, 615 E. Worthey, Gonzales, Louisiana (P.O. Box 2392, Gonzales, Louisiana 70707)**.

C. The bid-bond envelope must be clearly labeled as a "Bid Bond" with the project name, vendor's name as it appears on the bid documents and address.

All addenda, Amendments, Letters of Clarification, and Withdrawal Notices will be posted online in addition to electronic copies being distributed. Construction proposal information may be accessed via the internet at www.centralauctionhouse.com. Users must click on Login and create a New User Registration to view and download drawings. Once logged in, users must click on Ascension Parish Government to view current advertisement listings. This listing is titled **"Southwood Park Improvements."** Registered users will have access to view Project Information, submit a question concerning the project, and view the drawings. All project specific notices are found here. It will be the responsibility of the bidder to check for updates. All submitted questions will be forwarded by email to the Project Manager and the Engineer for a response.

Ascension Parish Government shall not be responsible if the bidder cannot complete and submit a bid due to failure or incomplete delivery of the files submitted via the internet.

Ascension Parish Government reserves the right to reject any and all bids for just cause.

ASCENSION PARISH GOVERNMENT
CLINT COINTMENT, PARISH PRESIDENT

WEEKLY-
10/24/24, 10/31/24, 11/07/24

CHIEF-
10/24/24, 10/31/24, 11/07/24

SECTION 00 2113

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

CONTENTS

1.00 BID INVITATION

Notice is hereby given that Ascension Parish Government will receive bids on the project described herein. Qualified bidders are invited to bid on this contract.

1.01 PROJECT NAME: Southwood Park Improvements
DDG PROJECT NUMBER: 24-1442
PROJECT LOCATION: 14318 Parkview Drive, Prairieville, LA 70346

1.02 PROJECT SUMMARY: See Section 01 1000

1.03 BID DEADLINE

Bids will be received until **11:00 AM, MONDAY, NOVEMBER 18, 2024,** at the Ascension Parish Government Purchasing Office, 615 E. Worthey Street, Gonzales, Louisiana 70737, and publicly opened shortly thereafter.

1.04 AVAILABILITY OF DOCUMENTS

Final plans and specifications for use in preparing bids will be available digitally to prime contractor bidders as indicated in the advertisement for bids.

1.05 INQUIRIES

Questions regarding this project should be directed, in writing, to the Landscape Architect, Michael Petty at mpetty@ddgpc.com no later than three (3) business days prior to bid opening.

1.06 SITE EXAMINATION

A **Mandatory** Pre-bid conference will be held, **2:00 PM, TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 5, 2024,** at the project site located at 14318 Parkview Drive, Prairieville, LA 70346. All prospective bidders shall have a representative present at the pre-bid conference.

Contractor must be properly licensed to perform the work as outlined in the Scope of Work.

Where required by State Law, State Contractor's license is required.
Except for contracts funded in whole or in part by funds received from a federal agency, preference shall be given to resident contractors on the same basis as the nonresident bidder's state awards contract to Louisiana contractors bidding under similar circumstances. Therefore, non-resident bidders shall submit with their bid a written opinion of an attorney at law licensed to practice law in the non-resident bidder's state of domicile as to preferences granted by that state to entities doing business in that state when letting public contracts.

Before submitting a bid for the Work, the bidders shall carefully examine the Bid Documents, visit the site, and satisfy themselves as to the nature and location of the Work, and the general and local conditions, including weather, the general character of the site or building, the character and extent of existing work within or adjacent to the site and any other work being performed thereon at the time of submission of their bids. They shall obtain full knowledge as to transportation, disposal, handling, and storage of materials, availability of water, electric power, and all other facilities in the area which will have a bearing

on the performance of the Work for which they submit their bids. The submission of a bid shall constitute a representation by the bidder that the bidder has made such examination and visit and has judged for and satisfied himself or herself as to conditions to be encountered regarding the character, difficulties, quality, and quantities of work to be performed and the material and equipment to be furnished, and as to the contract requirements involved.

1.07 BID SECURITY

Bids shall be accompanied by a Bid Security equal to five percent (5%) of the total bid price, including the allowance if any, no more than ten thousand ($10,000.00) dollars. Bid Security shall be in the form of a Bid Bond (executed by a surety company duly authorized and qualified to make such bonds in Louisiana) or a cashier's check (drawn on a Louisiana bank) payable to Ascension Parish Government.

1.08 PERFORMANCE ASSURANCE AND INSURANCE

The bidder to whom award is made shall provide a Performance Bond equal to 100% of the total Contract Amount (including the allowance) and a Payment Bond equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the total contract amount (including the allowance). The accepted Bidder shall also provide insurance as required in section 1.20.

1.09 DURATION OF OFFER

Bids may be withdrawn in written or telegraphic request received from bidder prior to the time fixed for opening. No bid shall be withdrawn for a period of forty-five (45) days after the opening of bids without the consent of Ascension Parish Government.

1.10 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

Ascension Parish Government is an Equal Opportunity Employer and requires that all contractors comply with the Equal Employment Opportunity laws and the provisions of the Contract Documents in this regard. The Parish also encourages and supports the utilization of Minority Business Enterprises on this and all public bids.

1.11 BID SUBMISSION AND PREPARATION

Sealed Bids, signed, executed, and dated, will be received by Ascension Parish Government as noted in section 1.03 above.

Submit one copy of the executed offer on the Bid Form provided, signed, and with the required Bid Security. The bid shall be enclosed in a sealed opaque envelope approximately 9x12 inches or larger, clearly identified on the outside as a **SEALED BID** with **PROJECT NAME, PROJECT NUMBER, OWNER'S NAME, AND ADDRESS, BIDDER'S NAME AND ADDRESS, BIDDER'S LICENSE NUMBER.**

Forms furnished, or copies thereof, shall be used, and strict compliance with the requirements of the invitation, these instructions, and the instructions printed on the forms are necessary. Special care should be exercised in the preparation of bids. Bidders must make their own estimates of the facilities and difficulties attending the performance of the proposed contract, including local conditions, the uncertainty of weather, and all other contingencies. All designations and prices shall be fully and clearly set forth. The proper space in the bid and guaranty forms shall be suitably filled in.

Fill in all blanks on the bid form with non-erasable ink or type. Erasers or other changes must be explained or noted over the signature of the bidder.

Each bid must give the full business address of the bidder and must be signed by him with his usual signature. Bids by partnerships must furnish the full names of all partners and must be signed with the partnership name by one of the members of the partnership, or by an authorized representative, followed by the signature and designation of the person signing. Bids by corporations must be signed with the legal name of the corporation followed by the name of the State of Incorporation and by the signature and designation of the president, secretary, or other person authorized to bind it in the matter. The name of each person shall also be typed or printed below the signature. A bid by a person who affixes to this signature the word “president,” “secretary,” “agent,” or other designation without disclosing his principal, may be held to be the bid of the individual signing. When requested by Ascension Parish Government, satisfactory evidence of the authority of the officer signing on behalf of the corporation shall be furnished.

A bid that is not accompanied by data required by the Bid Documents, or a bid which is in any way incomplete, may be rejected. Any bid which contains any uninitialed alterations or erasures, or any bid which contains any additions, alternate bids, or conditions not called for, or any other irregularities of any kind, will be subject to rejection.

1.12 BID INELIGIBILITY

The Contract will be awarded to the lowest responsible and responsive bidder complying with conditions of the invitation for bids, provided his bid is reasonable and it is in the interest of the Owner to accept it.

The Owner, however, reserves the right to reject all bids and to waiver any informality/irregularity in bids received whenever such rejection or waiver is in the interest of the Owner. It also reserves the right to reject the bid of a bidder who has previously failed to perform properly or complete on time contracts of a similar nature, or a bid of a bidder who is not, in the judgment of the Owner, in a position to perform the Contract.

The bidder to whom the award is made will be notified as soon as possible. Bids received after the deadline will be returned to the bidder unopened.

1.13 CONTRACT TIME

The Contractor agrees to perform the work within the time stated in Section 01 1000 Summary. The bidder in submitting an offer accepts the conditions of the contract period stated for performing the work.

1.14 CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION

The Construction Documents are the Project Manual, Drawings, Contract, Addenda, and all other related documents bearing the Project Name: **Southwood Park Improvements** AND DDG Project Number: **24-1442.**

Bidders shall use complete sets of Construction Documents in preparing their Bids. The Parish will not assume responsibility for errors or misinterpretations resulting from the use of incomplete sets of Construction Documents.

Should any bidder observe any ambiguity, discrepancy, omission, or error in the drawings and specifications, or in any other bid document, or be in doubt as to the intention and meaning of these documents, the bidder should immediately report such to the design team and request clarification.

Clarification will be made only by written Addenda sent to all prospective bidders. Neither the Architect, Engineers nor the Awarding Authority will be responsible in any manner for verbal answers or instructions regarding intent or meaning of the Bid Documents.

In the case of inconsistency between drawings and specifications or within either document, a bidder will be deemed to have included in its bid the better quality or greater quantity of the work involved unless the bidder asked for and obtained from the Engineer's written clarification of the requirements before submission of a bid.

Questions/Clarifications During Bidding: General Contractors may submit questions in writing via email to the contact outlined in the Advertisement for Bids up until 5:00pm local time three calendar days prior to the bid opening date to provide enough time to issue any necessary clarifications via addendum as necessary.

1.15 ADDENDA

All Addenda are part of the Contract Documents and will be issued to all plan holders on record. Prospective bidders are to include all resultant costs in the Bid submittal. It is the responsibility of the bidder to verify that all addenda have been received.

1.16 BID ACCEPTANCE

Bid with the lowest Total Bid amount from a responsive and responsible bidder may be accepted if within the Contract Budget. If alternates are listed on the Bid Form, the lowest combination of Total Bid and Alternate Bids accepted by the owner shall be the accepted bid. Alternates shall be awarded in the order in which they are listed on the Bid Form.

1.17 BIDDERS INTERESTED IN MORE THAN ONE BID

If more than one bid is offered by any one party, by or in a name of his clerk, partner, corporation in which he has a substantial interest, or in which he is an officer, or other person, all such bids may be rejected. A party who has quoted prices on materials to a bidder is not thereby disqualified from quoting prices to other bidders or from submitting a bid directly for the materials or work. Ascension Parish Government reserves the right to determine in its discretion whether the provisions of this clause have been violated by any bidder.

1.18 ERRORS IN BIDS

Bidders or their authorized agents are expected to examine the maps, drawings, specifications, and all other instructions pertaining to the work, which will be open to their inspection. Failure to do so will be at the bidder's own risk. In case of error, in the extension of prices, the unit price will govern.

1.19 CONTRACT AND BOND

The bidder to whom award is made must, when requested, enter into written contract on the standard form as set out herein, with satisfactory security in the amount required, within the period specified, or, if no period be specified, within fifteen (15) days after the required forms are presented to him for signature.

1.20 INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Contractor, at its sole expense, shall obtain and maintain in full force the following insurance to protect the Contractor and Ascension Parish Government at limits and coverages specified in the contract. These limits and coverages specified are the minimum to be maintained and are not intended to represent the correct insurance needed to fully and adequately protect the Contractor.

All insurance will be provided by insurers licensed to conduct business in the State of Louisiana and shall have a minimum A.M. Best rating of A- VII and must be acceptable to Ascension Parish Government. Self-insured plans and/or group funds not having an A.M. Best rating must be submitted to the Parish for prior approval.

Certificate of Insurance

A Certificate of Insurance evidencing the above minimum requirements must be provided to and accepted by the Parish **PRIOR** to commencement of any work on the contract. Each policy shall be endorsed to provide thirty (30) days prior written notice of cancellation to the Parish.

1.21 COLLUSION

If there is any reason for believing that collusion exists among the Bidders any or all bids may be rejected, and those participating in such collusion may be barred from submitting bids on the same or other work with the Parish.

1.22 SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING OF CONTRACT

Limitations: The Contractor shall not sublet, assign, transfer, convey, sell, or otherwise dispose of any portion of the contract, his right, title, or interest therein, or his power to execute such contract, to any person, firm, or corporation without written consent of the Parish, and such written consent shall not be construed to relieve the Contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Unless otherwise stipulated in the proposal or special provisions, the Contractor shall perform with his own organization, and with the assistance of workmen under his immediate superintendence and reported on his payroll, all contract work of a value not less than fifty percent (50%) of the total contract amount, except that any items designated in the contract as "Specialty Items" so performed by subcontract may be deducted from the total contract amount before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the Contractor with his own organization.

Subcontractor's Status: A Subcontractor shall be recognized only in the capacity of an employee or agent of the Contractor and the Contractor will be responsible to the Parish for all of the subcontractor's work, including failures or omissions; and his removal may be required by the Project Manager, as in the case of an employee.

1.23 PROSECUTION OF WORK

The Contractor shall commence work within ten (10) days of issuance of the Notice to Proceed (NTP) by the Project Manager or as otherwise directed in writing.

The Contractor shall prosecute the work continuously and diligently in the order and manner set out in his schedule as approved by the Project Manager. He shall provide sufficient satisfactory materials, labor, and equipment to ensure that the work will be completed in a satisfactory manner within the time specified in the contract. A company representative capable of making decisions on the contractor's behalf shall be on-site at all times during construction activities and shall have in his possession a set of project construction specifications and plans.

Should the Contractor fail to maintain a satisfactory rate of progress, the Project Manager may require that additional forces and/or equipment be placed on the work to bring the project up to schedule and maintain it at that level.

Should the Contractor fail to furnish sufficient satisfactory equipment and/or labor for maintaining the quality and progress of the work at a satisfactory level, the Project Manager may withhold all estimates that may become due until satisfactory quality and progress are maintained; or the contract may be annulled.

1.24 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

Liquidated damages for non-completion of the work within the time limit agreed upon will be assessed in the amount of **$500** per day.

1.25 SUBSTITUTIONS

a. The identification of any product, material, system, item of equipment, or service in the Bid Documents by reference to a trade name, manufacturer's name, model number, etc. (hereinafter referred to as "source"), is intended to establish a required standard of performance, design, and quality and is not intended to limit competition unless the provisions of paragraph "d" below apply.

b. When the Bid Documents identify only one or two sources, or three or more sources followed by "or approved equal" or similar wording, the bidder's proposal may be based on a source not identified but considered by the bidder to be equal to the standard of performance, design and quality as specified; however, such substitutions must ultimately be approved by the design team during the bidding process.

c. Proposed Products: Any product substitution requests shall be made only through General Contractors bidding the Work in written form to the Owner's Representative and Engineer up to 5 calendar days prior to the bid opening to allow time for review and inclusion in addenda as necessary. Written request shall include a specific product request associated with a Drawing or Specification section, and include all applicable product data, samples or other information to substantiate that the proposed product meets the specification requirements necessary to make a determination.

d. Substitutions After Bidding: No proposed product substitutions will be considered during construction that were not part of the substitution request process during the bidding phase as outlined above, or if a product becomes unavailable as described in Section 01 6000.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00 3100

INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO BIDDERS

REPORTS AND SURVEYS

1.01 SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION DATA

A. A copy of the geotechnical investigation report dated and sealed 10/18/2024 prepared by Gulf South Engineering and Testing, Inc.

1.02 SITE SURVEY

A. A topographic survey prepared by James W. Falgout dated August 22, 2024.

END OF SECTION

GEOTECHNICAL EXPLORATION REPORT

SOUTHWOOD PARK IMPROVEMENTS
PICKLEBALL COURTS
PRAIRIEVILLE, LA

FOR

ASCENSION PARISH GOVERNMENT
GONZALES, LA

GULF SOUTH ENGINEERING AND TESTING FILE NO. 24-109

October 18, 2024

GULF SOUTH
ENGINEERING AND TESTING, INC.
15 Veterans Memorial Blvd | Kenner LA 70062
504-305-4401 | www.gulfsoutheng.com

GULF SOUTH
ENGINEERING AND TESTING, INC.
Geotechnical & Materials Consultants

15 Veterans Memorial Boulevard, Kenner, LA 70062
PN: 504-305-4401 FN: 504-305-4408 E-mail: info@gulfsoutheng.com

October 18, 2024

Ascension Parish Government
615 E. Worthey Road
Gonzales, LA 70737

Attn: Mr. Randy Mullis
E-mail: randy.mullis@apgov.us

Re: Geotechnical Exploration Report
Southwood Park Improvements
Pickleball Courts
Prairieville, LA
Gulf South Engineering & Testing File No. 24-109

Dear Randy,

Please find attached our geotechnical exploration report that was completed for the referenced project. We appreciate the opportunity to serve your geotechnical needs. Please contact us should you have any questions.

Sincerely,
GULF SOUTH ENGINEERING AND TESTING, INC.

CHAD M. POCHE, P.E.
Executive Vice President

BRYSON S. BEARD, E.I.
Associate Geotechnical Engineer

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page No.

1.0 INTRODUCTION & LIMITATIONS

This report contains the results of a geotechnical exploration made at the subject site. Instructions to proceed with the exploration were received from Ascension Parish Government (Client) via approval of our proposal dated October 1, 2024.

The study included drilling soil test borings and the performance of soil mechanics laboratory tests to evaluate the soil's physical characteristics. Engineering analyses were made and based on the field and laboratory test data to develop recommendations for the project.

The analyses and recommendations presented in this report are based on the provided project information and the results of the exploration. While it is not likely that conditions will differ significantly from those observed during the field exploration it is always possible that variations can occur away from the borehole location(s).

If it becomes apparent during construction that subsurface conditions differing significantly from those observed in our boring(s) are encountered, Gulf South should be notified. Also, should the nature of the project change or should any of the stated assumptions be inaccurate, the recommendations provided in this report should be re-evaluated.

This report has been prepared for the exclusive use of our client. The recommendations provided in this report are site specific and are not intended for use at any other site or for any other project. This report provides recommendations for design and construction and should not be used as construction specifications.

Gulf South considers the materials testing and onsite inspection during construction an extension of our geotechnical exploration and a key component to ensuring the recommendations provided in this report are followed. For this type of project, these services may consist of earthwork testing and monitoring, vibration monitoring, concrete testing and inspection, and steel inspection. Gulf South should be retained to provide the construction inspection services for this project.

2.0 SOIL BORINGS

Three (3) undisturbed soil borings were each drilled to a depth of 10 feet (Borings B-1 through B-3) below the ground surface on October 10, 2024. The borings were drilled with a truck mounted drilling rig at the designated locations as approximately shown on Figure No. 1.

Undisturbed sampling was performed continuously or on approximate 5 foot centers in all cohesive or semi-cohesive materials with a three inch diameter thin wall tube sampler. The samples were extruded in the field, representative portions of each sample were trimmed and placed in moisture proof containers, the samples were properly labeled, and secured for transport to the laboratory.

When cohesionless material was encountered or when soils could not be adequately sampled by undisturbed methods, the Standard Penetration Test was performed. This test consists of driving a two-inch diameter split spoon sampler a total of approximately 18 inches with a 140 lb. hammer falling 30 inches. The number of blows required to drive the sampler per 6 inch increment is recorded and gives an indication of the density of the material. The blows per foot shown on the boring log are the total of the blow counts for the final 12 inches of penetration.

3.0 LABORATORY TESTING

Soil mechanics laboratory tests were performed on samples obtained from the borings. The testing consisted of natural moisture content, unit weight, Atterberg limits, and unconfined compression strength testing. The results of the laboratory tests are shown on the soil boring logs provided in the Appendix of this report.

4.0 SUBSOIL CONDITIONS

4.1 Subsoil Description

Reference to the borings show soft to stiff clay and silty clay from the ground surface to the borings' termination depth of 10 feet.

4.2 Groundwater

At the time of making the borings, the groundwater was not observed. These observations were made during a short period of time and groundwater may not have become fully realized at the time of observation. Groundwater can fluctuate with seasonal precipitation, drainage, and prolonged drought. If the depth to groundwater is important to construction, it should be measured at that time.

5.0 FURNISHED INFORMATION AND FOUNDATION RECOMMENDATIONS

Furnished information indicates improvements to Southwood Park are planned in Prairieville, LA. We understand the improvements will consist of pickleball courts with associated paving and restrooms. We assume no more than 1 foot of fill will be placed to raise the site.

The near surface silty clay and clay soils encountered in the borings appear adequate for support of the proposed slabs and lightly loaded structures using shallow foundations. This exploration was not performed to address larger or heavily loaded structures. Footings should be placed to bear at least 2 feet below the ground surface. Should the values provided in this report for bearing and settlement not be tolerable, deep foundations should be used for support. Structural analyses and the structural adequacy of the foundations are outside our scope of work for the project.

Preliminary laboratory test results indicate the near surface soils appear to have minimal to slight shrink/swell potential. Care should be taken during and after construction to limit activities that could affect moisture within the soils below and around the foundations. By precluding surface waters from saturating the soils, the resulting volumetric movements will be minimized. In this regard, good surface drainage should be assured with positive collection and runoff of these waters away from the foundations.

6.0 SHALLOW FOUNDATIONS

6.1 Allowable Soil Bearing Capacities

We estimate net allowable soil bearing capacities of 1,500 lbs. per sq. ft. (psf) and 1,800 psf are available for design of shallow strip or square footings, respectively. These allowable soil bearing capacities assume the footings are seated in firm soils as described and encountered in our borings.

Foundation excavations should be thoroughly inspected to assure that the footings are seated in firm and well drained soil. The allowable soil bearing capacities contain a factor of safety of at least 3.0 against failure but do not preclude settlements, as will be discussed.

6.2 Estimated Settlement

Footings. Settlement analyses were made using applied pressures equal to 100% of the allowable soil bearing values. Long-term settlement of square footings no larger than 6 feet in width and strip footings no wider than 3 feet in width is estimated to be on the order of ½ to 1 inch. Settlement will increase with the size of the footing and/or loading and if larger footings are needed for support, revised settlement analyses should be made.

Slab. Long term consolidation settlement at the center of an approximate 20 ft. by 20 ft. flexible slab is estimated to be on the order of ¾ inch or less using a uniform loading of up to 150 psf. The estimated settlement should occur over most of the loaded area while the edge settlements should be approximately one–half (1/2) of the center settlement and may only occur over a limited range near the perimeter.

In view of the magnitude of the estimated settlement and to bridge any undetected soft or loose areas, good rigidity should be assured in the foundations to minimize the effects of differential settlements. Adequate steel reinforcement should be designed and included within the foundations. If the estimated settlements for shallow footings are considered prohibitive, deep foundations should be used to support the structures.

6.3 Site Preparation and Fill Materials

Prior to construction and subsequent to clearing the site, the foundation areas should be proof rolled using a heavy wheeled vehicle. Any “soft” soils noted during the proof rolling or observed within excavations should be

removed to a depth where stiffer soils are encountered or to a minimum depth of 2 feet. Excavated soils and organic matter should be replaced with controlled-compacted structural fill. If fill is needed, the area should be brought to grade using a clean, select, fill material free from debris or organic matter.

A cohesionless soil described as clean sand with less than 10% passing the U.S. No. 200 Sieve may be used for fill. Alternatively, a lean, silty or sandy clay (CL - USCS Classification) may be used for fill. The clay fill should have a Liquid Limit of less than 40 and a Plasticity Index (PI) of less than 20.

6.4 Fill Placement and Compaction

Fill should be placed in maximum 12 inch loose lifts. Minimum compaction criteria of a dry density at least equal to 95% of its maximum, as determined by the Standard Proctor compaction test (ASTM D698), should be used for fill that will support foundations.

6.5 Vibrations

Vibrations due to construction activities should be expected and they should be monitored during all construction activities. In general, sustained vibrations should be limited to 0.25 inch/sec. (average peak particle velocity) at all existing nearby sensitive structures. Construction should be stopped if peak values exceed 0.5 in./sec and construction methods re-evaluated.

6.6 Post-Tensioned Slab Parameters

If a post-tensioned slab is used, the following design parameters are recommended for use in design and are based on the procedures outlined in the Post-Tensioning Institute manual for Post-Tensioned Slab-On-Grade (PTI DC10.1-08). The values provided assume the current in-place soils:

- Edge Moisture Variation (e_m):

  Edge = 5.1 feet

  Center = 7.8 feet

- Differential Soil Movement (γ_m):

  Edge = 0.41 inches

  Center = 1.13 inches

"Fatter" clay (CH) materials have higher shrink/swell potential than "leaner" clays (CL). Excessive wetting or drying of these active soils (e.g CH soils) can result in volumetric movement that can affect the supporting foundation and structure's performance. We recommend a moisture/vapor barrier be placed between the subgrade and slab. Adequate steel reinforcement should be designed and included within the foundation. Active vegetation (e.g. trees, flower beds) should not be planted near or around the foundation or slab due to potential moisture introduction to the soils underlying the foundation.

7.0 PAVEMENTS

Flexible (asphalt), rigid (concrete), or aggregate (gravel) surface paving for parking and driveways will be constructed at the site. Based upon our understanding of the proposed facility usage, we anticipate that the paved areas will be used primarily by automobiles and light trucks with an occasional passage of a delivery type vehicle and/or garbage collection vehicle. The recommendations provided are for a 20 year design E18 value of 275,000. Our design does not account for construction traffic. Concrete paving should be used at any dumpster pads.

The subgrade should first be prepared in accordance with the recommendations of this report. Base course and pavement materials should conform to the requirements of LA DOTD Standard Specifications, latest edition.

7.1 Flexible Pavement

For flexible pavements, an asphalt surface thickness of at least three (3) inches is recommended for parking areas. The thickness should be increased to at least three (5) inches for driveways. The base course beneath the asphalt surface should consist of at least twelve (12) inches of crushed stone or soil cement. A geotextile paving fabric is recommended between base materials and the natural subgrade if stone is used for the base.

We recommend the asphalt courses be placed as late as possible in the project so that the effects of settlement can be reduced. Proper drainage during and after construction is essential to the success of flexible asphaltic pavement systems.

Flexible pavements are susceptible to failures due to poor surface and subsurface drainage. Asphalt pavement generally requires surface sealing with a thin (½ inch) hot mix asphaltic concrete or an asphalt slurry seal at a 4 to 5 year interval to maintain a good pavement system because the local climate tends to weaken and oxidize the surface.

7.2 Rigid Pavement

For rigid pavements, the pavement surface for parking areas should consist of at least five (5) inches of concrete. The pavement surface for driveways, including dumpster pads, should consist of at least seven (7) inches of concrete.

Upon completion of subgrade preparation, a minimum six (6) inch thick layer of sand is recommended for the base course. A geotextile fabric should be placed beneath the pavement joints, at a minimum.

The provided concrete thickness assumes an ultimate flexural strength for the concrete of at least 600 psi or 4,000 psi compressive strength. Expansion and construction joints should be doweled or keyed for good transfer of load and should be well sealed to prevent the intrusion or surface waters into the pavement base and natural subgrade. The use of wire mesh is left up to the designer.

7.3 Aggregate Pavements

For aggregate pavements, we recommend the aggregate surface consist of at least eight (8) inches of 610 grade stone, or equivalent, over twelve (12) inches of lime-treated subgrade. A geogrid or geotextile fabric should be placed between the stone and treated subgrade. Routine maintenance of aggregate surfaced areas should be expected.

7.4 Pavement Materials and Construction

Poor site conditions will develop unless good drainage is provided throughout the project duration. Proper site drainage should be maintained prior to, during, and after construction. Providing drainage during the construction process will facilitate construction by reducing the potential for compaction problems. Maintaining the drainage after construction will improve the life of the pavement by avoiding water softening of the foundation soils.

Prior to pavement construction, the site should be stripped of all debris, vegetation, etc., and the subgrade proof rolled with a heavy wheeled vehicle to detect any "soft" spots. Any soft spots should be undercut at least 1 foot and backfilled with a structural fill. The geotextile fabric should be a nonwoven fabric with an apparent opening size (AOS) smaller than a U.S. No. 70 sieve. The geogrid should be a biaxial or triaxial grid with a minimum tensile strength of 1,500 lb/ft (e.g. Baselok Fabgrid or equivalent).

The sand or stone should be compacted to a dry density at least equal to 95 percent of its maximum as determined by the Modified Proctor compaction test (ASTM D1557), or to a minimum relative density of 75 percent in accordance with ASTM D4253 and D4254. In-place density measurements should be taken to assure that this degree of compaction is achieved. The base may be placed and compacted in maximum 8 inch loose lifts and it should meet LA DOTD specifications for base course.

Lime treatment of the subgrade soils (e.g. heavier clays; LL>40 & PI>20) should be expected if soil cement is used for the base. Lime and soil cement mix designs should be performed prior to construction. Typically, lime and cement percentages of 8% to 12% should be expected.

The methods, means, and sequence of construction are the responsibility of the contractor. It should be noted that our recommendations regarding concrete and material thicknesses are based on the assumed traffic loading conditions. Appropriate measures should be taken by the contractor to assure the integrity and performance of the pavements during and after construction.

8.0 CLOSING

Gulf South is available to answer any questions you may have concerning this report. Should additional analyses be required or requested, additional fees may be necessary.

As previously discussed, Gulf South considers the materials testing and onsite inspection during construction an extension of our geotechnical exploration. Gulf South should be retained to provide the construction inspection services.

The issuance of this report completes the geotechnical exploration scope and Gulf South's involvement on the project. Retaining Gulf South as a vital member of the design team can add considerable value. Over the next few months, the project will incur many changes, challenges, and opportunities – all of which will occur without our knowledge and in some cases render our recommendations compromised or irrelevant. Gulf South's additional involvement will be a small price to pay for the peace of mind that any foundation, earthwork, and paving components of the project are fully integrated during design, resulting in potential cost savings and efficient construction. Please consider including Gulf South as a full member of your design team and throughout the project duration.

We appreciate the opportunity to provide this report and look forward to working with you again in the future.

Sincerely,

GULF SOUTH ENGINEERING AND TESTING, INC.

CHAD M. POCHE, P.E.
Executive Vice President

BRYSON S. BEARD, E.I.
Associate Geotechnical Engineer

FIGURE

GULF SOUTH
ENGINEERING AND TESTING, INC.
Geotechnical & Materials Consultants

FIGURE NO. 1

PROJECT
Name: Southwood Park Improvements - Pickleball Courts
Number: 24-109

LOCATION
30.280217, -90.972439
Prairieville, LA

SYMBOL KEY
Soil Boring

APPENDIX

BORING LOGS

GULF SOUTH ENGINEERING AND TESTING, INC.
Geotechnical & Materials Consultants
15 Veterans Memorial Blvd,
Kenner, LA
Office: +1 (504) 305-4401

Southwood Park Improvements - Pickleball Courts

Lat/Lon: 30.280469/-90.973283 **SOIL BORING: B-1**

Date Started:	10/11/2024	Date Completed:	10/11/2024	Lat Lng:	30.280469, -90.973283
Location Accuracy:	Tablet GPS	Project No:	24-109	Client Name:	Ascension Parish
Boring Diameter:	4 in	Driller:	Ross White	Drilling Firm:	Gulf South Engineering and Testing
Hammer Drop:	30	Hammer Type:	Auto	Hammer Weight:	140
Logged By:	Kevin Daigle	Method:	Auger	Depth:	10'

Depth (ft)	Sample Type	Lab: Pocket Penetrometer (tsf)	Lab: Blow Counts (N/Refusal)	Lab: Compressive Strength (tsf)	Lab: Confining Pressure (PSI)	Lab: Moisture Content (%)	Lab: Wet Density (PCF)	Lab: Atterberg Limits (LL-PL-PI)	Lab: % Fines	Soil Graphic	Visual Classification and Remarks
											Rig Type: Truck; Tooling: 4" Solid Stem Auger; Surface Elevation: ~N/A
		1.25		0.994		22.6	125	43-15-28			Medium Stiff, brown and dark gray, **SILTY LEAN CLAY** (**CL**), with organcs
		1.25		0.671		27.9	123	55-15-40			2.0 Medium Stiff, gray and tan, **FAT CLAY** (**CH**), with silt
5		1.50				25.4		42-14-28			4.0 Soft to Medium Stiff, gray and tan, **SILTY LEAN CLAY** (**CL**)
		1.00		0.484		24.7	123				
		2.25				24.6					10.0
10											Soil boring completed at 10 feet below the ground surface.

Graphics Legend

CL

CH

ST - Shelby Tube

REMARKS

Borehole backfilled per LA DOTD/DEQ requirements upon completion.

GULF SOUTH ENGINEERING AND TESTING, INC.
Geotechnical & Materials Consultants
15 Veterans Memorial Blvd,
Kenner, LA
Office: +1 (504) 305-4401

Southwood Park Improvements - Pickleball Courts

Lat/Lon: 30.280303/-90.972972 **SOIL BORING: B-2**

Date Started:	10/11/2024	Date Completed:	10/11/2024	Lat Lng:	30.280303, -90.972972
Location Accuracy:	Tablet GPS	Project No:	24-109	Client Name:	Ascension Parish
Boring Diameter:	4 in	Driller:	Ross White	Drilling Firm:	Gulf South Engineering and Testing
Hammer Drop:	30	Hammer Type:	Auto	Hammer Weight:	140
Logged By:	Kevin Daigle	Method:	Auger	Depth:	10'

Depth (ft)	Sample Type	Lab: Pocket Penetrometer (tsf)	Lab: Blow Counts (N/Refusal)	Lab: Compressive Strength (tsf)	Lab: Confining Pressure (PSI)	Lab: Moisture Content (%)	Lab: Wet Density (PCF)	Lab: Atterberg Limits (LL-PL-PI)	Lab: % Fines	Soil Graphic	Visual Classification and Remarks
											Rig Type: Truck Tooling: 4" Solid Stem Auger Surface Elevation: ~N/A
		2.00		1.877		21.3	123	48-15-33			Stiff, brown and tan, **SILTY LEAN CLAY** (**CL**), with organics, trace sand
		1.50		1.766		22.9	126	60-17-43			2.0 Stiff, gray, **FAT CLAY** (**CH**)
5		1.50		1.73		23.5	128				
		2.00				24.5		61-17-44			
		2.00				25.4					
10											10.0 Soil boring completed at 10 feet below the ground surface.

Graphics Legend

CL

CH

ST - Shelby Tube

REMARKS

Borehole backfilled per LA DOTD/DEQ requirements upon completion.

GULF SOUTH ENGINEERING AND TESTING, INC.
Geotechnical & Materials Consultants
15 Veterans Memorial Blvd,
Kenner, LA
Office: +1 (504) 305-4401

Southwood Park Improvements - Pickleball Courts

Lat/Lon: 30.280025/-90.972781 **SOIL BORING: B-3**

Date Started:	10/11/2024	Date Completed:	10/11/2024	Lat Lng:	30.280025, -90.972781
Location Accuracy:	Tablet GPS	Project No:	24-109	Client Name:	Ascension Parish
Boring Diameter:	4 in	Driller:	Ross White	Drilling Firm:	Gulf South Engineering and Testing
Hammer Drop:	30	Hammer Type:	Auto	Hammer Weight:	140
Logged By:	Kevin Daigle	Method:	Auger	Depth:	10'

Depth (ft)	Sample Type	Lab: Pocket Penetrometer (tsf)	Lab: Blow Counts (N/Refusal)	Lab: Compressive Strength (tsf)	Lab: Confining Pressure (PSI)	Lab: Moisture Content (%)	Lab: Wet Density (PCF)	Lab: Atterberg Limits (LL-PL-PI)	Lab: % Fines	Soil Graphic	Visual Classification and Remarks
											Rig Type: Truck Tooling: 4" Solid Stem Auger Surface Elevation: ~12.3'
		N/A				11.2		53-12-41			Medium Stiff, brown and dark gray, **FAT CLAY** (**CH**), with trace gravel -Dry samples from 0-4 ft.
		2.50		0.705		13.4	118	50-16-34			
											4.0
5		1.50		1.465		22.8	127	40-14-26			Stiff, gray and tan, **SILTY LEAN CLAY** (**CL**)
		1.50		1.744		22.9	127				
		2.50				21.9		40-15-25			
10											10.0

Soil boring completed at 10 feet below the ground surface.

Graphics Legend

CH

CL

ST - Shelby Tube

REMARKS

Borehole backfilled per LA DOTD/DEQ requirements upon completion.

GULF SOUTH

ENGINEERING AND TESTING, INC.

Geotechnical & Materials Consultants

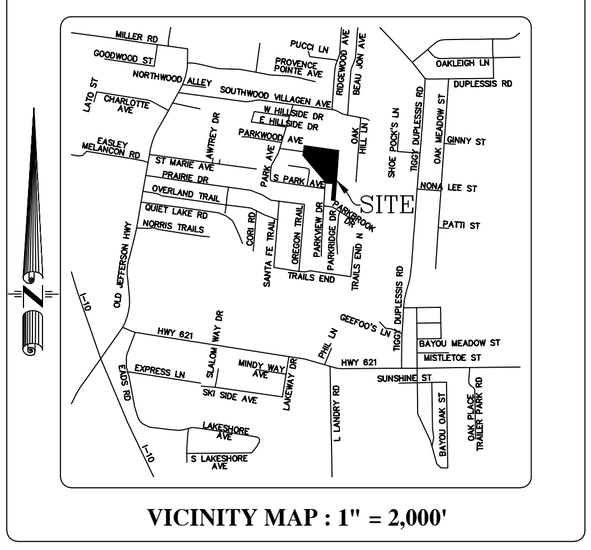
15 Veterans Memorial Boulevard | Kenner LA 70062

p 504-305-4401

3121 S Darla Avenue | Gonzales LA 70737

p 225-450-3361

info@**gulfsoutheng.com**



VICINITY MAP : 1" = 2,000'

REFERENCE MAP(S):

1) MAP SHOWING SURVEY RECORDED AS INSTRUMENT #223676
2) MAP SHOWING SURVEY RECORDED AS INSTRUMENT #377339
3) MAP SHOWING SURVEY RECORDED AS INSTRUMENT #492630
4) MAP SHOWING SURVEY RECORDED AS INSTRUMENT #360869

THIS PROPERTY IS ZONED =
(RM) MEDIUM INTENSITY RESIDENTIAL
FRONT SETBACK= 55' FROM CENTERLINE OF ROAD
SIDE SETBACK= 5' FROM PROPERTY LINE
REAR SETBACK= 20' FROM PROPERTY LINE

BENCHMARK USED = BGOU 4.483 PID: N/A ELEVATION = 13.3.

TEMPORARY BENCHMARKS:

TBM #1 RAILROAD SPIKE IN LIGHT POLE (NEXT TO BLEACHERS) AT ELEVATION OF 13.776'

TBM #2 RAILROAD SPIKE IN LIGHT POLE (RIGHT FIELD FENCLINE) AT ELEVATION OF 13.672'

* BEARINGS ARE BASED ON GPS MEASUREMENTS, SMART NET, VRS, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM (1983), LAMBERT CONFORMAL CONIC PROJECTION, LOUISIANA SOUTH ZONE, STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM.

THIS SURVEY CONFORMS TO CURRENT STANDARDS OF PRACTICE AS DEFINED IN TITLE 46, CHAPTER 29 OF PROFESSIONAL AND OCCUPATIONAL STANDARDS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS FOR A CLASS "**C**" SURVEY.

ACCORDING TO THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY, FEDERAL INSURANCE ADMINISTRATION FLOOD HAZARD BOUNDARY MAP NO. 22005C 0040 E FOR ASCENSION PARISH, MAP DATED AUGUST 16, 2007, THIS PROPERTY LIES IN FLOOD HAZARD ZONE = **AE & X**, BASE FLOOD ELEVATION = **15.0'**.

LA ONE CALL TICKET # 240438579

CONTROL PT ½" IRON ROD	NORTHING	EASTING	ELEVATION
1	647206.528'	3394933.084'	12.132'
2	647560.479'	3394465.518'	12.111'
3	647592.142'	3395004.150'	13.323'

TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY

MAP SHOWING SURVEY OF
TRACT X
SOUTHWOOD PARK
14318 PARKVIEW DR
PRAIRIEVILLE, LA 70769,
LOCATED IN SECTION 33, T9S - R2E, SOUTHEASTERN LAND DISTRICT,
OF THE ST. HELENA MERIDIAN, EAST OF THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER,
ASCENSION PARISH, LA.
FOR
THE PARISH OF ASCENSION

* THIS PLAT IS VOID UNLESS SIGNED AND STAMPED BY THE LICENSED PROFESSIONAL SHOWN BELOW *

I CERTIFY THAT IN AUGUST 2024, EARLES AND ASSOC., L.L.C. PERFORMED A GROUND SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY SHOWN HEREON AND THAT THIS MAP IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FIELD NOTES OF SAID SURVEY. THIS PLAT CONFORMS TO LOUISIANA REVISED STATUTES 33:5051 ET. SEQ. AND CONFORMS TO ALL PARISH ORDINANCES GOVERNING THE SUBDIVISION OF LAND.

JAMES W. FALGOUT — DATE
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
LOUISIANA REGISTRATION NO. 5017

LEGEND:
● 1/2" IRON PIPE FOUND OR AS SHOWN
○ 1/2" IRON ROD SET
—— X —— FENCELINE

DATE: **08-22-2024**	DRAWING No. **24-759**
DRAWN BY: **CAT**	JOB. No. **24-729**
CHECKED BY: **JWF**	REF. No. **21-751-2**

TOWNSHIP	SECTION
9S	33
RANGE 2E	

LOUISIANA UNIFORM PUBLIC WORK BID FORM

TO: **Ascension Parish Government**
615 E. Worthey Street
Gonzales, LA 70737

BID FOR: **Southwood Park Improvements**
14318 Parkview Drive
Prairieville, LA 70769
Engineer's Project No. 24-1442

The undersigned bidder hereby declares and represents that she/he: a) has carefully examined and understands the Bidding Documents, b) has not received, relied on, or based his bid on any verbal instructions contrary to the Bidding Documents or any addenda, c) has personally inspected and is familiar with the project site, and hereby proposes to provide all labor, materials, tools, appliances and facilities as required to perform, in a workmanlike manner, all work and services for the construction and completion of the referenced project, all in strict accordance with the Bidding Documents prepared by: Duplantis Design Group, PC and dated: October 22, 2024

Bidders must acknowledge all addenda. The Bidder acknowledges receipt of the following **ADDENDA: (**Enter the number the Designer has assigned to each of the addenda that the Bidder is acknowledging)

_____ .

TOTAL BASE BID: For all work required by the Bidding Documents (including any and all unit prices designated "Base Bid" * but not alternates) the sum of:

_____Dollars ($ _____)

ALTERNATES: For any and all work required by the Bidding Documents for Alternates including any and all unit prices designated as alternates in the unit price description.

Alternate No. 1 *(Not Applicable)* for the lump sum of:

_____Dollars ($ _____)

Alternate No. 2 *(Not Applicable)* for the lump sum of:

_____Dollars ($ _____)

Alternate No. 3 *(Not Applicable)* for the lump sum of:

_____Dollars ($_____)

NAME OF BIDDER: _____

ADDRESS OF BIDDER: _____

LOUISIANA CONTRACTOR'S LICENSE NUMBER: _____

NAME OF AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY OF BIDDER: _____

TITLE OF AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY OF BIDDER: _____

SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY OF BIDDER **: _____

DATE: _____

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS ARE TO BE INCLUDED WITH THE SUBMISSION OF THIS LOUISIANA UNIFORM PUBLIC WORK BID FORM:

***A CORPORATE RESOLUTION OR WRITTEN EVIDENCE** of the authority of the person signing the bid for the public work as prescribed by LA R.S. 38:2212(B)(5).

BID SECURITY in the form of a bid bond, certified check or cashier's check as prescribed by LA R.S. 38:2218(A) attached to and made a part of this bid.

BID BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That_____of
(Name of Contractor)

_____
(Address)

as Principal, and_____of
(Name of Surety)

_____, as Surety,
(Address)

are held firmly bound unto ASCENSION PARISH GOVERNMENT, a Political Subdivision of the State of Louisiana as Obligee, in the full and just sum of FIVE PERCENT (5%) OF AMOUNT BID (Maximum Amount of Bond $10,000), lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the said Principal is herewith submitting its proposal for

_____.

The condition of this obligation is such that if the aforesaid Principal shall be awarded the contract the said Principal will, within the time required, enter into a formal contract and give a good and sufficient bond to secure the performance of the terms of and conditions of the Contract, then this obligation to be void; otherwise, the Principal and the Surety will pay unto the Obligee the difference in money between the amount of the Contract as awarded and the amount of the proposal of the next lowest responsive and responsible bidder, which amount shall not exceed $10,000. If no other bids are received, the full amount of the proposal guarantee shall be so retained or recovered as liquidated damages for such default.

Signed, Sealed and Delivered _____
Date

Witness as to Principal: _____
Contracting Firm

_____

By: _____(SEAL)

Countersigned:

_____(SEAL)
Name of Surety

_____ By: _____

BIDS WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED UNLESS BID BOND IS SIGNED BY PRINCIPAL AND SURETY.

PERFORMANCE BOND

Contractor Name: _____ Address *(principal place of business)*: _____ _____	**Surety** Name: _____ Address *(principal place of business)*: _____ _____
Owner Name: _____ Mailing address *(principal place of business)*: _____ _____	**Contract** Description *(name and location)*: _____ _____ Contract Price: _____ Effective Date of Contract: _____

Bond

Bond Amount: _____

Date of Bond: _____

(Date of Bond cannot be earlier than Effective Date of Contract)

Modifications to this Bond form:

☐None ☐ See Paragraph 16

Surety and Contractor, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms set forth in this Performance Bond, do each cause this Performance Bond to be duly executed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative.

Contractor as Principal	Surety
_____ *(Full formal name of Contractor)*	_____ *(Full formal name of Surety) (corporate seal)*
By: _____ *(Signature)*	By: _____ *(Signature)(Attach Power of Attorney)*
Name: _____ *(Printed or typed)*	Name: _____ *(Printed or typed)*
Title: _____	Title: _____
Attest: _____ *(Signature)*	Attest: _____ *(Signature)*
Name: _____ *(Printed or typed)*	Name: _____ *(Printed or typed)*
Title: _____	Title: _____

Notes: (1) Provide supplemental execution by any additional parties, such as joint venturers. (2) Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner, or other party is considered plural where applicable.

PAYMENT BOND

Contractor	**Surety**
Name: _____	Name: _____
Address *(principal place of business)*:	Address *(principal place of business)*:
_____	_____
_____	_____
Owner	**Contract**
Name: _____	Description *(name and location)*:
Mailing address *(principal place of business)*:	_____
_____	_____
_____	Contract Price: _____
	Effective Date of Contract: _____

Bond

Bond Amount: _____

Date of Bond: _____

(Date of Bond cannot be earlier than Effective Date of Contract)

Modifications to this Bond form:

☐None ☐ See Paragraph 18

Surety and Contractor, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms set forth in this Payment Bond, do each cause this Payment Bond to be duly executed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative.

Contractor as Principal	Surety
_____	_____
(Full formal name of Contractor)	*(Full formal name of Surety) (corporate seal)*
By: _____	By: _____
(Signature)	*(Signature)(Attach Power of Attorney)*
Name: _____	Name: _____
(Printed or typed)	*(Printed or typed)*
Title: _____	Title: _____
Attest: _____	Attest: _____
(Signature)	*(Signature)*
Name: _____	Name: _____
(Printed or typed)	*(Printed or typed)*
Title: _____	Title: _____

Notes: (1) Provide supplemental execution by any additional parties, such as joint venturers. (2) Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner, or other party is considered plural where applicable.

** Draft contract – Final contract subject to final negotiations and special conditions that may arise for this project, until such agreement approved by Parish Legal**

MASTER CONTRACT
for
PUBLIC WORKS/CONSTRUCTION

(INCLUDES FEDERAL GUIDELINE COMPLIANCE PROVISIONS)

[INSERT PROJECT NAME]

[INSERT PROJECT MANAGER'S NAME]

BE IT KNOWN that on this ____ day of _____, 2021,

Ascension Parish Government, by and through the Office of the Parish President (hereinafter sometimes referred to as the "Parish"), as approved by Resolution adopted by the Parish Council of Ascension

And

_____ qualified to do and doing business in this State and Parish (hereinafter referred to as "Provider") and authorized to enter into this contract;

do hereby enter into contract under the following terms and conditions:

NOTE: This Contract or Agreement governs the relationship and rights between the Parties. While there may be other Documents (for example, General Conditions) which might exist between the Parties, those documents **do not** control in the event or to the extent that there is any conflict or contradiction with the terms of this Agreement or Contract. In the event that there is any conflict between the terms of this Agreement/Contract and any other document between the parties, THE PARTIES AGREE THAT THIS AGREEMENT/CONTRACT SHALL CONTROL AND GOVERN.

1. SCOPE OF SERVICES

A. CONTRACTOR shall complete all WORK as specified or indicated in the Contract Document in conjunction with:

(PROJECT NAME HERE)

B. The Scope of services to be provided by the Consultant may be entered as a scope document, or written proposal signed by both parties to this contract. The Scope shall be attached hereto as Exhibit A and made a part hereof as if written herein in full. All

** Draft contract – Final contract subject to final negotiations and special conditions that may arise for this project, until such agreement approved by Parish Legal**

work shall be under the direction of the _____, herein called the PROJECT MANAGER, and all plans, specifications, and the like shall be submitted to him, and all approvals and administration of this contract shall be through him.

2. TERM OF CONTRACT

A. The Work will be substantially completed within ___ calendar days from the date identified on the Notice to Proceed from the Engineer.

B. The Notice to Proceed shall be issued within thirty (30) days from the execution of this contract unless the Owner or Owner's representative and the Contractor agree in writing to another specified date.

C. This construction contract shall remain in full force and effect until all work has been completed and accepted by OWNER and all payments required to be made to the Contractor.

D. However, this contract may be terminated for any of the following:

1. As per the terms and conditions of Paragraph 15 and/or
2. As per operation of law, and/or
3. As per agreement between the parties, and/or
4. As per the Parish Charter.

3. ENGINEER

A. The Drawings have been prepared by Engineer, PEO., the Ascension Parish Engineering Department, 42077 Churchpoint Road, Gonzales, Louisiana 70737, who is hereinafter call ENGINEER and who is to act as OWNER'S representative, assume all duties and responsibilities and have the rights and authority assigned to ENGINEER in the Contract Documents in connection with completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

4. PROJECT SCHEDULE

A. CONTRACTOR shall submit and strictly adhere to a project construction schedule throughout the allocated contract and associated time frame. CONTRACTOR is aware that OWNER may have a representative at each site where WORK is being performed and that CONSTRACTOR need to coordinate with the OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE or PROJECT MANAGER where Work on the CONTRACT will be performed. CONTRACTOR will coordinate with the OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE by strictly following the project construction schedule or

** Draft contract – Final contract subject to final negotiations and special conditions that may arise for this project, until such agreement approved by Parish Legal**

Progress Schedule. OWNER recognizes and understands that changes in project construction schedule or Progress Schedule may become necessary during the course of the project. However, in the event of any such change, the CONTRACTOR shall notify the OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE **in writing** of a proposed change. Said written notice shall be provided at least 12 hours prior to the revised construction activity. Said notice shall be provided by emailing notice of change to _____ and _____, and other contacts including testing company that is a team for member for the project.

B. Should the CONTRACTOR fail to timely notify the OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE of such change, the OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE will document the CONTRACTOR'S failure to notify of the change in work and SHALL assess stipulated damages as follows. For EACH failure to notify the OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE of any change in the project construction schedule or Progress Schedule, the CONTRACTOR AGREES TO PAY **$150.00 per failure to notify the OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE**. CONTRACTOR agrees that these stipulated damages reflect the lost time, manpower, and mileage incurred by OWNER attempting to locate the CONTRACTOR where a change in schedule occurs and the required notice was not provided. CONTRACTOR further agrees **that said amount shall be paid** by directly reducing the amount of monthly invoices/pay applications by the amount of penalties issued. The Penalty fees shall be itemized on monthly invoices.

5. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

A. OWNER and CONTRACTOR recognize that time is of the essence of this Agreement and the OWNER will suffer financial loss if the Work is not completed within the times specified in section 2 above, plus any extensions thereof allowed in accordance with the contract conditions and approved time changes thereto. There are delays, expenses and difficulties involved in proving in a legal arbitration preceding the actual loss suffered by OWNER if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring proof, OWNER and CONTRACTOR agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty) CONTRACTOR shall pay OWNER the amount of _____ Dollars for each day that expires after the time specified in section 2 for Substantial Completion until the Work is substantially complete.

6. CONTRACT PRICE

A. OWNER shall pay CONTRACTOR for completion of the Work completed in accordance with the Contract Documents in the amount specified therein, subject to adjustment as provided in the Contract Documents or amendments thereto. This is unit price contract based on the estimated quantities and unit cost awarded with an

** Draft contract – Final contract subject to final negotiations and special conditions that may arise for this project, until such agreement approved by Parish Legal**

estimated total of $_____.

7. PAYMENT PROCEDURES

CONTRACTOR shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Article 14 of the General Conditions. Applications for Payment will be processed by ENGINEER as provided in the General Conditions.

A. Invoices for services shall be submitted by CONTRACTOR to the FINANCE DEPARTMENT for review and approval:

Ascension Parish Government
P.O. Box 2392
Gonzales, LA 70707

B. Progress Payments. OWNER shall make progress payments on account of the Contract Price on the basis of CONTRACTOR'S Applications for Payment as recommended by ENGINEER, once each month. All progress payments will be on the basis of progress of the Work measured by the schedule of values established in paragraph 2.07.A of the General Conditions (and in each case of Unit Price Work based on the number of units completed) or, in the event there is no schedule of values, as provide in the General Requirements. Payment will be made on work that has been installed, inspected, tested, verified, and done so to the satisfaction of the engineer.

C. Pursuant to LA. R.S. 38:2248 (Public Contract Law), Owner shall withhold retainage from each progress payment until payment is due under terms and conditions governing substantial completion or final payment. Retainage shall be ten percent of the amount of work completed to date if the contract amount is up to $500,000 and five percent of the work complete to date if the contract amount is over $500,000.

D. **Fuel or Asphalt/Concrete Adjustments**. There shall be NO adjustments for prices or costs of any fuel or asphalt/concrete on this project, arising out of the work on this project/contract, or arising out of this contract. Further, the CONTRACTOR hereby waives any price adjustment for fuel or asphalt/concrete or the ability or right to request any price adjustment for fuel or asphalt/concrete. Particularly, the Louisiana DOTD provisions (or any such or similar provisions by any other third party) pertaining to or related to fuel or asphalt/concrete adjustments are not part of this contract, are not incorporated by reference or otherwise in this Contract, and shall not apply in any form or fashion to the contract. Any language in this Contract which implies that the CONTRACTOR may obtain an adjustment in price for fuel or asphalt/concrete in hereby to be interpreted that CONTRACTOR shall **not** receive any such adjustment. CONTRACTOR shall not assert that any language in the

** Draft contract – Final contract subject to final negotiations and special conditions that may arise for this project, until such agreement approved by Parish Legal**

CONTRACT creates any vagueness or ambiguity in the CONTRACT entitling CONTRACTOR to price adjustments for fuel or asphalt/concrete. CONTRACTOR hereby waives any right or ability to request any price adjustment for fuel or asphalt/concrete and CONTRACTOR shall **not** submit any request for any change in price for fuel or asphalt/concrete adjustments to the OWNER in any form.

E. Final Payment. Upon final completion and acceptance of Work, OWNER shall pay the remainder of the Contract Price as recommended by ENGINEER.

F. There shall be no fees charged by, nor paid to, CONTRACTOR for consultation with the Parish.

G. CONTRACTOR hereby agrees that the responsibility for payment of taxes from the funds thus received under this agreement shall be said CONTRACTOR'S obligation and identified under the Federal Tax Identification Number as listed in the Scope.

H. The Parish agrees to make payment to CONTRACTOR for services upon receipt and approval of each invoice. The Parish will pay CONTRACTOR the amount due and payable within thirty (30) days or unless a conflict results in a delay of payment. Upon receipt of each invoice, the Parish shall have the right and opportunity to review, confirm or otherwise determine the accuracy of each invoice and performance of service. IN the event that the Parish disputes or otherwise may question the accuracy of each invoice or quality of all work performed, the Parish may withhold payment of any invoice until a successful and satisfactory resolution can be had between the parties. Parish agrees to not unreasonably withhold payments of any invoice.

I. Other than the fee schedule herein, there will be absolutely no additional fees due CONTRACTOR to cover its overhead costs, general expenses, capital expenses, expenses for principal/branch/field offices, employees' salaries, direct and indirect costs, additional costs or profit of any nature whatsoever in excess of the previously agreed hourly rate.

8. CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIVES

In order to induce OWNER to enter into this Agreement, CONTRACTOR makes the following representations:

A. CONTRACTOR is familiar with the nature and extent of the Contract Documents. Work site, locality and all local conditions and Laws and Regulations that in any manner may affect cost, progress, performance or furnishing of the Work.

B. CONTRACTOR has reviewed and checked all information and data shown or indicated on the Contract Documents with respect to existing Underground Facilities. No additional

examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, reports, studies, or similar information or date in respect of said Underground Facilities are or will be required by CONTRACTOR in order to perform and furnish the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Time and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

C. CONTRACTOR has correlated the results of all such observations, examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, reports, and studies with the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

D. CONTRACTOR has given ENGINEER written notice of all conflicts, errors, or discrepancies that he has discovered in the Contract Documents and the written resolution thereof by ENGINEER in acceptable to CONTRACTOR.

9. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The Contract Documents which comprise of the contract between OWNER and CONTRACTOR, attached hereto and made a part hereof, consist of the documents listed in Table of Contents, and the documents identified below.

a. Agreement
d. Payment Bond
e. Performance Bond
f. Notice of Award
g. Notice to Proceed
h. Technical Specifications prepared by engineer
i. Standard General Conditions
j. Drawings prepared by engineers

10. CONTRACTOR DOCUMENTS

A. The CONTRACTOR shall also furnish sufficient as-built sets of plans, specifications & contract document.

B. All data collected by the CONTRACTOR and all documents, notes, drawings, tracings, and files shall remain the property of the Owner except as otherwise provided herein. The CONTRACTOR shall furnish to the PROJECT MANAGER originals of any project documents used in completion of the project or in any way related to this project to the Project Manager.

C. The Owner shall furnish without charge all standard plans and specifications and any other information which the Owner now has in its files which may be of use to the CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR has the duty to and must confirm and verify all

information contained therein.

D. Construction Documents. The CONTRACTOR shall use the most current versions of the standard forms of documents adopted and specified by the Owner in the performance of the Contract, all as of the date of the signing of this contract. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any other provision of this contract, none of the contract documents provided by the Owner are or will become the property of the CONTRACTOR but shall remain the property of the Owner to the extent the Owner has a property interest therein.

E. Notwithstanding any Section hereinafter, there will be retention of all related records:

(1) All records, reports, documents and other material delivered or transmitted to CONTRACTOR by Parish shall remain the property of Parish, and shall be returned by CONTRACTOR to Parish, at CONTRACTOR'S expense, at termination or expiration of this contract. All records, reports, documents, exhibits or other material related to this contract and/or obtained or prepared by CONTRACTOR in connection with the performance of the services contracted for herein shall become the property of Parish, and shall be returned by CONTRACTOR to Parish, at CONTRACTOR'S expense, at termination or expiration of this contract.

(2) The Parish and CONTRACTOR acknowledge and agree that the Parish has the right to review retain all records, reports, worksheets or any other material of either party related to this contract. CONTRACTOR further agrees that CONTRACTOR will furnish to the Parish copies of any and all records, reports, worksheets, bills, statements or any other material of CONTRACTOR or Parish related to this contract.

(3) CONTRACTOR shall maintain all books, documents, papers, accounting records and other evidence pertaining to costs incurred and shall make such materials available at its offices at any reasonable time for inspection and copying by the Parish.

(4) CONTRACTOR shall retain all of its records and supporting documentation applicable to this contract with the Parish for a period of three (3) years after termination of the contract in accordance with state law, except as follows:

(a) Records that are subject to Federal Funds and/or audit findings shall be retained for three (3) years after such findings have been resolved and close out has been issued.

(b) All such records and supporting documentation shall be made readily available for inspection, copying or audit by representatives of the Parish. In the event the CONTRACTOR goes out of existence, it shall turn over to the Parish all of its records relating to this contract to be retained by the Parish for the required period of time.

(c) The State of Louisiana, the Department of Housing and Urban Development, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives, shall have access to any books, documents, papers and records of the Consultant which are directly pertinent to this specific contract, for the purpose of audits, examinations, and making excerpts and transcriptions. All records connected with this contract will be maintained in a central location by the unit of local government and will be maintained for a period of three (3) years from the official date of the State's final closeout of the grant.

(d) The State Legislative auditor, DHS-OIG, FEMA and federal auditors shall have the option to audit all accounts directly pertaining to the contract for a period of three (3) years from the date of final payment or as required by applicable State and Federal Law. Records shall be made available during normal working hours for this purpose.

Access to Records. The following access to records requirements apply to this contract:

1) The contractor agrees to provide GOHSEP, Agency/Parish/City/Town, the FEMA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their authorized representatives access to any books, documents, papers, records or the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions.

2) The Contractor agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpt and transcriptions as reasonably needed.

3) The Contractor agrees to provide the FEMA Administrator or his authorized representative's access to construction or other work sites pertaining to the work being completed under the contract.

** Draft contract – Final contract subject to final negotiations and special conditions that may arise for this project, until such agreement approved by Parish Legal**

F. In the event there is re-use of any documents created by CONTRACTOR, CONTRACTOR invokes the privileges afforded it as per LA. Revised Statute R.S. 38:2317.

G. The Parish agrees not to use CONTRACTOR'S work product on any other project without the express written notice to the CONTRACTOR.

H. All of CONTRACTOR'S pre-existing or proprietary computer programs, software, information, standard details or material developed by CONTRACTOR outside of this agreement shall remain the exclusive property of the CONTRACTOR.

11. NON-ASSIGNABILITY

A. CONTRACTOR shall not assign nor transfer any interest in this contract (whether by assignment or novation) without prior written consent of the Parish, provided however, that claims for money due or to become due to the CONTRACTOR from the Parish under this contract may be assigned to a bank, trust company, or other financial institution without such prior written consent. Notice of any such assignment or transfer shall be furnished promptly to the Parish.

B. No assignment by a party hereto of any rights under or interests in the Contract Documents will be binding on another party hereto without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and specifically but without limitation moneys that may become due and moneys that are due may not be assigned without consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract Documents.

C. OWNER and CONTRACTOR each binds itself, its partners, successors, assigns and legal representative to the other party hereto, its partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

12. BUDGET LIMITATION

A. It is the responsibility of the CONTRACTOR to advise the Parish in advance if contract funds or contract terms may be insufficient to complete contract objectives. CONTRACTOR understands and specifically warrants that it assumes the sole responsibility to advise the Parish in advance if contract funds or contract terms may be insufficient to complete contract objectives. In providing opinions of probable construction cost, the Parish understands that the CONTRACTOR has no control over costs and price of labor, equipment or materials or over the general

CONTRACTOR'S method of pricing, and that the opinion of probable costs provided herein are made on the basis of the CONTRACTOR'S qualifications and experience.

B. The continuation of this contract is contingent upon the appropriation of funds by the Parish to fulfill the requirements of the contract. If the Parish fails to appropriate sufficient monies to provide for the continuation of this or any other related contract, or if such appropriation is reduced by the veto of Parish President by any means provided in the appropriations Ordinance to prevent the total appropriation for the year from exceeding revenues for that year, or for any other lawful purpose, and the effect of such reduction is to provide insufficient monies for the continuation of the contract, the contract shall terminate on the date of the beginning of the first fiscal year for which funds are not appropriated.

13. PERFORMANCE BOND

The CONTRACTOR shall provide a Performance Bond for the full value of the contract, to insure the successful performance under the terms and conditions of this contract. The performance bond shall be written by a surety or insurance company currently on the U.S. Department of the Treasury Financial Management Services list of approved bonding companies which is established annually in the Federal Register, or by a Louisiana domiciled insurance company with at least an A-rating in the latest printing of the A.M. Best's Key Rating Guide to write individual bonds up to 10 percent of policyholder's surplus as shown in the A.M. Best's Key Rating Guide or by an insurance company that is either domiciled in Louisiana or owned by Louisiana residents and is licensed to write surety bonds.

No surety or insurance company shall write a performance bond which is in excess of the amount indicated as approved by the U.S. Department of Treasury Financial Management Service list or by a Louisiana domiciled insurance company with an A-rating by A.M. Best up to a limit of 10 percent of policyholder's surplus as shown by A.M. Best; companies authorized by this Paragraph who are not on the treasury list shall not write a performance bond when the penalty exceeds 15 percent of its capital and surplus, such capital and surplus being the amount by which the company's assets exceed its liabilities as reflected by the most recent financial statements filed by the company with the Louisiana Department of Insurance.

In addition, any performance bond furnished shall be written by a surety or insurance company that is currently licensed to do business in the State of Louisiana.

The CONTRACTOR shall maintain the performance bond for the full term of this Contract. Failure to comply shall be grounds for termination of this Contract.

14. INSURANCE

A. The CONTRACTOR shall secure and maintain at its expense such insurance that

will protect it and the Parish from claims under the Workmen's Compensation Acts and from claims for bodily injury, death or property damage which may arise from the performance of services under this agreement. All certificates of insurance shall be furnished to the Parish and shall provide that insurance shall not be canceled without thirty (30) days prior notice of cancellation given to the Parish of Ascension, in writing, on all of the required coverage provided to Ascension Parish. Where possible, all policies and notices should name the CONTRACTOR and Parish. The Parish may examine the policies at any time.

B. All policies and certificates of insurance shall contain the following clauses:

1. The CONTRACTOR'S insurers will have no right of recovery or subrogation against the Parish of Ascension, it being the intention of the parties that the insurance policy so affected shall protect both parties and be the primary coverage for any and all losses covered by the below described insurance.

2. The Parish of Ascension shall be named as additional named insured with respect to automobile and general liability.

3. The insurance companies issuing the policy or policies shall have no recourse against the Parish of Ascension for payment of any premiums or for assessments under any form of policy.

4. Any and all deductible in the described insurance policies shall be assumed by and be at the sole risk of the CONTRACTOR.

C. Prior to the execution of this agreement, the CONTRACTOR shall provide at its own expense, proof of the following insurance coverage required by the contract to the Parish of Ascension by insurance companies authorized to do business in the State of Louisiana. Insurance is to be placed with insurers with an A.M. Best rating of no less than B+.

1. Worker's compensation Insurance: As required by Louisiana State Statute exception; employer's liability shall be at least $500,000 per occurrence.

2. Commercial General Liability Insurance in an amount not less than $1,000,000.00 per occurrence, and $2,000,000.00 aggregate combined single limit for bodily injury, personal injury and property damage, naming Ascension Parish as additional insured. This insurance shall include coverage for bodily injury and property damage, and indicate on the certificate of insurance the following:

a) Premises - operations;
b) Broad form contractual liability;
c) Products and completed operations;
d) Personal Injury;
e) Broad form property damage;
f) Explosion, collapse and underground coverage. Not needed for design

3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance with a Combined Single Limit of $1,000,000 per Occurrence for bodily injury and property damage, unless otherwise indicated. This insurance shall include for bodily injury and property damage the following coverage:

a) Any automobiles;
b) Owned automobiles;
c) Hired automobiles;
d) Non-owned automobiles;
e) Uninsured motorist.

4. An umbrella policy or excess policy may be used to meet minimum requirements where applicable.

5. All policies of insurance shall meet the requirements of the Parish of Ascension prior to the commencing of any work. The Parish of Ascension has the right, but not the duty, to approve all insurance policies prior to commencing of any work. If at any time, it becomes known that any of the said policies shall be or becomes unsatisfactory to the Parish of Ascension as to form or substance; or if a company issuing any such policy shall be or become unsatisfactory to the Parish of Ascension, the CONTRACTOR shall promptly obtain a new policy, timely submit same to the Parish of Ascension for approval and submit a certificate thereof as provided above. The Parish agrees to not unreasonably withhold approval of any insurance carrier selected by CONTRACTOR. In the event that Parish cannot agree or otherwise authorize said carrier, CONTRACTOR shall have the option of selecting and submitting new insurance carrier within 30 days of said notice by the Parish. In the event that the second submission is insufficient or is not approved, then the Parish shall have the unilateral opportunity to thereafter select a responsive and responsible insurance carrier all at the cost of CONTRACTOR and thereafter deduct from CONTRACTOR'S fee the cost of such insurance.

6. Upon failure of CONTRACTOR to furnish, deliver and/or maintain such insurance as above provided, this contract, at the election of the Parish of

** Draft contract – Final contract subject to final negotiations and special conditions that may arise for this project, until such agreement approved by Parish Legal**

Ascension, may be forthwith declared suspended, discontinued or terminated. Failure of the CONTRACTOR to maintain insurance shall not relieve the CONTRACTOR from any liability under the contract, nor shall the insurance requirements be construed to conflict with the obligation of the CONTRACTOR concerning indemnification.

7. WAIVER: Except as otherwise provided by law, the coverage requirements of this section may be waived in whole or in part on agreements under $50,000.00, and the Parish is authorized to use its discretion in regard to insurance requirements for such contracts. Except as otherwise provided by law, the Parish President or the Parish Chief Administrative Officer is authorized to omit in whole or in part the insurance requirements of this section in connection with such contracts.

D. CONTRACTOR shall maintain a current copy of all annual insurance policies and provide same to the Parish of Ascension on an annual basis or as may be reasonably requested.

15. OTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS

A. **Licenses and Commissions.** The CONTRACTOR shall at all times during the term of this contract, maintain valid Louisiana licenses and commissions as are customarily required of such a CONTRACTOR, including but not limited to those that may be required by this State and/or Parish. The CONTRACTOR agrees to renew and or keep current all licenses and commissions herein. The CONTRACTOR agrees to maintain a copy of all such licenses or commissions on file at all time and make same available for review as may be reasonably requested by the Parish of Ascension.

B. The professional and technical adequacy and accuracy of designs, drawings, specifications, documents, and other work products furnished under this agreement will be conducted in a manner consistent with that level of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the profession in the Baton Rouge Metropolitan area including the parishes surrounding Ascension Parish. In the event the Parish must have work done by change order or addition resulting from an error or omission by the CONTRACTOR, CONTRACTOR shall provide, at no cost to Parish, all professional services attributable to the change order. This is in addition to Parish's right to recover from CONTRACTOR any damages for its errors and omissions.

C. The CONTRACTOR shall defend, indemnify, and hold the Parish harmless from and against any and all actions, claims, demands, complaints, or lawsuits of any kind (whether in tort or in contract) for any sums of money, costs, liabilities,

judgments, fines, or penalties asserted or alleged by any person, party, entity, firm for any damage, injury, claim, or cause of action (of any kind) including, but not limited to, pecuniary and non-pecuniary damages/losses to person or property which are alleged to have been caused by or which were caused by (wholly or partially), which grow out of, which arise from or which result from any negligent acts, errors, or omissions by CONTRACTOR, its agents, servants, subcontractors, or employees while engaged in connection with services required to be performed by the CONTRACTOR under this agreement. This paragraph is to be broadly interpreted to include any and all causes of action which result wholly or partially from the negligent conduct or the CONTRACTOR.

D. This agreement shall be binding upon the successors and assigns for the parties hereto.

E. This agreement represents the entire Agreement between Parish and CONTRACTOR.

F. Waiver of any breach of any term or condition of this Contract shall not be deemed a waiver of any prior or subsequent breach. No term or condition of this Contract shall be held to be waived, modified or deleted except by the written consent of both parties.

G. If there is any dispute concerning this agreement, the laws of Louisiana shall apply. The exclusive venue and jurisdiction for all lawsuits, claims, disputes, and other matters in questions between the parties to this agreement or any breach thereof shall be in the 23rd Judicial District Court for the Parish of Ascension, State of Louisiana. It is also understood and agreed that the laws and ordinances of Ascension shall apply.

H. In the event that the CONTRACTOR modifies the Parish's contract documents without the expressed prior written consent of the Parish, the CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and hold harmless the Parish from any claims, lawsuits, or damages that arise out of or are attributable to the modification. This indemnification and hold harmless obligation shall include not only the damages suffered by the Parish but also all reasonable expenses including, but not limited to, any and all litigation or other dispute resolution costs and any and all professional fees incurred by the Parish as a result of the CONTRACTOR'S deviation from the Parish's contract documents.

I. CONTRACTOR agrees to a covenant against contingent fees. CONTRACTOR warrants that it has not employed or retained any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working solely for the CONTRACTOR, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or person,

other than a bona fide employee working solely for the CONTRACTOR, any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, the Parish shall have the right to annul this contract without liability.

J. This contract may be amended only by mutual written consent of the respective parties.

K. Third Party Beneficiary: it is specifically agreed by and between the parties to this contract that no person or party is intended, deemed, considered, or construed to be a third party beneficiary of this contract.

L. Neither party will be liable for failure to fulfill its obligations when due to causes beyond its reasonable control.

M. Any failure or delay by either party in exercising any right or remedy will not constitute a waiver.

N. Severability: if any provision or item in this contract is held invalid or unenforceable for any reason, then such invalidity or unenforceability shall not affect other provisions or items of this contract. In such event, the remaining portions shall be given full force and effect without the invalid provision or item, and to this end the provisions or items of this contract are hereby declared severable.

O. It is specifically understood that the terms "agreement" and "contract" may be used interchangeably. It is specifically understood that the terms “Parish”, “PROJECT MANAGER” and "Parish" and "the Parish of Ascension" may be used interchangeably.

P. Conflict of Interest: it is understood and agreed between the parties hereto that CONTRACTOR is not retained exclusively by the Parish but that the Parish may retain other CONTRACTORS during the term of this Contract. In the event of reasonably known conflicts of interest or potential conflicts of interest between the Parish and other parties who have engaged CONTRACTOR, the CONTRACTOR agrees to make full disclosure of the same, and that they will take no action on behalf of any other client directly adverse to the Parish, nor will CONTRACTOR take any action on behalf of the Parish directly adverse to any other client.

Q. CONTRACTOR warrants that CONTRACTOR is qualified to perform the intended purposes of this agreement. In the event that CONTRACTOR becomes

not fit nor qualified for any reason whatsoever, then CONTRACTOR agrees to withdraw from work herein at no cost to the Parish. In the event that the Parish determines that CONTRACTOR is not suited for Parish purposes or otherwise fails to represent Parish policies to the satisfaction of the Parish, then CONTRACTOR agrees to withdraw from this agreement.

R. CONTRACTOR specifically agrees and understands that CONTRACTOR shall not maintain or otherwise claim that it possesses any security interest in any aspect of the work that forms the basis of this agreement.

S. CONTRACTOR agrees to ensure that its personnel are, at all times, educated and trained, and further, that CONTRACTOR and its personnel will perform all work and services in a workmanlike and professional manner.

T. CONTRACTOR recognizes and understands that time is of the essence. CONTRACTOR agrees to perform and provide services in accordance with this agreement and all incorporated attachments.

U. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for any and all losses and damages suffered or incurred by the Parish, including but not limited to all costs, attorney's fees, out of pocket expenses, any & all Parish employee time, and any other expenditure by the Parish to defend, remedy, repair, replace, correct, or cure any condition or liability created or arising out of the negligent actions or negligent omissions to act of the CONTRACTOR, it's agents, officer, servants, or employees. This includes the payment of any cost or fees of any type or kind incurred by the Parish in defending any lawsuit, complaint, claim, claim filed or arising out of the negligent action or negligent omission act of the CONTRACTOR.

V. CONTRACTOR agrees that it will be responsible for all of its own actual and reasonably related expenses for its on-site & off-site office work. CONTRACTOR further agrees that Parish will not be responsible for or in any way liable for CONTRACTOR'S payroll costs, indirect or direct expenses, overhead, or any other amounts associated with CONTRACTOR'S business other than the specific fees & costs generated under the terms of this agreement.

W. Procurement of Recovered Materials. (1) In the performance of this contract, the Contractor shall make maximum use of products containing recovered materials that are EPA-designated items unless the product cannot be acquired – (i) Competitively within a timeframe providing for compliance with the contract performance schedule; (ii) Meeting contract performance requirements; or (iii) At a reasonable price. (2) Information about this requirement, along with the list of EPA-designate items, is available at EPA's Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines web site, http://www.epa.gov/smm/comprehensive-procurement-

guideline-cpg-program.

16. TERMINATION AND SUSPENSION

A. Termination for Cause

The Parish may terminate this Contract for cause based upon the failure of the CONTRACTOR to comply with the terms and/or conditions of the Contract, provided that the Parish shall give the CONTRACTOR written notice specifying the failure. If within thirty (30) days after receipt of such notice, the CONTRACTOR shall not have corrected such failure and thereafter proceeded diligently to complete such correction, then the Parish may, at its sole and exclusive option, place the CONTRACTOR in default and this contract shall terminate on the date specified in such notice. Work to be performed during this 30-day period shall not proceed without the actual knowledge of the Parish and specifically supervised by the Parish. Any work performed by CONTRACTOR during this period without the actual knowledge of the Parish and not under the supervision of the Parish shall not be compensated nor honored; CONTRACTOR specifically waives and forfeits any and all claims to payment, compensation, quantum merit, and/or reimbursement from the Parish of any work performed during this period in violation of this paragraph. CONTRACTOR agrees and understands specifically that satisfactory performance shall be unilaterally and exclusively determined by the Parish.

B. Termination for Convenience

Notwithstanding any other section herein, the Parish may terminate this contract at any time for any reason whatsoever by giving thirty (30) days written notice to the CONTRACTOR. The CONTRACTOR shall be entitled to payment for deliverables in progress; to the extent work has been actually and satisfactorily performed.

C. Right to Cancel

(1) The continuation of this contract is contingent upon the appropriation of funds to fulfill the requirements of the contract by the Parish. If the Parish fails to appropriate sufficient monies to provide for the continuation of this or any other contract, or if such appropriation is reduced by the veto of Parish President by any means provided in the appropriations Ordinance to prevent the total appropriation for the year from exceeding revenues for that year, or for any other lawful purpose, and the effect of such reduction is to provide insufficient monies for the continuation of the contract, the contract shall terminate on the date of the beginning of the first fiscal year

for which funds are not appropriated. It is understood and agreed that the paragraph below may preempt this paragraph, all at the exclusive and unilateral option of the Parish.

(2) Either party shall have the right to cancel this contract, with or without cause, by giving the other party (30) days written notice.

D. Additional Causes for Termination or suspension:

1. Either party shall have the right to cancel this contract, with or without cause, by giving the other party (30) days written notice. Parish has the right to cancel this contract upon less than thirty (30) days due to budgetary reductions and changes in funding priorities by the Parish.
2. By mutual agreement and consent of the parties hereto.
3. By the Parish as a consequence of the CONTRACTOR'S failure to comply with the terms, progress or quality of work in a satisfactory manner, proper allowances being made for circumstances beyond the control of the CONTRACTOR.
4. By either party upon failure to fulfill its obligations as set forth in this contract
5. In the event of the abandonment of the project by the Parish.
6. A Stop Work Order can be immediately issued by the Parish if they deem it necessary to protect the health, safety, and welfare of the community.

E. Upon termination, the CONTRACTOR shall be paid for actual work performed prior to the notice of termination on a pro-rata share of the basic fee based on the phase or percentage of work actually completed.

F. Upon termination, the CONTRACTOR shall deliver to the Parish all original documents, notes, drawings, tracings, computer files, and files except the CONTRACTOR'S personal and administrative files.

G. Should the Parish desire to suspend the work, but not definitely terminate the contract, this may be done by thirty (30) day notice given by the Parish to that effect, and the work may be reinstated and resumed in full force & effect upon receipt from the Parish of thirty (30) day notice in writing to that effect. CONTRACTOR shall receive no additional compensation during the suspension period. The parties agree to revisit the terms of this contract during the suspension period which shall not exceed six (6) months, unless mutually agreed upon.

H. There is a right to cancel by the Parish by giving thirty (30) day notice to Provider and paying undisputed fees due for services on that portion of the work that has

been satisfactorily, timely and/or professionally completed, all in the exclusive discretion of the Parish at any time herein.

I. In the event of a default and/or breach of this agreement and this matter is forwarded to legal counsel, then the prevailing party may be entitled to collect a reasonable attorney fee and all costs associated therewith whether or not litigation is initiated. Attorney fees shall be based upon the current, reasonable prevailing rate for counsel as provided on the fee schedule of the Louisiana Attorney General or in the private sector, whichever is greater. The parties agree to be responsible for such attorney fees, together for all with legal interest from date of agreement breach, plus all costs of collection.

J. Termination or cancellation of this agreement will not affect any rights or duties arising under any term or condition herein.

K. As to the filing of bankruptcy, voluntarily or involuntarily, by CONTRACTOR, CONTRACTOR agrees that if any execution or legal process is levied upon its interest in this contract, or if any liens or privileges are filed against its interest, or if a petition in bankruptcy is filed against it, or if it is adjudicated bankrupt in involuntary proceedings, or if it should breach this contract in any material respect, the Parish shall have the right, at its unilateral option, to immediately cancel and terminate this contract. In the event that CONTRACTOR is placed in any chapter of bankruptcy, voluntarily or involuntarily, or otherwise triggers any provision of the preceding sentence herein, it is understood and agreed that all materials, goods and/or services provided shall be and remain the property of the Parish. All rights of CONTRACTOR as to goods, wares, products, services, materials and the like supplied to Parish shall be deemed forfeited.

17. AUDITORS

Notwithstanding other Sections herein, CONTRACTOR shall maintain all records for a period of three years after the date of final payment under this contract. It is hereby agreed that the Parish Department of Finance or its designated auditor shall have the sole, unilateral and exclusive option of auditing all accounts of CONTRACTOR which relate to this contract. Such audit may be commenced at any reasonable time. CONTRACTOR agrees not to delay, retard, interrupt or unduly interfere with commencement and completion of such an audit. If in the exclusive and unilateral opinion of the Parish that CONTRACTOR delays, retards, interferes with or otherwise interrupts such an audit, the Parish may seek such relief as per law. In such an event, CONTRACTOR agrees to be liable for all reasonable attorney fees, costs of auditors, court costs, and any other reasonably related expenses with such litigation.

The State Legislative auditor, DHS-OIG, FEMA and federal auditors shall have the

option to audit all accounts directly pertaining to the contract for a period of three (3) years from the date of final payment or as required by applicable State and Federal Law. Records shall be made available during normal working hours for this purpose.

Access to Records. The following access to records requirements apply to this contract:

1) The contractor agrees to provide GOHSEP, Agency/Parish/City/Town, the FEMA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their authorized representatives access to any books, documents, papers, records or the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions.
2) The Contractor agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed.
3) The Contractor agrees to provide the FEMA Administrator or his authorized representative's access to construction or other work sites pertaining to the work being completed under the contract.

18. DISCRIMINATION CLAUSE

CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 and any current amendments thereto. All individuals shall have equal access to employment opportunities available to a similarly suited individual. CONTRACTOR agrees not to discriminate in its employment practices, and will render services under this contract without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, veteran status, political affiliation, or disabilities. Any act of discrimination committed by CONTRACTOR, or failure to comply with these statutory obligations when applicable shall be grounds for termination of this contract. CONTRACTOR agrees to abide by the requirements of all local, state, and/or federal law, including but not limited to the following: Title VI and VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended by the Equal Opportunity Act of 1972, Federal Executive Order 11246, the Federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, the Vietnam Era Veteran's Readjustment Assistance Act of 1974, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, the Age Act of 1975, and the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990. CONTRACTOR warrants and guarantees that it is an Equal Employment Opportunity employer. In all hiring or employment made possible by or resulting from this Contract, there shall not be any discrimination against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, disability, age or veterans status; and where applicable, affirmative action will be taken to ensure that CONTRACTOR'S employees are treated equally during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, disability, age, political affiliation, disabilities or veteran status. This requirement shall apply to but not be limited to the following: employment upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training,

including apprenticeship. All solicitations or advertisements for employees shall state that all applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, disability, age or veteran status.

19. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

A. While in the performance of services or carrying out obligations herein, the CONTRACTOR shall be acting in the capacity of an independent contractor and not as an employee of the Parish. The Parish shall not be obliged to any person, firm or corporation for any obligations of the CONTRACTOR arising from the performance of its services under this agreement. The CONTRACTOR shall not be authorized to represent the Parish with respect to services being performed, dealings with other agencies, and administration of specifically related contracts, unless done so in writing by the Parish.

B. CONTRACTOR hereby agrees to be responsible for payment of taxes from the funds thus received under this Contract. CONTRACTOR agrees to be responsible for and to pay all applicable federal income taxes, federal social security tax (or self-employment taxes in lieu thereof) and any other applicable federal or state unemployment taxes. CONTRACTOR agrees to indemnify and hold the Parish harmless for any and all federal and/or state income tax liability, including taxes, interest and penalties, resulting from the Parish's treatment of CONTRACTOR as independent contractor.

C. CONTRACTOR further agrees to reimburse Parish for any and all costs it incurs, including, but not limited to, accounting fees and legal fees, in defending itself against any such liability.

D. CONTRACTOR agrees and acknowledges that it (and its employees) is an **independent contractor** as defined in R.S. 23: 1021 (or any other provision of law) and as such nothing herein shall make CONTRACTOR an employee of the Parish nor create a partnership between CONTRACTOR and the Parish.

E. CONTRACTOR acknowledges exclusion of Workmen's Compensation Coverage. CONTRACTOR acknowledges of the exclusion of Unemployment Compensation coverage.

F. CONTRACTOR agrees to a waiver of any and all sick and annual benefits from the Parish. It is expressly agreed and understood between the parties entering into this personal service contract, that CONTRACTOR, acting as an independent agent, shall not receive any sick and annual leave from the Parish.

20. NOTICES

** Draft contract – Final contract subject to final negotiations and special conditions that may arise for this project, until such agreement approved by Parish Legal**

All notices shall be by certified mail, return receipt requested, and sent to the following individuals at the following addresses. Changes of person and addresses are to be exchanged in a like manner:

Parish of Ascension: Office of the Parish President
P.O. Box 1659
Gonzales, LA 70707

Provider:

21. AUTHORITY TO ENTER CONTRACT

The undersigned representative of CONTRACTOR warrants and personally guarantees that he/she has the requisite and necessary authority to enter and sign this contract on behalf of the corporate entity. The undersigned parties warrant and represent that they each have the respective authority and permission to enter this agreement. The Parish shall require, as an additional provision, that CONTRACTOR provide a certified copy of a corporate resolution authorizing the undersigned to enter and sign this agreement in the event that CONTRACTOR is a member of a corporation, partnership, LLC, LLP, and any other juridical entity.

22. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (Equal Opportunity Clause)
(applicable to contracts and subcontracts above $10,000)

During the performance of this contract, the Consultant agrees as follows:

A. The Consultant will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The Consultant will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Consultant agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

B. The Consultant will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Consultant, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

C. The Consultant will send to each labor union or representative of workers with

which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided by the Contract Compliance Officer advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the Consultant's commitment under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

D. The Consultant will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended, and the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

E. The Consultant will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the Department and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and others.

F. In the event of the Consultant's noncompliance with the non-discrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be cancelled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the Consultant may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

G. The Consultant will include the provisions of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph A and the provisions of paragraphs A through G in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to Section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended, so that such provisions will be binding upon each sub Consultant or vendor. The Consultant will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the Department may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, however, that in the event a Consultant becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a sub Consultant or vendor as a result of such direction by the Department, the Consultant may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interest of the United States.

23. CERTIFICATION OF NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES
(applicable to contracts and subcontracts over $10,000)

By the submission of this bid, the bidder, offeror, applicant or sub Consultant certifies that he/she does not maintain or provide for his/her establishments, and that he/she does not permit employees to perform their services at any location, under his/her control, where segregated facilities are maintained. He/she certifies further that he/she will not maintain or provide for employees any segregated facilities at any of his/her

establishments, and he/she will not permit employees to perform their services at any location under his/her control where segregated facilities are maintained. The bidder, offeror, applicant or sub Consultant agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the equal opportunity clause of this contract.

As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, rest rooms and wash rooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, or national origin because of habit, local custom, or any other reason.

He/she further agrees that (except where he/she has obtained for specific time periods) he/she will obtain identical certification from proposed sub Consultants prior to the award of subcontracts exceeding $10,000 which are not exempt from the provisions of the equal opportunity clause; that he/she will retain such certifications in his/her files; and that he/she will forward the following notice to such proposed sub Consultants (except where proposed sub Consultants have submitted identical certifications for specific time periods).

24. CIVIL RIGHTS

The Consultant shall comply with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. No person shall, on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance.

25. SECTION 109 OF THE HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT ACT OF 1974

The Consultant shall comply with the provisions of Section 109 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974. No person in the United States shall on the grounds of race, color, national origin, or sex be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity funded in whole or in part with funds made available under this title. Section 109 further provides that discrimination on the basis of age under the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 or with respect to an otherwise qualified handicapped individual as provided in Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, is prohibited.

26. SECTION 3 OF THE HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT ACT OF 1968 - COMPLIANCE IN THE PROVISION OF TRAINING, EMPLOYMENT AND BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

** Draft contract – Final contract subject to final negotiations and special conditions that may arise for this project, until such agreement approved by Parish Legal**

A. The work to be performed under this contract is subject to the requirements of Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, 12 U.S.C. 1701u (section 3). The purpose of section 3 is to ensure that employment and other economic opportunities generated by HUD assistance or HUD-assisted projects covered by Section 3, shall, to the greatest extent feasible, be directed to low- and very low-income persons, particularly persons who are recipients of HUD assistance for housing.

B. The parties to this contract agree to comply with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR part 135, which implement Section 3. As evidenced by their execution of this contract, the parties to this contract certify that they are under no contractual or other impediment that would prevent them from complying with the part 135 regulations.

C. The Consultant agrees to send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which the Consultant has a collective bargaining agreement or other understanding, if any, a notice advising the labor organization or workers' representative of the Consultant's commitments under this Section 3 clause, and will post copies of the notice in conspicuous places at the work site where both employees and applicants for training and employment positions can see the notice. The notice shall describe the Section 3 preference, shall set forth minimum number and job titles subject to hire, availability of apprenticeship and training positions, the qualifications for each, and the name and location of the person(s) taking applications for each of the positions, and the anticipated date the work shall begin.

D. The Consultant agrees to include this Section 3 clause in every subcontract subject to compliance with regulations in 24 CFR part 135, and agrees to take appropriate action, as provided in an applicable provision of the subcontract or in this Section 3 clause, upon a finding that the sub Consultant is in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR part 135. The Consultant will not subcontract with any sub Consultant where the Consultant has notice or knowledge that the sub Consultant has been found in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR part 135.

E. The Consultant will certify that any vacant employment positions, including training positions, that are filled (1) after the Consultant is selected but before the contract is executed, and (2) with persons other than those to whom the regulations of 24 CFR part 135 require employment opportunities to be directed, were not filled to circumvent the Consultant's obligations under 24 CFR part 135.

F. Noncompliance with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR part 135 may result in sanctions, termination of this contract for default, and debarment or suspension from future HUD assisted contracts.

G. With respect to work performed in connection with Section 3 covered Indian

housing assistance, Section 7(b) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450e) also applies to the work to be performed under this contract. Section 7(b) requires that to the greatest extent feasible (i) preference and opportunities for training and employment shall be given to Indians, and (ii) preference in the award of contracts and subcontracts shall be given to Indian organizations and Indian-owned Economic Enterprises. Parties to this contract that are subject to the provisions of Section 3 and section 7(b) agree to comply with Section 3 to the maximum extent feasible, but not in derogation of compliance with Section 7(b).

27. SECTION 503 OF THE REHABILITATION ACT OF 1973 (29 USC 793)
(applicable to contracts and subcontracts over $10,000)

A. The Consultant will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of physical or mental handicap in regard to any position for which the employee or applicant for employment is otherwise qualified. The Consultant agrees to take affirmative action to employ, advance in employment and otherwise treat qualified handicapped individuals without discrimination based upon their physical or mental handicap in all employment practices such as the following: employment upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment, advertising, layoff or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training, including apprenticeship.

B. The Consultant agrees to comply with the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to the Act.

C. In the event of the Consultant's noncompliance with the requirements of this clause, actions for noncompliance may be taken in accordance with the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to the Act.

D. The Consultant agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices in a form to be prescribed by the Director, provided by or through the contracting officer. Such notices shall state the Consultant's obligation under the law to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment qualified handicapped employees and applicants for employment, and the rights of applicants and employees.

E. The Consultant will notify each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract understanding, that the Consultant is bound by the terms of Section 503 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and is committed to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment physically and mentally handicapped individuals.

F. The Consultant will include the provisions of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order of $10,000 or more unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the

** Draft contract – Final contract subject to final negotiations and special conditions that may arise for this project, until such agreement approved by Parish Legal**

Secretary issued pursuant to Section 503 of the Act, so that such provisions will be binding upon each sub Consultant or vendor. The Consultant will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs may direct to enforce such provisions, including action for noncompliance.

28. SECTION 504 OF THE REHABILITATION ACT OF 1973, AS AMENDED

The Consultant agrees that no otherwise qualified individual with disabilities shall, solely by reason of his disability, be denied the benefits, or be subjected to discrimination including discrimination in employment, any program or activity that receives the benefits from the federal financial assistance.

29. AGE DISCRIMINATION ACT OF 1975

The Consultant shall comply with the provisions of the Age Discrimination Act of 1975. No person in the United States shall, on the basis of age, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under, any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance.

30. CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH AIR AND WATER ACTS
(applicable to contracts and subcontracts exceeding $100,000)

The Consultant and all sub Consultants shall comply with the requirements of the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 USC ~~1857~~ 7401 et seq., the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 USC 1251 et seq., and the regulations of the Environmental Protection Agency with respect thereto, at 40 CFR Part 15, as amended.

In addition to the foregoing requirements, all nonexempt Consultants and sub Consultants shall furnish to the owner, the following:

A. A stipulation by the Consultant or sub Consultants, that any facility to be utilized in the performance of any nonexempt contract or subcontract, is not listed on the List of Violating Facilities issued by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) pursuant to 40 CFR Part 15, as amended.

B. Agreement by the Consultant to comply with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act, as amended, (42 USC 1857 c 8) and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, (33 USC 1318) relating to inspection, monitoring, entry, reports and information, as well as all other requirements specified in said Section 114 and Section 308, and all regulations and guidelines issued thereunder.

C. A stipulation that as a condition for the award of the contract, prompt notice will

be given of any notification received from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, EPA, indicating that a facility utilized, or to be utilized for the contract, is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.

D. Agreement by the Consultant that he will include, or cause to be included, the criteria and requirements in paragraph (1) through (4) of this section in every nonexempt subcontract and requiring that the Consultant will take such action as the government may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions.

31. FLOOD DISASTER PROTECTION

This contract is subject to the requirements of the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 (P.L. 93 234). Nothing included as a part of this contract is approved for acquisition or construction purposes as defined under Section 3(a) of said Act, for use in an area identified by the Secretary of HUD as having special flood hazards which is located in a community not then in compliance with the requirements for participation in the National Flood Insurance Program pursuant to Section 201(d) of said Act; and the use of any assistance provided under this contract for such acquisition for construction in such identified areas in communities then participating in the National Flood Insurance Program shall be subject to the mandatory purchase of flood insurance requirements or Section 102(a) of said Act.

Any contract or agreement for the sale, lease, or other transfer of land acquired, cleared or improved with assistance provided under this Contract shall contain, if such land is located in an area identified by the Secretary as having special flood hazards and in which the sale of flood insurance has been made available under the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 4001 et seq., provisions obligating the transferee and its successors or assigns to obtain and maintain, during the ownership of such land, such flood insurance as required with respect to financial assistance for acquisition or construction purposes under Section 102(a) of Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973.

32. INSPECTION

The authorized representative and agents of the State of Louisiana and/or any Federal agencies shall be permitted to inspect all work, materials, payrolls, records of personnel, invoices of materials, and other relevant data and records.

33. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The Consultant shall complete and submit all reports, in such form and according to such schedule, as may be required by the Owner.

** Draft contract – Final contract subject to final negotiations and special conditions that may arise for this project, until such agreement approved by Parish Legal**

34. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

A. No officer or employee of the local jurisdiction or its designees or agents, no member of the governing body, and no other public official of the locality who his/her tenure or for one year thereafter, shall have any interest, direct or indirect, in any contract or subcontract, or the proceeds thereof, for work to be performed. Further, the Consultant shall cause to be incorporated in all subcontracts the language set forth in this paragraph prohibiting conflict of interest.

B. No member of or delegate to Congress, or Resident Commissioner, shall be admitted to any share or part of this contract or to any benefit that may arise therefrom, but this provision shall not be construed to extend to this contract if made with a corporation for its general benefit.

35. ACTIVITIES AND CONTRACTS NOT SUBJECT TO EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246, AS AMENDED

(applicable to contracts and subcontracts of $10,000 and under)

During the performance of this contract, the Consultant agrees as follows:

A. The Consultant shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The Consultant shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants for employment are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship.

B. The Consultant shall post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by Contracting Officer setting forth the provisions of this non-discrimination clause. The Consultant shall state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

C. Consultants shall incorporate foregoing requirements in all subcontracts.

36. COPYRIGHT

No materials, to include but not limited to reports, maps, or documents produced as a result of this contract, in whole or in part, shall be available to the Consultant for copyright purposes. Any such materials produced as a result of this contract that might be subject to copyright shall be the property of the Owner and all such rights shall

belong to the Owner.

37. ENERGY EFFICIENCY

The Consultant shall comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy, Conservation Act (Public Law 94-163) and LRS 40:1730.49.

38. SUBCONTRACTS

A. The Consultant shall not enter into any subcontract with any sub Consultant who has been debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in contacting programs by any agency of the United States Government or the State of Louisiana.

B. The Consultant shall be as fully responsible to the Owner for the acts and omissions of the Consultant's sub Consultants, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by them, as he is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed by the Consultant.

C. The Consultant shall cause appropriate provisions to be inserted in all subcontracts relative to the work to bind sub Consultant to the Consultant by the terms of the contract documents insofar as applicable to the work of sub Consultants and to give the Consultant the same power as regards terminating any subcontract that the Owner may exercise over the Consultant under any provision of the contract documents.

D. Nothing contained in this contract shall create any contractual relation between any sub Consultant and the Owner.

39. DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, AND INELIGIBILITY

The Consultant represents and warrants that it and its sub Consultants are not debarred, suspended, or placed in ineligibility status under the provisions of 24 CFR 24 (government debarment and suspension regulations), 2 CFR 215 and Appendix (A) (8).

40. PROVISIONS REQUIRED BY LAW DEEMED INSERTED

Each and every provision of law and clause required by law to be inserted in this contract shall be deemed to be inserted herein and the contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein, and if through mistake or otherwise any such provision is not inserted, or is not correctly inserted, then upon the application of either party the contract shall forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion or correction.

** Draft contract – Final contract subject to final negotiations and special conditions that may arise for this project, until such agreement approved by Parish Legal**

41. CHANGES

The Owner may, from time to time, request changes in the scope of the services of the Consultant to be performed hereunder. Such changes, including any increase or decrease in the amount of the Consultant's compensation which are mutually agreed upon by and between the Owner and the Consultant, shall be incorporated in written and executed amendments to this Contract.

42. PERSONNEL

The Consultant represents that it has, or will secure at its own expense, all personnel required in performing the services under this Contract. Such personnel shall not be employees of or have any contractual relationship with the Owner.

All the services required hereunder will be performed by the Consultant or under its supervision, and all personnel engaged in the work shall be fully qualified and shall be authorized or permitted under State and local law to perform such services.

No person who is serving sentence in a penal or correctional institution shall be employed on work under this Contract.

43. ANTI-KICKBACK RULES

Salaries of personnel performing work under this Contract shall be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a month without payroll deduction or rebate on any account except only such payroll deductions as are mandatory by law or permitted by the applicable regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor pursuant to the "Anti-Kickback Act" of June 13, 1934 (48 Stat. 948; 62 Stat. 740; 63 Stat. 108; Title 18 U.S.C. 874; and Title 40 U.S.C. 276c). and compliance with the Copeland (Anti-kickback) Act. The Consultant shall comply with all applicable "Anti-Kickback" regulations and shall insert appropriate provisions in all subcontracts covering work under this contract to insure compliance by the sub Consultants with such regulations, and shall be responsible for the submission of affidavits required of sub Consultants thereunder except as the Secretary of Labor may specifically provide for variations of or exemptions from the requirements thereof. Consultant shall comply with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a-7) as supplemented by the Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR part 5). (Construction contracts in excess of $2000 awarded by grantees and sub grantees when required by Federal grant program legislation)

44. INTEREST OF CONSULTANT

The Consultant covenants that he presently has no interest and shall not acquire any interest direct or indirect in the above described project or any parcels therein or any

other interest which would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of his services hereunder. The Consultant further covenants that in the performance of this Contract no person having any such interest shall be employed.

45. POLITICAL ACTIVITY

The Consultant will comply with the provisions of the Hatch Act (5 U.S.C. 1501 et seq.), which limits the political activity of employees.

46. COMPLIANCE WITH THE OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET

The parties agree to comply with the regulations, policies, guidelines, and requirements of the Office of Management and Budget, Circulars A-95, A-102, A-133, and A-54, as they relate to the use of Federal funds under this contract.

47. CONFIDENTIAL FINDINGS

All of the reports, information, data, etc., prepared or assembled by the Consultant under this Contract are confidential, and the Consultant agrees that they shall not be made available to any individual or organization without prior written approval of the Owner.

48 BYRD ANTI-LOBBYING AMENDMENT, 31 U.S.C. 1352 (AS AMENDED)

CONTRACTORS who apply or bid for an award of $100,000 or more shall file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Sub-recipient, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal Contract, grant, or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier shall also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the Recipient.

This agreement is executed in three (3) originals. IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, they have executed this agreement, the day and year first above written.

WITNESSES

_____ _____

Title: Parish President
Ascension Parish Government

_____ Date: _____

WITNESSES

** Draft contract – Final contract subject to final negotiations and special conditions that may arise for this project, until such agreement approved by Parish Legal**

_____ _____

Title: _____

_____

Date: _____

General Conditions

FOR

Ascension Parish Government

PROJECT #: _____
FISCAL YEAR: _____

PARISH PRESIDENT
Clint Cointment

COUNCILMEMBERS

Oliver Joseph, District 1
Joel Robert, District 2
Travis Turner, District 3
Brett Arceneaux, District 4
Todd Varnado, District 5
Chase Melancon, District 6
Brian Hillensbeck, District 7
Blaine Petite Jr., District 8
Pam Alonso, District 9
Dennis Cullen, District 10
Michael Mason, District 11

Prepared by:

For

Ascension Parish Administration: Recreation Department

615 E. Worthey

Gonzales, LA 70737

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

ARTICLE 1—DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

1.01 Defined Terms

A. Wherever used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, a term printed with initial capital letters, including the term's singular and plural forms, will have the meaning indicated in the definitions below. In addition to terms specifically defined, terms with initial capital letters in the Contract Documents include references to identified articles and paragraphs, and the titles of other documents or forms.

1. *Addenda*—Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Requirements or the proposed Contract Documents.

2. *Agreement*—The written instrument, executed by Owner and Contractor, that sets forth the Contract Price and Contract Times, identifies the parties and the Engineer, and designates the specific items that are Contract Documents.

3. *Application for Payment*—The document prepared by Contractor, in a form acceptable to Engineer, to request progress or final payments, and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

4. *Bid*—The offer of a Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.

5. *Bidder*—An individual or entity that submits a Bid to Owner.

6. *Bidding Documents*—The Bidding Requirements, the proposed Contract Documents, and all Addenda.

7. *Bidding Requirements*—The Advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid Bond or other Bid security, if any, the Bid Form, and the Bid with any attachments.

8. *Change Order*—A document which is signed by Contractor and Owner and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or other revision to the Contract, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract.

9. *Change Proposal*—A written request by Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, seeking an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; challenging a set-off against payments due; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract.

10. Claim

a. A demand or assertion by Owner directly to Contractor, duly submitted in compliance

with the procedural requirements set forth herein, seeking an adjustment of Contract Price or Contract Times; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal; seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer has declined to address; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract.

b. A demand or assertion by Contractor directly to Owner, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal, or seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer has declined to address.

c. A demand or assertion by Owner or Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, made pursuant to Paragraph 12.01.A.4, concerning disputes arising after Engineer has issued a recommendation of final payment.

11. A demand for money or services by a third party is not a Clai *Constituent of Concern*—Asbestos, petroleum, radioactive materials, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), lead-based paint (as defined by the HUD/EPA standard), hazardous waste, and any substance, product, waste, or other material of any nature whatsoever that is or becomes listed, regulated, or addressed pursuant to Laws and Regulations regulating, relating to, or imposing liability or standards of conduct concerning, any hazardous, toxic, or dangerous waste, substance, or material.

12. *Contract*—The entire and integrated written contract between Owner and Contractor concerning the Work.

13. *Contract Documents*—Those items so designated in the Agreement, and which together comprise the Contract.

14. *Contract Price*—The money that Owner has agreed to pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

15. *Contract Times*—The number of days or the dates by which Contractor shall: (a) achieve Milestones, if any; (b) achieve Substantial Completion; and (c) complete the Work.

16. *Contractor*—The individual or entity with which Owner has contracted for performance of the Work.

17. *Cost of the Work*—See Paragraph 13.01 for definition.

18. *Drawings*—The part of the Contract that graphically shows the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed by Contractor.

19. *Effective Date of the Contract*—The date, indicated in the Agreement, on which the Contract becomes effective.

20. *Electronic Document*—Any Project-related correspondence, attachments to correspondence, data, documents, drawings, information, or graphics, including but not limited to Shop Drawings and other Submittals, that are in an electronic or digital format.

21. *Electronic Means*—Electronic mail (email), upload/download from a secure Project website, or other communications methods that allow: (a) the transmission or

communication of Electronic Documents; (b) the documentation of transmissions, including sending and receipt; (c) printing of the transmitted Electronic Document by the recipient; (d) the storage and archiving of the Electronic Document by sender and recipient; and (e) the use by recipient of the Electronic Document for purposes permitted by this Contract. Electronic Means does not include the use of text messaging, or of Facebook, Twitter, Instagram, or similar social media services for transmission of Electronic Documents.

22. *Engineer*—The individual or entity named as such in the Agreement.
23. *Field Order*—A written order issued by Engineer which requires minor changes in the Work but does not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times.
24. *Hazardous Environmental Condition*—The presence at the Site of Constituents of Concern in such quantities or circumstances that may present a danger to persons or property exposed thereto.
    a. The presence at the Site of materials that are necessary for the execution of the Work, or that are to be incorporated into the Work, and that are controlled and contained pursuant to industry practices, Laws and Regulations, and the requirements of the Contract, is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.
    b. The presence of Constituents of Concern that are to be removed or remediated as part of the Work is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.
    c. The presence of Constituents of Concern as part of the routine, anticipated, and obvious working conditions at the Site, is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.
25. *Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations*—Any and all applicable laws, statutes, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and binding decrees, resolutions, and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and courts having jurisdiction.
26. *Liens*—Charges, security interests, or encumbrances upon Contract-related funds, real property, or personal property.
27. *Milestone*—A principal event in the performance of the Work that the Contract requires Contractor to achieve by an intermediate completion date, or by a time prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.
28. *Notice of Award*—The written notice by Owner to a Bidder of Owner's acceptance of the Bid.
29. *Notice to Proceed*—A written notice by Owner to Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract Times will commence to run and on which Contractor shall start to perform the Work.
30. *Owner*—The individual or entity with which Contractor has contracted regarding the Work, and which has agreed to pay Contractor for the performance of the Work, pursuant to the terms of the Contract.
31. *Progress Schedule*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, describing the sequence and duration of the activities comprising Contractor's plan to accomplish the Work within the Contract Times.

32. *Project*—The total undertaking to be accomplished for Owner by engineers, contractors, and others, including planning, study, design, construction, testing, commissioning, and start-up, and of which the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents is a part.

33. *Resident Project Representative*—The authorized representative of Engineer assigned to assist Engineer at the Site. As used herein, the term Resident Project Representative (RPR) includes any assistants or field staff of Resident Project Representative.

34. *Samples*—Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and that establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.

35. *Schedule of Submittals*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, of required submittals and the time requirements for Engineer's review of the submittals.

36. *Schedule of Values*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, allocating portions of the Contract Price to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor's Applications for Payment.

37. *Shop Drawings*—All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information that are specifically prepared or assembled by or for Contractor and submitted by Contractor to illustrate some portion of the Work. Shop Drawings, whether approved or not, are not Drawings and are not Contract Documents.

38. *Site*—Lands or areas indicated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by Owner upon which the Work is to be performed, including rights-of-way and easements, and such other lands or areas furnished by Owner which are designated for the use of Contractor.

39. *Specifications*—The part of the Contract that consists of written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards, and workmanship as applied to the Work, and certain administrative requirements and procedural matters applicable to the Work.

40. *Subcontractor*—An individual or entity having a direct contract with Contractor or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work.

41. *Submittal*—A written or graphic document, prepared by or for Contractor, which the Contract Documents require Contractor to submit to Engineer, or that is indicated as a Submittal in the Schedule of Submittals accepted by Engineer. Submittals may include Shop Drawings and Samples; schedules; product data; Owner-delegated designs; sustainable design information; information on special procedures; testing plans; results of tests and evaluations, source quality-control testing and inspections, and field or Site quality-control testing and inspections; warranties and certifications; Suppliers' instructions and reports; records of delivery of spare parts and tools; operations and maintenance data; Project photographic documentation; record documents; and other such documents required by the Contract Documents. Submittals, whether or not approved or accepted by Engineer, are not Contract Documents. Change Proposals, Change Orders, Claims, notices, Applications for Payment, and requests for interpretation or clarification are not Submittals.

    Substantial Completion—The time at which the Work (or a specified part thereof) has

progressed to the point where, in the opinion of Engineer, the Work (or a specified part thereof) is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work (or a specified part thereof) can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended. The terms "substantially complete" and "substantially completed" as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion of such Work.

42. *Successful Bidder*—The Bidder to which the Owner makes an award of contract.

43. *Supplementary Conditions*—The part of the Contract that amends or supplements these General Conditions.

44. *Supplier*—A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, or vendor having a direct contract with Contractor or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by Contractor or a Subcontractor.

45. *Technical Data*

    a. Those items expressly identified as Technical Data in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to either (1) existing subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site, or existing physical conditions at or adjacent to the Site including existing surface or subsurface structures (except Underground Facilities) or (2) Hazardous Environmental Conditions at the Site.

    b. If no such express identifications of Technical Data have been made with respect to conditions at the Site, then Technical Data is defined, with respect to conditions at the Site under Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.06, as the data contained in boring logs, recorded measurements of subsurface water levels, assessments of the condition of subsurface facilities, laboratory test results, and other factual, objective information regarding conditions at the Site that are set forth in any geotechnical, environmental, or other Site or facilities conditions report prepared for the Project and made available to Contractor.

    c. Information and data regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities are not intended to be categorized, identified, or defined as Technical Data, and instead Underground Facilities are shown or indicated on the Drawings.

46. *Underground Facilities*—All active or not-in-service underground lines, pipelines, conduits, ducts, encasements, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or systems at the Site, including but not limited to those facilities or systems that produce, transmit, distribute, or convey telephone or other communications, cable television, fiber optic transmissions, power, electricity, light, heat, gases, oil, crude oil products, liquid petroleum products, water, steam, waste, wastewater, storm water, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems. An abandoned facility or system is not an Underground Facility.

47. *Unit Price Work*—Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.

48. *Work*—The entire construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be provided under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the result of performing or providing all labor, services, and documentation necessary to produce such construction; furnishing, installing, and incorporating all materials and equipment into such construction; and may include related services such as testing, start-up, and

commissioning, all as required by the Contract Documents.

49. *Work Change Directive*—A written directive to Contractor issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract, signed by Owner and recommended by Engineer, ordering an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work.

1.02 Terminology

A. The words and terms discussed in Paragraphs 1.02.B, C, D, and E are not defined terms that require initial capital letters, but, when used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, have the indicated meaning.

B. *Intent of Certain Terms or Adjectives*: The Contract Documents include the terms "as allowed," "as approved," "as ordered," "as directed" or terms of like effect or import to authorize an exercise of professional judgment by Engineer. In addition, the adjectives "reasonable," "suitable," "acceptable," "proper," "satisfactory," or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe an action or determination of Engineer as to the Work. It is intended that such exercise of professional judgment, action, or determination will be solely to evaluate, in general, the Work for compliance with the information in the Contract Documents and with the design concept of the Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective is not intended to and shall not be effective to assign to Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of Article 10 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.

C. *Day*: The word "day" means a calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight.

D. *Defective*: The word "defective," when modifying the word "Work," refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it:

1. does not conform to the Contract Documents;

2. does not meet the requirements of any applicable inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents; or

3. has been damaged prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by Owner at Substantial Completion in accordance with Paragraph 15.03 or Paragraph 15.04).

E. Furnish, Install, Perform, Provide

1. The word "furnish," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to supply and deliver said services, materials, or equipment to the Site (or some other specified location) ready for use or installation and in usable or operable condition.

2. The word "install," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to put into use or place in final position said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

3. The words "perform" or "provide," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

4. If the Contract Documents establish an obligation of Contractor with respect to specific services, materials, or equipment, but do not expressly use any of the four words "furnish," "install," "perform," or "provide," then Contractor shall furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

F. *Contract Price or Contract Times*: References to a change in "Contract Price or Contract Times" or "Contract Times or Contract Price" or similar, indicate that such change applies to (1) Contract Price, (2) Contract Times, or (3) both Contract Price and Contract Times, as warranted, even if the term "or both" is not expressed.

G. Unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, words or phrases that have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meaning.

ARTICLE 2—PRELIMINARY MATTERS

2.01 Delivery of Performance and Payment Bonds; Evidence of Insurance

A. *Performance and Payment Bonds*: When Contractor delivers the signed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner the performance bond and payment bond (if the Contract requires Contractor to furnish such bonds).

B. Evidence of Contractor's Insurance: When Contractor delivers the signed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner copies of the policies (including all endorsements, and identification of applicable self-insured retentions and deductibles) of insurance required to be provided by Contractor in this Contract. Contractor may block out (redact) any confidential premium or pricing information contained in any policy or endorsement furnished under this provision.

C. Evidence of Owner's Insurance: After receipt from Contractor of the signed counterparts of the Agreement and all required bonds and insurance documentation, Owner shall promptly deliver to Contractor copies of the policies of insurance to be provided by Owner in this Contract (if any). Owner may block out (redact) any confidential premium or pricing information contained in any policy or endorsement furnished under this provision.

2.02 Copies of Documents

A. Owner shall furnish to Contractor four printed copies of the Contract (including one fully signed counterpart of the Agreement), and one copy in electronic portable document format (PDF). Additional printed copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.

B. Owner shall maintain and safeguard at least one original printed record version of the Contract, including Drawings and Specifications signed and sealed by Engineer and other design professionals. Owner shall make such original printed record version of the Contract available to Contractor for review. Owner may delegate the responsibilities under this provision to Engineer.

2.03 Before Starting Construction

A. *Preliminary Schedules*: Within 10 days after the Effective Date of the Contract (or as otherwise required by the Contract Documents), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for timely review:

1. a preliminary Progress Schedule indicating the times (numbers of days or dates) for starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract;

2. a preliminary Schedule of Submittals; and

3. a preliminary Schedule of Values for all of the Work which includes quantities and prices of items which when added together equal the Contract Price and subdivides the Work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during performance of the Work. Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work.

2.04 Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives

A. Before any Work at the Site is started, a conference attended by Owner, Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work, and to discuss the schedules referred to in Paragraph 2.03.A, procedures for handling Shop Drawings, Samples, and other Submittals, processing Applications for Payment, electronic or digital transmittals, and maintaining required records.

B. At this conference Owner and Contractor each shall designate, in writing, a specific individual to act as its authorized representative with respect to the services and responsibilities under the Contract. Such individuals shall have the authority to transmit and receive information, render decisions relative to the Contract, and otherwise act on behalf of each respective party.

2.05 Acceptance of Schedules

A. At least 10 days before submission of the first Application for Payment a conference, attended by Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate, will be held to review the schedules submitted in accordance with Paragraph 2.03.A. No progress payment will be made to Contractor until acceptable schedules are submitted to Engineer.

1. The Progress Schedule will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides an orderly progression of the Work to completion within the Contract Times. Such acceptance will not impose on Engineer responsibility for the Progress Schedule, for sequencing, scheduling, or progress of the Work, nor interfere with or relieve Contractor from Contractor's full responsibility therefor.

2. Contractor's Schedule of Submittals will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals.

3. Contractor's Schedule of Values will be acceptable to Engineer as to form and substance if it provides a reasonable allocation of the Contract Price to the component parts of the Work.

4. If a schedule is not acceptable, Contractor will have an additional 10 days to revise and resubmit the schedule.

2.06 Electronic Transmittals

A. Except as otherwise stated elsewhere in the Contract, the Owner, Engineer, and Contractor may send, and shall accept, Electronic Documents transmitted by Electronic Means.

B. If the Contract does not establish protocols for Electronic Means, then Owner, Engineer, and Contractor shall jointly develop such protocols.

C. Subject to any governing protocols for Electronic Means, when transmitting Electronic Documents by Electronic Means, the transmitting party makes no representations as to long-term compatibility, usability, or readability of the Electronic Documents resulting from the recipient's use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used in the drafting or transmittal of the Electronic Documents.

ARTICLE 3—CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, REQUIREMENTS, REUSE

3.01 Intent

A. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is required by one Contract Document is as binding as if required by all.

B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete Project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

C. Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, if there is a discrepancy between the electronic versions of the Contract Documents (including any printed copies derived from such electronic versions) and the printed record version, the printed record version will govern.

D. The Contract supersedes prior negotiations, representations, and agreements, whether written or oral.

E. Engineer will issue clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents as provided herein.

F. Any provision or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation will be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions will continue to be valid and binding upon Owner and Contractor, which agree that the Contract Documents will be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

G. Nothing in the Contract Documents creates:

1. any contractual relationship between Owner or Engineer and any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity performing or furnishing any of the Work, for the benefit of such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity; or

2. any obligation on the part of Owner or Engineer to pay or to see to the payment of any money due any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, except as may otherwise be required by Laws and Regulations.

3.02 Reference Standards

A. Standards Specifications, Codes, Laws and Regulations

1. Reference in the Contract Documents to standard specifications, manuals, reference standards, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to Laws or Regulations, whether such reference be specific or by implication, means the standard specification, manual, reference standard, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the Effective Date of the Contract if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.

2. No provision of any such standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, and no instruction of a Supplier, will be effective to change the duties or responsibilities of Owner, Contractor, or Engineer from those set forth in the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer. No such provision or instruction shall be effective to assign to Owner or Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility inconsistent with the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer.

3.03 Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies

A. Reporting Discrepancies

1. *Contractor's Verification of Figures and Field Measurements*: Before undertaking each part of the Work, Contractor shall carefully study the Contract Documents, and check and verify pertinent figures and dimensions therein, particularly with respect to applicable field measurements. Contractor shall promptly report in writing to Engineer any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy that Contractor discovers, or has actual knowledge of, and shall not proceed with any Work affected thereby until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.

2. *Contractor's Review of Contract Documents*: If, before or during the performance of the Work, Contractor discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents, or between the Contract Documents and (a) any applicable Law or Regulation, (b) actual field conditions, (c) any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or (d) any instruction of any Supplier, then Contractor shall promptly report it to Engineer in writing. Contractor shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15) until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved, by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.

3. Contractor shall not be liable to Owner or Engineer for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents unless Contractor had actual knowledge thereof.

B. Resolving Discrepancies

1. Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer take precedence in

resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between such provisions of the Contract Documents and:

a. the provisions of any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or the instruction of any Supplier (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference as a Contract Document); or

b. the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).

3.04 Requirements of the Contract Documents

A. During the performance of the Work and until final payment, Contractor and Owner shall submit to the Engineer in writing all matters in question concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents (sometimes referred to as requests for information or interpretation—RFIs), or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, as soon as possible after such matters arise. Engineer will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge of the acceptability of the Work.

B. Engineer will, with reasonable promptness, render a written clarification, interpretation, or decision on the issue submitted, or initiate an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents. Engineer's written clarification, interpretation, or decision will be final and binding on Contractor, unless it appeals by submitting a Change Proposal, and on Owner, unless it appeals by filing a Claim.

C. If a submitted matter in question concerns terms and conditions of the Contract Documents that do not involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, (2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will promptly notify Owner and Contractor in writing that Engineer is unable to provide a decision or interpretation. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on resolution of such a matter in question, either party may pursue resolution as provided in Article 12.

3.05 Reuse of Documents

A. Contractor and its Subcontractors and Suppliers shall not:

1. have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of Engineer or its consultants, including electronic media versions, or reuse any such Drawings, Specifications, other documents, or copies thereof on extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of Owner and Engineer and specific written verification or adaptation by Engineer; or

2. have or acquire any title or ownership rights in any other Contract Documents, reuse any such Contract Documents for any purpose without Owner's express written consent, or violate any copyrights pertaining to such Contract Documents.

B. The prohibitions of this Paragraph 3.05 will survive final payment, or termination of the Contract. Nothing herein precludes Contractor from retaining copies of the Contract Documents for record purposes.

ARTICLE 4—COMMENCEMENT AND PROGRESS OF THE WORK

4.01 Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed

A. The Contract Times will commence to run on the 30th day after the Effective Date of the Contract or, if a Notice to Proceed is given, on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed. A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time within 30 days after the Effective Date of the Contract. In no event will the Contract Times commence to run later than the 60th day after the day of Bid opening or the 30th day after the Effective Date of the Contract, whichever date is earlier.

4.02 Starting the Work

A. Contractor shall start to perform the Work on the date when the Contract Times commence to run. No Work may be done at the Site prior to such date.

4.03 Reference Points

A. Owner shall provide engineering surveys to establish reference points for construction which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed with the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the established reference points and property monuments, and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of Owner. Contractor shall report to Engineer whenever any reference point or property monument is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points or property monuments by professionally qualified personnel.

4.04 Progress Schedule

A. Contractor shall adhere to the Progress Schedule established in accordance with Paragraph 2.05 as it may be adjusted from time to time as provided below.

1. Contractor shall submit to Engineer for acceptance (to the extent indicated in Paragraph 2.05) proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will not result in changing the Contract Times.

2. Proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will change the Contract Times must be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article 11.

B. Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule during all disputes or disagreements with Owner. No Work will be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, or during any appeal process, except as permitted by Paragraph 16.04, or as Owner and Contractor may otherwise agree in writing.

4.05 Delays in Contractor's Progress

A. If Owner, Engineer, or anyone for whom Owner is responsible, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the performance or progress of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times.

B. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor. Delay, disruption,

and interference attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be within the control of Contractor.

C. If Contractor's performance or progress is delayed, disrupted, or interfered with by unanticipated causes not the fault of and beyond the control of Owner, Contractor, and those for which they are responsible, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Times. Such an adjustment will be Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for the delays, disruption, and interference described in this paragraph. Causes of delay, disruption, or interference that may give rise to an adjustment in Contract Times under this paragraph include but are not limited to the following:

1. Severe and unavoidable natural catastrophes such as fires, floods, epidemics, and earthquakes;
2. Abnormal weather conditions;
3. Acts or failures to act of third-party utility owners or other third-party entities (other than those third-party utility owners or other third-party entities performing other work at or adjacent to the Site as arranged by or under contract with Owner, as contemplated in Article 8); and
4. Acts of war or terrorism.

D. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of Contract Times or Contract Price is limited as follows:

1. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on the delay, disruption, or interference adversely affecting an activity on the critical path to completion of the Work, as of the time of the delay, disruption, or interference.
2. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price for any delay, disruption, or interference if such delay is concurrent with a delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor. Such a concurrent delay by Contractor shall not preclude an adjustment of Contract Times to which Contractor is otherwise entitled.
3. Adjustments of Contract Times or Contract Price are subject to the provisions of Article 11.

E. Each Contractor request or Change Proposal seeking an increase in Contract Times or Contract Price must be supplemented by supporting data that sets forth in detail the following:

1. The circumstances that form the basis for the requested adjustment;
2. The date upon which each cause of delay, disruption, or interference began to affect the progress of the Work;
3. The date upon which each cause of delay, disruption, or interference ceased to affect the progress of the Work;
4. The number of days' increase in Contract Times claimed as a consequence of each such cause of delay, disruption, or interference; and
5. The impact on Contract Price, in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 11.07.

Contractor shall also furnish such additional supporting documentation as Owner or Engineer may require including, where appropriate, a revised progress schedule indicating all the activities affected by the delay, disruption, or interference, and an explanation of the effect of the delay, disruption, or interference on the critical path to completion of the Work.

F. Delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, an Underground Facility that was not shown or indicated by the Contract Documents, or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, and those resulting from Hazardous Environmental Conditions, are governed by Article 5, together with the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

G. Paragraph 8.03 addresses delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the performance of certain other work at or adjacent to the Site.

ARTICLE 5—SITE; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

5.01 Availability of Lands

A. Owner shall furnish the Site. Owner shall notify Contractor in writing of any encumbrances or restrictions not of general application but specifically related to use of the Site with which Contractor must comply in performing the Work.

B. Upon reasonable written request, Owner shall furnish Contractor with a current statement of record legal title and legal description of the lands upon which permanent improvements are to be made and Owner's interest therein as necessary for giving notice of or filing a mechanic's or construction lien against such lands in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. Contractor shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment.

5.02 Use of Site and Other Areas

A. Limitation on Use of Site and Other Areas

1. Contractor shall confine construction equipment, temporary construction facilities, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of workers to the Site, adjacent areas that Contractor has arranged to use through construction easements or otherwise, and other adjacent areas permitted by Laws and Regulations, and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site and such other adjacent areas with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for (a) damage to the Site; (b) damage to any such other adjacent areas used for Contractor's operations; (c) damage to any other adjacent land or areas, or to improvements, structures, utilities, or similar facilities located at such adjacent lands or areas; and (d) for injuries and losses sustained by the owners or occupants of any such land or areas; provided that such damage or injuries result from the performance of the Work or from other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.

   If a damage or injury claim is made by the owner or occupant of any such land or area because of the performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible, Contractor shall (a) take

immediate corrective or remedial action as required by Paragraph 7.13, or otherwise; (b) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such owner or occupant, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding, or in a court of competent jurisdiction; and (c) to the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against any such claim, and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any claim or action, legal or equitable, brought by any such owner or occupant against Owner, Engineer, or any other party indemnified hereunder to the extent caused directly or indirectly, in whole or in part by, or based upon, Contractor's performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.

B. *Removal of Debris During Performance of the Work*: During the progress of the Work the Contractor shall keep the Site and other adjacent areas free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish, and other debris. Removal and disposal of such waste materials, rubbish, and other debris will conform to applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. *Cleaning*: Prior to Substantial Completion of the Work Contractor shall clean the Site and the Work and make it ready for utilization by Owner. At the completion of the Work Contractor shall remove from the Site and adjacent areas all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery, and surplus materials and shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.

D. *Loading of Structures*: Contractor shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall Contractor subject any part of the Work or adjacent structures or land to stresses or pressures that will endanger them.

5.03 Subsurface and Physical Conditions

A. *Reports and Drawings*: The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. Those reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site that contain Technical Data;

2. Those drawings of existing physical conditions at or adjacent to the Site, including those drawings depicting existing surface or subsurface structures at or adjacent to the Site (except Underground Facilities), that contain Technical Data; and

3. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.

B. *Underground Facilities*: Underground Facilities are shown or indicated on the Drawings, pursuant to Paragraph 5.05, and not in the drawings referred to in Paragraph 5.03.A. Information and data regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities are not intended to be categorized, identified, or defined as Technical Data.

C. *Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data*: Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the

Technical Data as defined in Paragraph 1.01.A.46.b.

D. *Limitations of Other Data and Documents*: Except for such reliance on Technical Data, Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;
2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings;
3. the contents of other Site-related documents made available to Contractor, such as record drawings from other projects at or adjacent to the Site, or Owner's archival documents concerning the Site; or
4. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions, or information.

5.04 Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions

A. *Notice by Contractor*: If Contractor believes that any subsurface or physical condition that is uncovered or revealed at the Site:

1. is of such a nature as to establish that any Technical Data on which Contractor is entitled to rely as provided in Paragraph 5.03 is materially inaccurate;
2. is of such a nature as to require a change in the Drawings or Specifications;
3. differs materially from that shown or indicated in the Contract Documents; or
4. is of an unusual nature, and differs materially from conditions ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents;

then Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing the subsurface or physical conditions or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), notify Owner and Engineer in writing about such condition. Contractor shall not further disturb such condition or perform any Work in connection therewith (except with respect to an emergency) until receipt of a written statement permitting Contractor to do so.

B. *Engineer's Review*: After receipt of written notice as required by the preceding paragraph, Engineer will promptly review the subsurface or physical condition in question; determine whether it is necessary for Owner to obtain additional exploration or tests with respect to the condition; conclude whether the condition falls within any one or more of the differing site condition categories in Paragraph 5.04.A; obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; prepare recommendations to Owner regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the subsurface or physical condition in question and the need for any change in the Drawings or Specifications; and advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations

C. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Site Condition*: After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question, addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such condition, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, in whole or in part.

D. *Early Resumption of Work*: If at any time Engineer determines that Work in connection with the subsurface or physical condition in question may resume prior to completion of Engineer's review or Owner's issuance of its statement to Contractor, because the condition in question has been adequately documented, and analyzed on a preliminary basis, then the Engineer may at its discretion instruct Contractor to resume such Work.

E. Possible Price and Times Adjustments

1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, to the extent that the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

    a. Such condition must fall within any one or more of the categories described in Paragraph 5.04.A;

    b. With respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03; and,

    c. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

2. Contractor shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times with respect to a subsurface or physical condition if:

    a. Contractor knew of the existence of such condition at the time Contractor made a commitment to Owner with respect to Contract Price and Contract Times by the submission of a Bid or becoming bound under a negotiated contract, or otherwise;

    b. The existence of such condition reasonably could have been discovered or revealed as a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test, or study of the Site and contiguous areas expressly required by the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents to be conducted by or for Contractor prior to Contractor's making such commitment; or

    c. Contractor failed to give the written notice required by Paragraph 5.04.A.

3. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then any such adjustment will be set forth in a Change Order.

4. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question.

F. *Underground Facilities; Hazardous Environmental Conditions*: Paragraph 5.05 governs rights and responsibilities regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities. Paragraph 5.06 governs rights and responsibilities regarding Hazardous Environmental Conditions. The provisions of Paragraphs 5.03 and 5.04 are not applicable to the presence or location of Underground Facilities, or to Hazardous Environmental Conditions.

5.05 Underground Facilities

A. *Contractor's Responsibilities*: Unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the Supplementary Conditions, the cost of all of the following are included in the Contract Price, and Contractor shall have full responsibility for:

1. reviewing and checking all information and data regarding existing Underground Facilities at the Site;
2. complying with applicable state and local utility damage prevention Laws and Regulations;
3. verifying the actual location of those Underground Facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents as being within the area affected by the Work, by exposing such Underground Facilities during the course of construction;
4. coordination of the Work with the owners (including Owner) of such Underground Facilities, during construction; and
5. the safety and protection of all existing Underground Facilities at the Site, and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.

B. *Notice by Contractor*: If Contractor believes that an Underground Facility that is uncovered or revealed at the Site was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated on the Drawings with reasonable accuracy, then Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), notify Owner and Engineer in writing regarding such Underground Facility.

C. *Engineer's Review*: Engineer will:

1. promptly review the Underground Facility and conclude whether such Underground Facility was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy;
2. identify and communicate with the owner of the Underground Facility; prepare recommendations to Owner (and if necessary issue any preliminary instructions to Contractor) regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the Underground Facility in question;
3. obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; determine the extent, if any, to which a change is required in the Drawings or Specifications to reflect and document the consequences of the existence or location of the Underground Facility; and
4. advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations.

During such time, Contractor shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such Underground Facility.

D. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Underground Facility*: After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the Underground Facility in question addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such Underground Facility, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations in whole or in part.

E. *Early Resumption of Work*: If at any time Engineer determines that Work in connection with the Underground Facility may resume prior to completion of Engineer's review or Owner's issuance of its statement to Contractor, because the Underground Facility in question and conditions affected by its presence have been adequately documented, and analyzed on a preliminary basis, then the Engineer may at its discretion instruct Contractor to resume such Work.

F. Possible Price and Times Adjustments

1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, to the extent that any existing Underground Facility at the Site that was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

    a. With respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03;

    b. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E; and

    c. Contractor gave the notice required in Paragraph 5.05.B.

2. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then any such adjustment will be set forth in a Change Order.

3. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the Underground Facility in question.

4. The information and data shown or indicated on the Drawings with respect to existing Underground Facilities at the Site is based on information and data (a) furnished by the owners of such Underground Facilities, or by others, (b) obtained from available records, or (c) gathered in an investigation conducted in accordance with the current edition of ASCE 38, Standard Guideline for the Collection and Depiction of Existing Subsurface Utility Data, by the American Society of Civil Engineers. If such information or data is incorrect or incomplete, Contractor's remedies are limited to those set forth in this Paragraph 5.05.F.

5.06 Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site

A. *Reports and Drawings*: The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. those reports known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Site;

2. drawings known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Site; and

3. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.

B. *Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized*: Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely on the accuracy of the Technical Data as defined in Paragraph 1.01.A.46.b. Except for such reliance on Technical Data, Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or

3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions or information.

C. Contractor shall not be responsible for removing or remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition encountered, uncovered, or revealed at the Site unless such removal or remediation is expressly identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for controlling, containing, and duly removing all Constituents of Concern brought to the Site by Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or anyone else for whom Contractor is responsible, and for any associated costs; and for the costs of removing and remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition created by the presence of any such Constituents of Concern.

If Contractor encounters, uncovers, or reveals a Hazardous Environmental Condition whose removal or remediation is not expressly identified in the Contract Documents as being within the scope of the Work, or if Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible creates a Hazardous Environmental Condition, then Contractor shall immediately: (1) secure or otherwise isolate such condition; (2) stop all Work in connection with such condition and in any area affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15); and (3) notify Owner and Engineer (and promptly thereafter confirm such notice in writing). Owner shall promptly consult with Engineer concerning the necessity for Owner to retain a qualified expert to evaluate such condition or take corrective action, if any. Promptly after consulting

with Engineer, Owner shall take such actions as are necessary to permit Owner to timely obtain required permits and provide Contractor the written notice required by Paragraph 5.06.F. If Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible created the Hazardous Environmental Condition in question, then Owner may remove and remediate the Hazardous Environmental Condition, and impose a set-off against payments to account for the associated costs.

E. Contractor shall not resume Work in connection with such Hazardous Environmental Condition or in any affected area until after Owner has obtained any required permits related thereto, and delivered written notice to Contractor either (1) specifying that such condition and any affected area is or has been rendered safe for the resumption of Work, or (2) specifying any special conditions under which such Work may be resumed safely.

F. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, as a result of such Work stoppage, such special conditions under which Work is agreed to be resumed by Contractor, or any costs or expenses incurred in response to the Hazardous Environmental Condition, then within 30 days of Owner's written notice regarding the resumption of Work, Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may impose a set-off. Entitlement to any such adjustment is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D, 4.05.E, 11.07, and 11.08.

G. If, after receipt of such written notice, Contractor does not agree to resume such Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume such Work under such special conditions, then Owner may order the portion of the Work that is in the area affected by such condition to be deleted from the Work, following the contractual change procedures in Article 11. Owner may have such deleted portion of the Work performed by Owner's own forces or others in accordance with Article 8.

H. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court, arbitration, or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition, provided that such Hazardous Environmental Condition (1) was not shown or indicated in the Drawings, Specifications, or other Contract Documents, identified as Technical Data entitled to limited reliance pursuant to Paragraph 5.06.B, or identified in the Contract Documents to be included within the scope of the Work, and (2) was not created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 5.06.I obligates Owner to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.

I. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to the failure to control, contain, or remove a Constituent of Concern brought to the Site by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible, or to a Hazardous Environmental Condition created by Contractor or by anyone

for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 5.06.J obligates Contractor to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.

J. The provisions of Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.05 do not apply to the presence of Constituents of Concern or to a Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site.

ARTICLE 6—BONDS AND INSURANCE

6.01 Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds

A. Contractor shall furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price, as security for the faithful performance and payment of Contractor's obligations under the Contract. These bonds must remain in effect until one year after the date when final payment becomes due or until completion of the correction period specified in Paragraph 15.08, whichever is later, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, the terms of a prescribed bond form, the Supplementary Conditions, or other provisions of the Contract.

- *Required Performance Bond Form:* The performance bond that Contractor furnishes will be in the form of EJCDC® C-610, Performance Bond (2010, 2013, or 2018 edition).
- *Required Payment Bond Form:* The payment bond that Contractor furnishes will be in the form of EJCDC® C-615, Payment Bond (2010, 2013, or 2018 edition).

B. Contractor shall also furnish such other bonds (if any) as are required by the Supplementary Conditions or other provisions of the Contract.

- The correction period specified as one year after the date of Substantial Completion in Paragraph 15.08.A of the General Conditions is hereby revised to be **[number—either 2, 3, or other]** years after Substantial Completion.
- After Substantial Completion, Contractor shall furnish a warranty bond issued in the form of EJCDC® C-612, Warranty Bond (2018). The warranty bond must be in a bond amount of **[number—either 10, 15, or other]** percent of the final Contract Price. The warranty bond period will extend to a date **[number—either 2, 3, or other]** years after Substantial Completion of the Work. Contractor shall deliver the fully executed warranty bond to Owner prior to or with the final application for payment, and in any event no later than 11 months after Substantial Completion.
- The warranty bond must be issued by the same surety that issues the performance bond required under Paragraph 6.01.A of the General Conditions.

C. All bonds must be in the form included in the Bidding Documents or otherwise specified by Owner prior to execution of the Contract, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, and must be issued and signed by a surety named in "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Department Circular 570 (as amended and supplemented) by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service, U.S. Department of the Treasury. A bond

signed by an agent or attorney-in-fact must be accompanied by a certified copy of that individual's authority to bind the surety. The evidence of authority must show that it is effective on the date the agent or attorney-in-fact signed the accompanying bond.

D. Contractor shall obtain the required bonds from surety companies that are duly licensed or authorized, in the state or jurisdiction in which the Project is located, to issue bonds in the required amounts.

E. If the surety on a bond furnished by Contractor is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent, or the surety ceases to meet the requirements above, then Contractor shall promptly notify Owner and Engineer in writing and shall, within 20 days after the event giving rise to such notification, provide another bond and surety, both of which must comply with the bond and surety requirements above.

F. If Contractor has failed to obtain a required bond, Owner may exclude the Contractor from the Site and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.

G. Upon request to Owner from any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other person or entity claiming to have furnished labor, services, materials, or equipment used in the performance of the Work, Owner shall provide a copy of the payment bond to such person or entity.

H. Upon request to Contractor from any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other person or entity claiming to have furnished labor, services, materials, or equipment used in the performance of the Work, Contractor shall provide a copy of the payment bond to such person or entity.

6.02 Insurance—General Provisions

A. Owner and Contractor shall obtain and maintain insurance as required in this article and in the Supplementary Conditions.

B. All insurance required by the Contract to be purchased and maintained by Owner or Contractor shall be obtained from insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the state or jurisdiction in which the Project is located to issue insurance policies for the required limits and coverages. Unless a different standard is indicated in the Supplementary Conditions, all companies that provide insurance policies required under this Contract shall have an A.M. Best rating of A-VII or better.

- Contractor may obtain worker's compensation insurance from an insurance company that has not been rated by A.M. Best, provided that such company (a) is domiciled in the state in which the Project is located, (b) is certified or authorized as a worker's compensation insurance provider by the appropriate state agency, and (c) has been accepted to provide worker's compensation insurance for similar projects by the state within the last 12 months.

C. Alternative forms of insurance coverage, including but not limited to self-insurance and "Occupational Accident and Excess Employer's Indemnity Policies," are not sufficient to meet the insurance requirements of this Contract, unless expressly allowed in the Supplementary Conditions.

D. Contractor shall deliver to Owner, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Contract, certificates of insurance and endorsements establishing that Contractor has

obtained and is maintaining the policies and coverages required by the Contract. Upon request by Owner or any other insured, Contractor shall also furnish other evidence of such required insurance, including but not limited to copies of policies, documentation of applicable self-insured retentions (if allowed) and deductibles, full disclosure of all relevant exclusions, and evidence of insurance required to be purchased and maintained by Subcontractors or Suppliers. In any documentation furnished under this provision, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Suppliers may block out (redact) (1) any confidential premium or pricing information and (2) any wording specific to a project or jurisdiction other than those applicable to this Contract.

E. Owner shall deliver to Contractor, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Contract, certificates of insurance and endorsements establishing that Owner has obtained and is maintaining the policies and coverages required of Owner by the Contract (if any). Upon request by Contractor or any other insured, Owner shall also provide other evidence of such required insurance (if any), including but not limited to copies of policies, documentation of applicable self-insured retentions (if allowed) and deductibles, and full disclosure of all relevant exclusions. In any documentation furnished under this provision, Owner may block out (redact) (1) any confidential premium or pricing information and (2) any wording specific to a project or jurisdiction other than those relevant to this Contract.

F. Failure of Owner or Contractor to demand such certificates or other evidence of the other party's full compliance with these insurance requirements, or failure of Owner or Contractor to identify a deficiency in compliance from the evidence provided, will not be construed as a waiver of the other party's obligation to obtain and maintain such insurance.

G. In addition to the liability insurance required to be provided by Contractor, the Owner, at Owner's option, may purchase and maintain Owner's own liability insurance. Owner's liability policies, if any, operate separately and independently from policies required to be provided by Contractor, and Contractor cannot rely upon Owner's liability policies for any of Contractor's obligations to the Owner, Engineer, or third parties.

H. Contractor shall require:

1. Subcontractors to purchase and maintain worker's compensation, commercial general liability, and other insurance that is appropriate for their participation in the Project, and to name as additional insureds Owner and Engineer (and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as additional insureds on Contractor's liability policies) on each Subcontractor's commercial general liability insurance policy; and

2. For the following Subcontractors, Suppliers, or categories of Subcontractor or Supplier, Contractor shall require the following specified insurance, with policy limits as stated: **[Identify Subcontractors, Suppliers, or categories of same, and insert specific insurance requirements and policy limits]**

I. If either party does not purchase or maintain the insurance required of such party by the Contract, such party shall notify the other party in writing of such failure to purchase prior to the start of the Work, or of such failure to maintain prior to any change in the required coverage.

J. If Contractor has failed to obtain and maintain required insurance, Contractor's entitlement to enter or remain at the Site will end immediately, and Owner may impose an appropriate set-off against payment for any associated costs (including but not limited to the cost of purchasing necessary insurance coverage), and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.

K. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if a party has failed to obtain required insurance, the other party may elect (but is in no way obligated) to obtain equivalent insurance to protect such other party's interests at the expense of the party who was required to provide such coverage, and the Contract Price will be adjusted accordingly.

L. Owner does not represent that insurance coverage and limits established in this Contract necessarily will be adequate to protect Contractor or Contractor's interests. Contractor is responsible for determining whether such coverage and limits are adequate to protect its interests, and for obtaining and maintaining any additional insurance that Contractor deems necessary.

M. The insurance and insurance limits required herein will not be deemed as a limitation on Contractor's liability, or that of its Subcontractors or Suppliers, under the indemnities granted to Owner and other individuals and entities in the Contract or otherwise.

N. All the policies of insurance required to be purchased and maintained under this Contract will contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, or renewal refused, until at least 10 days prior written notice has been given to the purchasing policyholder. Within three days of receipt of any such written notice, the purchasing policyholder shall provide a copy of the notice to each other insured and Engineer.

6.03 Contractor's Insurance

A. *Required Insurance*: Contractor shall purchase and maintain Worker's Compensation, Commercial General Liability, and other insurance pursuant to the specific requirements of the Supplementary Conditions.

B. *General Provisions*: The policies of insurance required by this Paragraph 6.03 as supplemented must:

1. include at least the specific coverages required;

2. be written for not less than the limits provided, or those required by Laws or Regulations, whichever is greater;

3. remain in effect at least until the Work is complete (as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D), and longer if expressly required elsewhere in this Contract, and at all times thereafter when Contractor may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective Work as a warranty or correction obligation, or otherwise, or returning to the Site to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract;

4. apply with respect to the performance of the Work, whether such performance is by Contractor, any Subcontractor or Supplier, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable; and

5. include all necessary endorsements to support the stated requirements.

C. *Additional Insureds*: The Contractor's commercial general liability, automobile liability, employer's liability, umbrella or excess, pollution liability, and unmanned aerial vehicle liability policies, if required by this Contract, must:

1. include and list as additional insureds Owner and Engineer, and any individuals or entities identified as additional insureds in the Supplementary Conditions;

2. include coverage for the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, and consultants of all such additional insureds;

3. afford primary coverage to these additional insureds for all claims covered thereby (including as applicable those arising from both ongoing and completed operations);

4. not seek contribution from insurance maintained by the additional insured; and

5. as to commercial general liability insurance, apply to additional insureds with respect to liability caused in whole or in part by Contractor's acts or omissions, or the acts and omissions of those working on Contractor's behalf, in the performance of Contractor's operations.

6.04 Builder's Risk and Other Property Insurance

A. Owner shall purchase and maintain builder's risk insurance upon the Work on a completed value basis, in the amount of the Work's full insurable replacement cost (subject to such deductible amounts as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws and Regulations). The specific requirements applicable to the builder's risk insurance are set forth in the Supplementary Conditions.

B. *Property Insurance for Facilities of Owner Where Work Will Occur*: Owner is responsible for obtaining and maintaining property insurance covering each existing structure, building, or facility in which any part of the Work will occur, or to which any part of the Work will attach or be adjoined. Such property insurance will be written on a special perils (all-risk) form, on a replacement cost basis, providing coverage consistent with that required for the builder's risk insurance, and will be maintained until the Work is complete, as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D.

C. *Property Insurance for Substantially Complete Facilities*: Promptly after Substantial Completion, and before actual occupancy or use of the substantially completed Work, Owner will obtain property insurance for such substantially completed Work, and maintain such property insurance at least until the Work is complete, as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D. Such property insurance will be written on a special perils (all-risk) form, on a replacement cost basis, and provide coverage consistent with that required for the builder's risk insurance. The builder's risk insurance may terminate upon written confirmation of Owner's procurement of such property insurance.

D. *Partial Occupancy or Use by Owner*: If Owner will occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, as provided in Paragraph 15.04, then Owner (directly, if it is the purchaser of the builder's risk policy, or through Contractor) will provide advance notice of such occupancy or use to the builder's risk insurer, and obtain an endorsement consenting to the continuation of coverage prior to commencing such partial occupancy or use.

E. *Insurance of Other Property; Additional Insurance*: If the express insurance provisions of the Contract do not require or address the insurance of a property item or interest, then the entity or individual owning such property item will be responsible for insuring it. If Contractor elects to obtain other special insurance to be included in or supplement the builder's risk or property insurance policies provided under this Paragraph 6.04, it may do so at Contractor's expense.

6.05 Property Losses; Subrogation

A. The builder's risk insurance policy purchased and maintained in accordance with Paragraph 6.04 (or an installation floater policy if authorized by the Supplementary Conditions), will contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurer will have no rights of recovery against any insureds thereunder, or against Engineer or its consultants, or their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors.

1. Owner and Contractor waive all rights against each other and the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, or resulting from any of the perils, risks, or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work; and, in addition, waive all such rights against Engineer, its consultants, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as builder's risk or installation floater insureds, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, under such policies for losses and damages so caused.

2. None of the above waivers extends to the rights that any party making such waiver may have to the proceeds of insurance held by Owner or Contractor as trustee or fiduciary, or otherwise payable under any policy so issued.

B. Any property insurance policy maintained by Owner covering any loss, damage, or consequential loss to Owner's existing structures, buildings, or facilities in which any part of the Work will occur, or to which any part of the Work will attach or adjoin; to adjacent structures, buildings, or facilities of Owner; or to part or all of the completed or substantially completed Work, during partial occupancy or use pursuant to Paragraph 15.04, after Substantial Completion pursuant to Paragraph 15.03, or after final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06, will contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurer will have no rights of recovery against any insureds thereunder, or against Contractor, Subcontractors, or Engineer, or the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors of each and any of them, and that the insured is allowed to waive the insurer's rights of subrogation in a written contract executed prior to the loss, damage, or consequential loss.

1. Owner waives all rights against Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or any of the perils, risks, or causes of loss covered by such policies.

C. The waivers in this Paragraph 6.05 include the waiver of rights due to business interruption, loss of use, or other consequential loss extending beyond direct physical loss or damage to

Owner's property or the Work caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other insured peril, risk, or cause of loss.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for assuring that each Subcontract contains provisions whereby the Subcontractor waives all rights against Owner, Contractor, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as insureds, the Engineer and its consultants, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from fire or other peril, risk, or cause of loss covered by builder's risk insurance, installation floater, and any other property insurance applicable to the Work.

6.06 Receipt and Application of Property Insurance Proceeds

A. Any insured loss under the builder's risk and other policies of property insurance required by Paragraph 6.04 will be adjusted and settled with the named insured that purchased the policy. Such named insured shall act as fiduciary for the other insureds, and give notice to such other insureds that adjustment and settlement of a claim is in progress. Any other insured may state its position regarding a claim for insured loss in writing within 15 days after notice of such claim.

B. Proceeds for such insured losses may be made payable by the insurer either jointly to multiple insureds, or to the named insured that purchased the policy in its own right and as fiduciary for other insureds, subject to the requirements of any applicable mortgage clause. A named insured receiving insurance proceeds under the builder's risk and other policies of insurance required by Paragraph 6.04 shall maintain such proceeds in a segregated account, and distribute such proceeds in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach, or as otherwise required under the dispute resolution provisions of this Contract or applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. If no other special agreement is reached, Contractor shall repair or replace the damaged Work, using allocated insurance proceeds.

ARTICLE 7—CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

7.01 Contractor's Means and Methods of Construction

A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction.

B. If the Contract Documents note, or Contractor determines, that professional engineering or other design services are needed to carry out Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures, or for Site safety, then Contractor shall cause such services to be provided by a properly licensed design professional, at Contractor's expense. Such services are not Owner-delegated professional design services under this Contract, and neither Owner nor Engineer has any responsibility with respect to (1) Contractor's determination of the need for such services, (2) the qualifications or licensing of the design professionals retained or employed by Contractor, (3) the performance of such services, or (4) any errors, omissions, or defects in such services.

7.02 Supervision and Superintendence

A. Contractor shall supervise, inspect, and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

B. At all times during the progress of the Work, Contractor shall assign a competent resident superintendent who will not be replaced without written notice to Owner and Engineer except under extraordinary circumstances.

7.03 Labor; Working Hours

A. Contractor shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey and lay out the Work and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall maintain good discipline and order at the Site.

B. Contractor shall be fully responsible to Owner and Engineer for all acts and omissions of Contractor's employees; of Suppliers and Subcontractors, and their employees; and of any other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work, just as Contractor is responsible for Contractor's own acts and omissions.

C. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site will be performed during regular working hours, Monday through Friday. Contractor will not perform Work on a Saturday, Sunday, or any legal holiday. Contractor may perform Work outside regular working hours or on Saturdays, Sundays, or legal holidays only with Owner's written consent, which will not be unreasonably withheld.

7.04 Services, Materials, and Equipment

A. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall provide and assume full responsibility for all services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the performance, testing, start up, and completion of the Work, whether or not such items are specifically called for in the Contract Documents.

B. All materials and equipment incorporated into the Work must be new and of good quality, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All special warranties and guarantees required by the Specifications will expressly run to the benefit of Owner. If required by Engineer, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the source, kind, and quality of materials and equipment.

C. All materials and equipment must be stored, applied, installed, connected, erected, protected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable Supplier, except as otherwise may be provided in the Contract Documents.

7.05 "Or Equals"

A. *Contractor's Request; Governing Criteria*: Whenever an item of equipment or material is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the names of one or more proprietary items or specific Suppliers, the Contract Price has been based upon Contractor furnishing such item as specified. The specification or description of such an item is intended

to establish the type, function, appearance, and quality required. Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent, or "or equal" item is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of equipment or material, or items from other proposed Suppliers, under the circumstances described below.

1. If Engineer in its sole discretion determines that an item of equipment or material proposed by Contractor is functionally equal to that named and sufficiently similar so that no change in related Work will be required, Engineer will deem it an "or equal" item. For the purposes of this paragraph, a proposed item of equipment or material will be considered functionally equal to an item so named if:
    a. in the exercise of reasonable judgment Engineer determines that the proposed item:
        1) is at least equal in materials of construction, quality, durability, appearance, strength, and design characteristics;
        2) will reliably perform at least equally well the function and achieve the results imposed by the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole;
        3) has a proven record of performance and availability of responsive service; and
        4) is not objectionable to Owner.
    b. Contractor certifies that, if the proposed item is approved and incorporated into the Work:
        1) there will be no increase in cost to the Owner or increase in Contract Times; and
        2) the item will conform substantially to the detailed requirements of the item named in the Contract Documents.

B. *Contractor's Expense*: Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed "or equal" item at Contractor's expense.

C. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination*: Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each "or-equal" request. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed "or-equal" item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No "or-equal" item will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an "or-equal," which will be evidenced by an approved Shop Drawing or other written communication. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.

D. *Effect of Engineer's Determination*: Neither approval nor denial of an "or-equal" request will result in any change in Contract Price. The Engineer's denial of an "or-equal" request will be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract.

E. *Treatment as a Substitution Request*: If Engineer determines that an item of equipment or material proposed by Contractor does not qualify as an "or-equal" item, Contractor may request that Engineer consider the item a proposed substitute pursuant to Paragraph 7.06.

7.06 Substitutes

A. *Contractor's Request; Governing Criteria*: Unless the specification or description of an item of equipment or material required to be furnished under the Contract Documents contains or is followed by words reading that no substitution is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of equipment or material under the circumstances described below. To the extent possible such requests must be made before commencement of related construction at the Site.

1. Contractor shall submit sufficient information as provided below to allow Engineer to determine if the item of material or equipment proposed is functionally equivalent to that named and an acceptable substitute therefor. Engineer will not accept requests for review of proposed substitute items of equipment or material from anyone other than Contractor.

2. The requirements for review by Engineer will be as set forth in Paragraph 7.06.B, as supplemented by the Specifications, and as Engineer may decide is appropriate under the circumstances.

3. Contractor shall make written application to Engineer for review of a proposed substitute item of equipment or material that Contractor seeks to furnish or use. The application:

   a. will certify that the proposed substitute item will:

      1) perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design;

      2) be similar in substance to the item specified; and

      3) be suited to the same use as the item specified.

   b. will state:

      1) the extent, if any, to which the use of the proposed substitute item will necessitate a change in Contract Times;

      2) whether use of the proposed substitute item in the Work will require a change in any of the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner for other work on the Project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute item; and

      3) whether incorporation or use of the proposed substitute item in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty.

   c. will identify:

      1) all variations of the proposed substitute item from the item specified; and

      2) available engineering, sales, maintenance, repair, and replacement services.

   d. will contain an itemized estimate of all costs or credits that will result directly or indirectly from use of such substitute item, including but not limited to changes in Contract Price, shared savings, costs of redesign, and claims of other contractors affected by any resulting change.

B. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination*: Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each substitute request, and to obtain comments and direction from Owner. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed substitute item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No substitute will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an acceptable substitute. Engineer's determination will be evidenced by a Field Order or a proposed Change Order accounting for the substitution itself and all related impacts, including changes in Contract Price or Contract Times. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.

C. *Special Guarantee*: Owner may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.

D. *Reimbursement of Engineer's Cost*: Engineer will record Engineer's costs in evaluating a substitute proposed or submitted by Contractor. Whether or not Engineer approves a substitute so proposed or submitted by Contractor, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for evaluating each such proposed substitute. Contractor shall also reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for making changes in the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner) resulting from the acceptance of each proposed substitute.

E. *Contractor's Expense*: Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed substitute at Contractor's expense.

F. *Effect of Engineer's Determination*: If Engineer approves the substitution request, Contractor shall execute the proposed Change Order and proceed with the substitution. The Engineer's denial of a substitution request will be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract. Contractor may challenge the scope of reimbursement costs imposed under Paragraph 7.06.D, by timely submittal of a Change Proposal.

7.07 Concerning Subcontractors and Suppliers

A. Contractor may retain Subcontractors and Suppliers for the performance of parts of the Work. Such Subcontractors and Suppliers must be acceptable to Owner. The Contractor's retention of a Subcontractor or Supplier for the performance of parts of the Work will not relieve Contractor's obligation to Owner to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

B. Contractor shall retain specific Subcontractors and Suppliers for the performance of designated parts of the Work if required by the Contract to do so.

C. Subsequent to the submittal of Contractor's Bid or final negotiation of the terms of the Contract, Owner may not require Contractor to retain any Subcontractor or Supplier to furnish or perform any of the Work against which Contractor has reasonable objection.

D. Prior to entry into any binding subcontract or purchase order, Contractor shall submit to Owner the identity of the proposed Subcontractor or Supplier (unless Owner has already deemed such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier acceptable during the bidding process or otherwise). Such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed acceptable to Owner unless Owner raises a substantive, reasonable objection within 5 days.

E. Owner may require the replacement of any Subcontractor or Supplier. Owner also may require Contractor to retain specific replacements; provided, however, that Owner may not require a replacement to which Contractor has a reasonable objection. If Contractor has submitted the identity of certain Subcontractors or Suppliers for acceptance by Owner, and Owner has accepted it (either in writing or by failing to make written objection thereto), then Owner may subsequently revoke the acceptance of any such Subcontractor or Supplier so identified solely on the basis of substantive, reasonable objection after due investigation. Contractor shall submit an acceptable replacement for the rejected Subcontractor or Supplier.

F. If Owner requires the replacement of any Subcontractor or Supplier retained by Contractor to perform any part of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, with respect to the replacement; and Contractor shall initiate a Change Proposal for such adjustment within 30 days of Owner's requirement of replacement.

G. No acceptance by Owner of any such Subcontractor or Supplier, whether initially or as a replacement, will constitute a waiver of the right of Owner to the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

H. On a monthly basis, Contractor shall submit to Engineer a complete list of all Subcontractors and Suppliers having a direct contract with Contractor, and of all other Subcontractors and Suppliers known to Contractor at the time of submittal.

I. Contractor shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the work of Subcontractors and Suppliers.

J. The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings do not control Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or Suppliers, or in delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade.

K. All Work performed for Contractor by a Subcontractor or Supplier must be pursuant to an appropriate contractual agreement that specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract for the benefit of Owner and Engineer.

L. Owner may furnish to any Subcontractor or Supplier, to the extent practicable, information about amounts paid to Contractor for Work performed for Contractor by the Subcontractor or Supplier.

M. Contractor shall restrict all Subcontractors and Suppliers from communicating with Engineer or Owner, except through Contractor or in case of an emergency, or as otherwise expressly allowed in this Contract.

7.08 Patent Fees and Royalties

A. Contractor shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If an invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if, to the actual knowledge of Owner or Engineer, its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights will be disclosed in the Contract Documents.

B. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device specified in the Contract Documents, but not identified as being subject to payment of any license fee or royalty to others required by patent rights or copyrights.

C. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device not specified in the Contract Documents.

7.09 Permits

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall obtain and pay for all construction permits, licenses, and certificates of occupancy. Owner shall assist Contractor, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. Contractor shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the Work which are applicable at the time of the submission of Contractor's Bid (or when Contractor became bound under a negotiated contract). Owner shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections for providing permanent service to the Work.

7.10 Taxes

A. Contractor shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by Contractor in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the Work.

7.11 Laws and Regulations

A. Contractor shall give all notices required by and shall comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Neither Owner nor Engineer shall be responsible for monitoring Contractor's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.

If Contractor performs any Work or takes any other action knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to Laws or Regulations, Contractor shall bear all resulting costs and losses, and shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such Work or other

action. It is not Contractor's responsibility to make certain that the Work described in the Contract Documents is in accordance with Laws and Regulations, but this does not relieve Contractor of its obligations under Paragraph 3.03.

7.12 Owner or Contractor may give written notice to the other party of any changes after the submission of Contractor's Bid (or after the date when Contractor became bound under a negotiated contract) in Laws or Regulations having an effect on the cost or time of performance of the Work, including but not limited to changes in Laws or Regulations having an effect on procuring permits and on sales, use, value-added, consumption, and other similar taxes. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times resulting from such changes, then within 30 days of such written notice Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may initiate a Claim. *Record Documents*

A. Contractor shall maintain in a safe place at the Site one printed record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, written interpretations and clarifications, and approved Shop Drawings. Contractor shall keep such record documents in good order and annotate them to show changes made during construction. These record documents, together with all approved Samples, will be available to Engineer for reference. Upon completion of the Work, Contractor shall deliver these record documents to Engineer.

7.13 Safety and Protection

A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Such responsibility does not relieve Subcontractors of their responsibility for the safety of persons or property in the performance of their work, nor for compliance with applicable safety Laws and Regulations.

B. Contractor shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative whose duties and responsibilities are the prevention of Work-related accidents and the maintenance and supervision of safety precautions and programs. Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to:

1. all persons on the Site or who may be affected by the Work;

2. all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site; and

3. other property at the Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, other work in progress, utilities, and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

C. All damage, injury, or loss to any property referred to in Paragraph 7.13.C.2 or 7.13.C.3 caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by Contractor, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by Contractor at its expense (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of Owner or Engineer or anyone employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of Contractor or any Subcontractor,

Supplier, or other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them).

D. Contractor shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relating to the safety of persons or property, or to the protection of persons or property from damage, injury, or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection.

E. Contractor shall notify Owner; the owners of adjacent property; the owners of Underground Facilities and other utilities (if the identity of such owners is known to Contractor); and other contractors and utility owners performing work at or adjacent to the Site, in writing, when Contractor knows that prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property or work in progress.

F. Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of Owner's safety programs, if any. Any Owner's safety programs that are applicable to the Work are identified or included in the Supplementary Conditions or Specifications.

G. Contractor shall inform Owner and Engineer of the specific requirements of Contractor's safety program with which Owner's and Engineer's employees and representatives must comply while at the Site.

H. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection will continue until all the Work is completed, Engineer has issued a written notice to Owner and Contractor in accordance with Paragraph 15.06.C that the Work is acceptable, and Contractor has left the Site (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion).

I. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection will resume whenever Contractor or any Subcontractor or Supplier returns to the Site to fulfill warranty or correction obligations, or to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract Documents.

7.14 Hazard Communication Programs

A. Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating any exchange of safety data sheets (formerly known as material safety data sheets) or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or exchanged between or among employers at the Site in accordance with Laws or Regulations.

7.15 Emergencies

A. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, Contractor is obligated to act to prevent damage, injury, or loss. Contractor shall give Engineer prompt written notice if Contractor believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused by an emergency, or are required as a result of Contractor's response to an emergency. If Engineer determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of an emergency or Contractor's response, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued.

7.16 Submittals

A. Shop Drawing and Sample Requirements

1. Before submitting a Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall:

   a. review and coordinate the Shop Drawing or Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents;

   b. determine and verify:

      1) all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar information with respect to the Submittal;

      2) the suitability of all materials and equipment offered with respect to the indicated application, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly, and installation pertaining to the performance of the Work; and

      3) all information relative to Contractor's responsibilities for means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

   c. confirm that the Submittal is complete with respect to all related data included in the Submittal.

2. Each Shop Drawing or Sample must bear a stamp or specific written certification that Contractor has satisfied Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to Contractor's review of that Submittal, and that Contractor approves the Submittal.

3. With each Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall give Engineer specific written notice of any variations that the Submittal may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents. This notice must be set forth in a written communication separate from the Submittal; and, in addition, in the case of a Shop Drawing by a specific notation made on the Shop Drawing itself.

B. *Submittal Procedures for Shop Drawings and Samples*: Contractor shall label and submit Shop Drawings and Samples to Engineer for review and approval in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals.

1. Shop Drawings

   a. Contractor shall submit the number of copies required in the Specifications.

   b. Data shown on the Shop Drawings must be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, materials, and similar data to show Engineer the services, materials, and equipment Contractor proposes to provide, and to enable Engineer to review the information for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.C.

2. Samples

   a. Contractor shall submit the number of Samples required in the Specifications.

b. Contractor shall clearly identify each Sample as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers, the use for which intended and other data as Engineer may require to enable Engineer to review the Submittal for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.C.

3. Where a Shop Drawing or Sample is required by the Contract Documents or the Schedule of Submittals, any related Work performed prior to Engineer's review and approval of the pertinent submittal will be at the sole expense and responsibility of Contractor.

C. Engineer's Review of Shop Drawings and Samples

1. Engineer will provide timely review of Shop Drawings and Samples in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals. Engineer's review and approval will be only to determine if the items covered by the Submittals will, after installation or incorporation in the Work, comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents, and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents.

2. Engineer's review and approval will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto.

3. Engineer's review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.

4. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will not relieve Contractor from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless Contractor has complied with the requirements of Paragraph 7.16.A.3 and Engineer has given written approval of each such variation by specific written notation thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Shop Drawing or Sample. Engineer will document any such approved variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents in a Field Order or other appropriate Contract modification.

5. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will not relieve Contractor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of Paragraphs 7.16.A and B.

6. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample, or of a variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents, will not, under any circumstances, change the Contract Times or Contract Price, unless such changes are included in a Change Order.

7. Neither Engineer's receipt, review, acceptance, or approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will result in such item becoming a Contract Document.

8. Contractor shall perform the Work in compliance with the requirements and commitments set forth in approved Shop Drawings and Samples, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 7.16.C.4.

D. Resubmittal Procedures for Shop Drawings and Samples

1. Contractor shall make corrections required by Engineer and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit, as required, new Samples for review and approval. Contractor shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by Engineer on previous Submittals.

2. Contractor shall furnish required Shop Drawing and Sample submittals with sufficient information and accuracy to obtain required approval of an item with no more than two resubmittals. Engineer will record Engineer's time for reviewing a third or subsequent resubmittal of a Shop Drawing or Sample, and Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for such time. Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges.

3. If Contractor requests a change of a previously approved Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for its review time, and Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges, unless the need for such change is beyond the control of Contractor.

E. Submittals Other than Shop Drawings, Samples, and Owner-Delegated Designs

1. The following provisions apply to all Submittals other than Shop Drawings, Samples, and Owner-delegated designs:

   a. Contractor shall submit all such Submittals to the Engineer in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals and pursuant to the applicable terms of the Contract Documents.

   b. Engineer will provide timely review of all such Submittals in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals and return such Submittals with a notation of either Accepted or Not Accepted. Any such Submittal that is not returned within the time established in the Schedule of Submittals will be deemed accepted.

   c. Engineer's review will be only to determine if the Submittal is acceptable under the requirements of the Contract Documents as to general form and content of the Submittal.

   d. If any such Submittal is not accepted, Contractor shall confer with Engineer regarding the reason for the non-acceptance, and resubmit an acceptable document.

2. Procedures for the submittal and acceptance of the Progress Schedule, the Schedule of Submittals, and the Schedule of Values are set forth in Paragraphs 2.03. 2.04, and 2.05.

F. Owner-delegated Designs: Submittals pursuant to Owner-delegated designs are governed by the provisions of Paragraph 7.19.

7.17 Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee

A. Contractor warrants and guarantees to Owner that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. Engineer is entitled to rely on Contractor's warranty and guarantee.

B. Owner's rights under this warranty and guarantee are in addition to, and are not limited by, Owner's rights under the correction period provisions of Paragraph 15.08. The time in which Owner may enforce its warranty and guarantee rights under this Paragraph 7.17 is limited only by applicable Laws and Regulations restricting actions to enforce such rights; provided, however, that after the end of the correction period under Paragraph 15.08:

1. Owner shall give Contractor written notice of any defective Work within 60 days of the discovery that such Work is defective; and

2. Such notice will be deemed the start of an event giving rise to a Claim under Paragraph 12.01.B, such that any related Claim must be brought within 30 days of the notice.

C. Contractor's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes defects or damage caused by:

1. abuse, or improper modification, maintenance, or operation, by persons other than Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or any other individual or entity for whom Contractor is responsible; or

2. normal wear and tear under normal usage.

D. Contractor's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents is absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, a release of Contractor's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or a release of Owner's warranty and guarantee rights under this Paragraph 7.17:

1. Observations by Engineer;

2. Recommendation by Engineer or payment by Owner of any progress or final payment;

3. The issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion by Engineer or any payment related thereto by Owner;

4. Use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by Owner;

5. Any review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal;

6. The issuance of a notice of acceptability by Engineer;

7. The end of the correction period established in Paragraph 15.08;

8. Any inspection, test, or approval by others; or

9. Any correction of defective Work by Owner.

E. If the Contract requires the Contractor to accept the assignment of a contract entered into by Owner, then the specific warranties, guarantees, and correction obligations contained in the assigned contract will govern with respect to Contractor's performance obligations to Owner for the Work described in the assigned contract.

7.18 Indemnification

A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, and in addition to any other obligations of Contractor under the Contract or otherwise, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, from losses, damages, costs, and judgments (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising from third-party claims or actions relating to or resulting from the performance or furnishing of the Work, provided that any such claim, action, loss, cost, judgment or damage is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to damage to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), including the loss of use resulting therefrom, but only to the extent caused by any negligent act or omission of

Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any ofthem may be liable.

B. In any and all claims against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, by any employee (or the survivor or personal representative of such employee) of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Paragraph 7.18.A will not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for Contractor or any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.

7.19 Delegation of Professional Design Services

A. Owner may require Contractor to provide professional design services for a portion of the Work by express delegation in the Contract Documents. Such delegation will specify the performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy, and the Submittals that Contractor must furnish to Engineer with respect to the Owner-delegated design.

B. Contractor shall cause such Owner-delegated professional design services to be provided pursuant to the professional standard of care by a properly licensed design professional, whose signature and seal must appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, and Submittals prepared by such design professional. Such design professional must issue all certifications of design required by Laws and Regulations.

C. If a Shop Drawing or other Submittal related to the Owner-delegated design is prepared by Contractor, a Subcontractor, or others for submittal to Engineer, then such Shop Drawing or other Submittal must bear the written approval of Contractor's design professional when submitted by Contractor to Engineer.

D. Owner and Engineer shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy, and completeness of the services, certifications, and approvals performed or provided by the design professionals retained or employed by Contractor under an Owner-delegated design, subject to the professional standard of care and the performance and design criteria stated in the Contract Documents.

E. Pursuant to this Paragraph 7.19, Engineer's review, approval, and other determinations regarding design drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, and other Submittals furnished by Contractor pursuant to an Owner-delegated design will be only for the following limited purposes:

1. Checking for conformance with the requirements of this Paragraph 7.19;

2. Confirming that Contractor (through its design professionals) has used the performance and design criteria specified in the Contract Documents; and

3. Establishing that the design furnished by Contractor is consistent with the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents.

F. Contractor shall not be responsible for the adequacy of performance or design criteria

specified by Owner or Engineer.

G. Contractor is not required to provide professional services in violation of applicable Laws and Regulations.

ARTICLE 8—OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

8.01 Other Work

A. In addition to and apart from the Work under the Contract Documents, the Owner may perform other work at or adjacent to the Site. Such other work may be performed by Owner's employees, or through contracts between the Owner and third parties. Owner may also arrange to have third-party utility owners perform work on their utilities and facilities at or adjacent to the Site.

B. If Owner performs other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or through contracts for such other work, then Owner shall give Contractor written notice thereof prior to starting any such other work. If Owner has advance information regarding the start of any third-party utility work that Owner has arranged to take place at or adjacent to the Site, Owner shall provide such information to Contractor.

C. Contractor shall afford proper and safe access to the Site to each contractor that performs such other work, each utility owner performing other work, and Owner, if Owner is performing other work with Owner's employees, and provide a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work.

D. Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the Work that may be required to properly connect or otherwise make its several parts come together and properly integrate with such other work. Contractor shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering such work; provided, however, that Contractor may cut or alter others' work with the written consent of Engineer and the others whose work will be affected.

E. If the proper execution or results of any part of Contractor's Work depends upon work performed by others, Contractor shall inspect such other work and promptly report to Engineer in writing any delays, defects, or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for the proper execution and results of Contractor's Work. Contractor's failure to so report will constitute an acceptance of such other work as fit and proper for integration with Contractor's Work except for latent defects and deficiencies in such other work.

F. The provisions of this article are not applicable to work that is performed by third-party utilities or other third-party entities without a contract with Owner, or that is performed without having been arranged by Owner. If such work occurs, then any related delay, disruption, or interference incurred by Contractor is governed by the provisions of Paragraph 4.05.C.3.

8.02 Coordination

If Owner intends to contract with others for the performance of other work at or adjacent to the Site, to perform other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or to arrange to have utility owners perform work at or adjacent to the Site, the following will be set forth in the Supplementary Conditions or provided to Contractor prior to the start of any such other work:

1. The identity of the individual or entity that will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various contractors;
2. An itemization of the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility; and
3. The extent of such authority and responsibilities.

8.03 Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Owner shall have sole authority and responsibility for such coordination. *Legal Relationships*

A. If, in the course of performing other work for Owner at or adjacent to the Site, the Owner's employees, any other contractor working for Owner, or any utility owner that Owner has arranged to perform work, causes damage to the Work or to the property of Contractor or its Subcontractors, or delays, disrupts, interferes with, or increases the scope or cost of the performance of the Work, through actions or inaction, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times. Contractor must submit any Change Proposal seeking an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times under this paragraph within 30 days of the damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering event. The entitlement to, and extent of, any such equitable adjustment will take into account information (if any) regarding such other work that was provided to Contractor in the Contract Documents prior to the submittal of the Bid or the final negotiation of the terms of the Contract, and any remedies available to Contractor under Laws or Regulations concerning utility action or inaction. When applicable, any such equitable adjustment in Contract Price will be conditioned on Contractor assigning to Owner all Contractor's rights against such other contractor or utility owner with respect to the damage, delay, disruption, or interference that is the subject of the adjustment. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times or Contract Price is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

B. Contractor shall take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering with the work of Owner, any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site.

1. If Contractor fails to take such measures and as a result damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any such other contractor or utility owner, then Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor, and assign to such other contractor or utility owner the Owner's contractual rights against Contractor with respect to the breach of the obligations set forth in this Paragraph 8.03.B.
2. When Owner is performing other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, Contractor shall be liable to Owner for damage to such other work, and for the reasonable direct delay, disruption, and interference costs incurred by Owner as a result of

Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures with respect to Owner's other work. In response to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference, Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor.

If Contractor damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site, through Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid such impacts, or if any claim arising out of Contractor's actions, inactions, or negligence in performance of the Work at or adjacent to the Site is made by any such other contractor or utility owner against Contractor, Owner, or Engineer, then Contractor shall (1) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such other contractor or utility owner, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding or at law, and (2) indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against any such claims, and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference.

ARTICLE 9—OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

9.01 Communications to Contractor

A. Except as otherwise provided in these General Conditions, Owner shall issue all communications to Contractor through Engineer.

9.02 Replacement of Engineer

A. Owner may at its discretion appoint an engineer to replace Engineer, provided Contractor makes no reasonable objection to the replacement engineer. The replacement engineer's status under the Contract Documents will be that of the former Engineer.

9.03 Furnish Data

A. Owner shall promptly furnish the data required of Owner under the Contract Documents.

9.04 Pay When Due

A. Owner shall make payments to Contractor when they are due as provided in the Agreement.

9.05 Lands and Easements; Reports, Tests, and Drawings

A. Owner's duties with respect to providing lands and easements are set forth in Paragraph 5.01.

B. Owner's duties with respect to providing engineering surveys to establish reference points are set forth in Paragraph 4.03.

C. Article 5 refers to Owner's identifying and making available to Contractor copies of reports of explorations and tests of conditions at the Site, and drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site.

9.06 Insurance

A. Owner's responsibilities, if any, with respect to purchasing and maintaining liability and property insurance are set forth in Article 6.

9.07 Change Orders

A. Owner's responsibilities with respect to Change Orders are set forth in Article 11.

9.08 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals

A. Owner's responsibility with respect to certain inspections, tests, and approvals is set forth in Paragraph 14.02.B.

9.09 Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities

A. The Owner shall not supervise, direct, or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Owner will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

9.10 Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition

A. Owner's responsibility in respect to an undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition is set forth in Paragraph 5.06.

9.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements

A. Upon request of Contractor, Owner shall furnish Contractor reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to satisfy Owner's obligations under the Contract (including obligations under proposed changes in the Work).

9.12 Safety Programs

A. While at the Site, Owner's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which Owner has been informed.

B. Owner shall furnish copies of any applicable Owner safety programs to Contractor.

ARTICLE 10—ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

10.01 Owner's Representative

A. Engineer will be Owner's representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of Engineer as Owner's representative during construction are set forth in the Contract.

10.02 Visits to Site

A. Engineer will make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as Engineer deems necessary in order to observe, as an experienced and qualified design professional, the progress that has been made and the quality of the various aspects of Contractor's executed Work. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, Engineer, for the benefit of Owner, will determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. Engineer will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous inspections on the Site to check the quality or quantity of the Work. Engineer's efforts will be directed toward providing for Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform generally to the Contract Documents. On the basis of such visits and observations, Engineer will keep Owner informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard Owner against defective Work.

B. Engineer's visits and observations are subject to all the limitations on Engineer's authority and responsibility set forth in Paragraph 10.07. Particularly, but without limitation, during or as a result of Engineer's visits or observations of Contractor's Work, Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work.

10.03 Resident Project Representative

A. If Owner and Engineer have agreed that Engineer will furnish a Resident Project Representative to represent Engineer at the Site and assist Engineer in observing the progress and quality of the Work, then the authority and responsibilities of any such Resident Project Representative will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions, and limitations on the responsibilities thereof will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions and in Paragraph 10.07.

B. If Owner designates an individual or entity who is not Engineer's consultant, agent, or employee to represent Owner at the Site, then the responsibilities and authority of such individual or entity will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

10.04 Engineer's Authority

A. Engineer has the authority to reject Work in accordance with Article 14.

B. Engineer's authority as to Submittals is set forth in Paragraph 7.16.

C. Engineer's authority as to design drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications and other Submittals from Contractor in response to Owner's delegation (if any) to Contractor of professional design services, is set forth in Paragraph 7.19.

D. Engineer's authority as to changes in the Work is set forth in Article 11.

E. Engineer's authority as to Applications for Payment is set forth in Article 15.

10.05 Determinations for Unit Price Work

A. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor as set forth in Paragraph 13.03.

10.06 Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work

A. Engineer will render decisions regarding the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge the acceptability of the Work, pursuant to the specific procedures set forth herein for initial interpretations, Change Proposals, and acceptance of the Work. In rendering such decisions and judgments, Engineer will not show partiality to Owner or Contractor, and will not be liable to Owner, Contractor, or others in connection with any proceedings, interpretations, decisions, or judgments conducted or rendered in good faith.

10.07 Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities

Neither Engineer's authority or responsibility under this Article 10 or under any other provision of the Contract, nor any decision made by Engineer in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such authority or responsibility or the undertaking, exercise, or performance

of any authority or responsibility by Engineer, will create, impose, or give rise to any duty in contract, tort, or otherwise owed by Engineer to Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them.

A. Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Engineer will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

B. Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of Contractor or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other individual or entity performing any of the Work.

C. Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, and all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and other documentation required to be delivered by Contractor under Paragraph 15.06.A, will only be to determine generally that their content complies with the requirements of, and in the case of certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals, that the results certified indicate compliance with the Contract Documents.

D. The limitations upon authority and responsibility set forth in this Paragraph 10.07 also apply to the Resident Project Representative, if any.

10.08 Compliance with Safety Program

A. While at the Site, Engineer's employees and representatives will comply with the specific applicable requirements of Owner's and Contractor's safety programs of which Engineer has been informed.

ARTICLE 11—CHANGES TO THE CONTRACT

11.01 Amending and Supplementing the Contract

A. The Contract may be amended or supplemented by a Change Order, a Work Change Directive, or a Field Order.

B. If an amendment or supplement to the Contract includes a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, such amendment or supplement must be set forth in a Change Order.

C. All changes to the Contract that involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work, (1) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, must be supported by Engineer's recommendation. Owner and Contractor may amend other terms and conditions of the Contract without the recommendation of the Engineer.

11.02 Change Orders

A. Owner and Contractor shall execute appropriate Change Orders covering:

1. Changes in Contract Price or Contract Times which are agreed to by the parties, including any undisputed sum or amount of time for Work actually performed in accordance with a Work Change Directive;

2. Changes in Contract Price resulting from an Owner set-off, unless Contractor has duly contested such set-off;

3. Changes in the Work which are: (a) ordered by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 11.05, (b) required because of Owner's acceptance of defective Work under Paragraph 14.04 or Owner's correction of defective Work under Paragraph 14.07, or (c) agreed to by the parties, subject to the need for Engineer's recommendation if the change in the Work involves the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise) or other engineering or technical matters; and

4. Changes that embody the substance of any final and binding results under: Paragraph 11.03.B, resolving the impact of a Work Change Directive; Paragraph 11.09, concerning Change Proposals; Article 12, Claims; Paragraph 13.02.D, final adjustments resulting from allowances; Paragraph 13.03.D, final adjustments relating to determination of quantities for Unit Price Work; and similar provisions.

B. If Owner or Contractor refuses to execute a Change Order that is required to be executed under the terms of Paragraph 11.02.A, it will be deemed to be of full force and effect, as if fully executed.

11.03 Work Change Directives

A. A Work Change Directive will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times but is evidence that the parties expect that the modification ordered or documented by a Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order, following negotiations by the parties as to the Work Change Directive's effect, if any, on the Contract Price and Contract Times; or, if negotiations are unsuccessful, by a determination under the terms of the Contract Documents governing adjustments, expressly including Paragraph 11.07 regarding change of Contract Price.

B. If Owner has issued a Work Change Directive and:

1. Contractor believes that an adjustment in Contract Times or Contract Price is necessary, then Contractor shall submit any Change Proposal seeking such an adjustment no later than 30 days after the completion of the Work set out in the Work Change Directive.

2. Owner believes that an adjustment in Contract Times or Contract Price is necessary, then Owner shall submit any Claim seeking such an adjustment no later than 60 days after issuance of the Work Change Directive.

11.04 Field Orders

A. Engineer may authorize minor changes in the Work if the changes do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and are compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. Such changes will be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on Owner and also on Contractor, which shall perform the Work involved promptly.

B. If Contractor believes that a Field Order justifies an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then before proceeding with the Work at issue, Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal as provided herein.

11.05 Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work

A. Without invalidating the Contract and without notice to any surety, Owner may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work. Changes involving the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise) or other engineering or technical matters will be supported by Engineer's recommendation.

B. Such changes in the Work may be accomplished by a Change Order, if Owner and Contractor have agreed as to the effect, if any, of the changes on Contract Times or Contract Price; or by a Work Change Directive. Upon receipt of any such document, Contractor shall promptly proceed with the Work involved; or, in the case of a deletion in the Work, promptly cease construction activities with respect to such deleted Work. Added or revised Work must be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents.

C. Nothing in this Paragraph 11.05 obligates Contractor to undertake work that Contractor reasonably concludes cannot be performed in a manner consistent with Contractor's safety obligations under the Contract Documents or Laws and Regulations.

11.06 Unauthorized Changes in the Work

A. Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents, as amended, modified, or supplemented, except in the case of an emergency as provided in Paragraph 7.15 or in the case of uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 14.05.C.2.

11.07 Change of Contract Price

A. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Price must comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.09. Any Claim for an adjustment of Contract Price must comply with the provisions of Article 12.

B. An adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:

1. Where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03);

2. Where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by a mutually agreed lump sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2); or

3. Where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and the parties do not reach mutual agreement to a lump sum, then on the basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in Paragraph 13.01) plus a Contractor's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in Paragraph 11.07.C).

C. *Contractor's Fee*: When applicable, the Contractor's fee for overhead and profit will be determined as follows:

1. A mutually acceptable fixed fee; or

2. If a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:

   a. For costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.B.1 and 13.01.B.2, the Contractor's fee will be 15 percent;

   b. For costs incurred under Paragraph 13.01.B.3, the Contractor's fee will be 5 percent;

   c. Where one or more tiers of subcontracts are on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the intent of Paragraphs 11.07.C.2.a and 11.07.C.2.b is that the Contractor's fee will be based on: (1) a fee of 15 percent of the costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.B.1 and 13.01.B.2 by the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, at whatever tier, and (2) with respect to Contractor itself and to any Subcontractors of a tier higher than that of the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, a fee of 5 percent of the amount (fee plus underlying costs incurred) attributable to the next lower tier Subcontractor; provided, however, that for any such subcontracted Work the maximum total fee to be paid by Owner will be no greater than 27 percent of the costs incurred by the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work;

   d. No fee will be payable on the basis of costs itemized under Paragraphs 13.01.B.4, 13.01.B.5, and 13.01.C;

   e. The amount of credit to be allowed by Contractor to Owner for any change which results in a net decrease in Cost of the Work will be the amount of the actual net decrease in Cost of the Work and a deduction of an additional amount equal to 5 percent of such actual net decrease in Cost of the Work; and

   f. When both additions and credits are involved in any one change or Change Proposal, the adjustment in Contractor's fee will be computed by determining the sum of the costs in each of the cost categories in Paragraph 13.01.B (specifically, payroll costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.1; incorporated materials and equipment costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.2; Subcontract costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.3; special consultants costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.4; and other costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.5) and applying to each such cost category sum the appropriate fee from Paragraphs 11.07.C.2.a through 11.07.C.2.e, inclusive.

11.08 Change of Contract Times

A. The Contract Times may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Times must comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.09. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times must comply with the provisions of Article 12.

B. Delay, disruption, and interference in the Work, and any related changes in Contract Times, are addressed in and governed by Paragraph 4.05.

11.09 Change Proposals

Purpose and Content: Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal to Engineer to request an adjustment in the Contract Times or Contract Price; contest an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents; challenge a set-off against payment due; or seek other

relief under the Contract. The Change Proposal will specify any proposed change in Contract Times or Contract Price, or other proposed relief, and explain the reason for the proposed change, with citations to any governing or applicable provisions of the Contract Documents. Each Change Proposal will address only one issue, or a set of closely related issues.

A. Change Proposal Procedures

1. *Submittal*: Contractor shall submit each Change Proposal to Engineer within 30 days after the start of the event giving rise thereto, or after such initial decision.
2. *Supporting Data*: The Contractor shall submit supporting data, including the proposed change in Contract Price or Contract Time (if any), to the Engineer and Owner within 15 days after the submittal of the Change Proposal.
    a. Change Proposals based on or related to delay, interruption, or interference must comply with the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.
    b. Change proposals related to a change of Contract Price must include full and detailed accounts of materials incorporated into the Work and labor and equipment used for the subject Work.

    The supporting data must be accompanied by a written statement that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that any requested time or price adjustment is the entire adjustment to which Contractor believes it is entitled as a result of said event.
3. *Engineer's Initial Review*: Engineer will advise Owner regarding the Change Proposal, and consider any comments or response from Owner regarding the Change Proposal. If in its discretion Engineer concludes that additional supporting data is needed before conducting a full review and making a decision regarding the Change Proposal, then Engineer may request that Contractor submit such additional supporting data by a date specified by Engineer, prior to Engineer beginning its full review of the Change Proposal.
4. *Engineer's Initial Review*: Engineer will advise Owner regarding the Change Proposal, and consider any comments or response from Owner regarding the Change Proposal. If in its discretion Engineer concludes that additional supporting data is needed before conducting a full review and making a decision regarding the Change Proposal, then Engineer may request that Contractor submit such additional supporting data by a date specified by Engineer, prior to Engineer beginning its full review of the Change Proposal.
5. *Engineer's Full Review and Action on the Change Proposal*: Upon receipt of Contractor's supporting data (including any additional data requested by Engineer), Engineer will conduct a full review of each Change Proposal and, within 30 days after such receipt of the Contractor's supporting data, either approve the Change Proposal in whole, deny it in whole, or approve it in part and deny it in part. Such actions must be in writing, with a copy provided to Owner and Contractor. If Engineer does not take action on the Change Proposal within 30 days, then either Owner or Contractor may at any time thereafter submit a letter to the other party indicating that as a result of Engineer's inaction the Change Proposal is deemed denied, thereby commencing the time for appeal of the denial under Article 12.
6. *Binding Decision*: Engineer's decision is final and binding upon Owner and Contractor, unless Owner or Contractor appeals the decision by filing a Claim under Article 12.

B. *Resolution of Certain Change Proposals*: If the Change Proposal does not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will notify the parties in writing that the Engineer is unable to resolve the Change Proposal. For purposes of further resolution of such a Change Proposal, such notice will be deemed a denial, and Contractor may choose to seek resolution under the terms of Article 12.

C. *Post-Completion*: Contractor shall not submit any Change Proposals after Engineer issues a written recommendation of final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06.B.

11.10 Notification to Surety

A. If the provisions of any bond require notice to be given to a surety of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract Price or Contract Times), the giving of any such notice will be Contractor's responsibility. The amount of each applicable bond will be adjusted to reflect the effect of any such change.

ARTICLE 12—CLAIMS

12.01 Claims

A. *Claims Process*: The following disputes between Owner and Contractor are subject to the Claims process set forth in this article:

1. Appeals by Owner or Contractor of Engineer's decisions regarding Change Proposals;

2. Owner demands for adjustments in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or other relief under the Contract Documents;

3. Disputes that Engineer has been unable to address because they do not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters; and

4. Subject to the waiver provisions of Paragraph 15.07, any dispute arising after Engineer has issued a written recommendation of final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06.B.

B. *Submittal of Claim*: The party submitting a Claim shall deliver it directly to the other party to the Contract promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto; in the case of appeals regarding Change Proposals within 30 days of the decision under appeal. The party submitting the Claim shall also furnish a copy to the Engineer, for its information only. The responsibility to substantiate a Claim rests with the party making the Claim. In the case of a Claim by Contractor seeking an increase in the Contract Times or Contract Price, Contractor shall certify that the Claim is made in good faith, that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that to the best of Contractor's knowledge and belief the amount of time or money requested accurately reflects the full amount to which Contractor is entitled.

C. *Review and Resolution*: The party receiving a Claim shall review it thoroughly, giving full consideration to its merits. The two parties shall seek to resolve the Claim through the exchange of information and direct negotiations. The parties may extend the time for resolving the Claim by mutual agreement. All actions taken on a Claim will be stated in writing

and submitted to the other party, with a copy to Engineer.

D. Mediation

1. At any time after initiation of a Claim, Owner and Contractor may mutually agree to mediation of the underlying dispute. The agreement to mediate will stay the Claim submittal and response process.
2. If Owner and Contractor agree to mediation, then after 60 days from such agreement, either Owner or Contractor may unilaterally terminate the mediation process, and the Claim submittal and decision process will resume as of the date of the termination. If the mediation proceeds but is unsuccessful in resolving the dispute, the Claim submittal and decision process will resume as of the date of the conclusion of the mediation, as determined by the mediator.
3. Owner and Contractor shall each pay one-half of the mediator's fees and costs.

E. *Partial Approval*: If the party receiving a Claim approves the Claim in part and denies it in part, such action will be final and binding unless within 30 days of such action the other party invokes the procedure set forth in Article 17 for final resolution of disputes.

F. *Denial of Claim*: If efforts to resolve a Claim are not successful, the party receiving the Claim may deny it by giving written notice of denial to the other party. If the receiving party does not take action on the Claim within 90 days, then either Owner or Contractor may at any time thereafter submit a letter to the other party indicating that as a result of the inaction, the Claim is deemed denied, thereby commencing the time for appeal of the denial. A denial of the Claim will be final and binding unless within 30 days of the denial the other party invokes the procedure set forth in Article 17 for the final resolution of disputes.

G. *Final and Binding Results*: If the parties reach a mutual agreement regarding a Claim, whether through approval of the Claim, direct negotiations, mediation, or otherwise; or if a Claim is approved in part and denied in part, or denied in full, and such actions become final and binding; then the results of the agreement or action on the Claim will be incorporated in a Change Order or other written document to the extent they affect the Contract, including the Work, the Contract Times, or the Contract Price.

ARTICLE 13—COST OF THE WORK; ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK

13.01 Cost of the Work

A. *Purposes for Determination of Cost of the Work*: The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs necessary for the proper performance of the Work at issue, as further defined below. The provisions of this Paragraph 13.01 are used for two distinct purposes:

1. To determine Cost of the Work when Cost of the Work is a component of the Contract Price, under cost-plus-fee, time-and-materials, or other cost-based terms; or
2. When needed to determine the value of a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price. When the value of any such adjustment is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor is entitled only to those additional or incremental costs required because of the change in the Work or because of the event giving rise to the adjustment.

B. *Costs Included*: Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by Owner, costs included in the Cost of the Work will be in amounts no higher than those commonly incurred in the locality of the Project, will not include any of the costs itemized in Paragraph 13.01.C, and will include only the following items:

1. Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of Contractor in the performance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by Owner and Contractor in advance of the subject Work. Such employees include, without limitation, superintendents, foremen, safety managers, safety representatives, and other personnel employed full time on the Work. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work will be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs include, but are not limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits, which include social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, sick leave, and vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto. The expenses of performing Work outside of regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays, will be included in the above to the extent authorized by Owner.

2. Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and Suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts accrue to Contractor unless Owner deposits funds with Contractor with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts will accrue to Owner. All trade discounts, rebates, and refunds and returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment will accrue to Owner, and Contractor shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.

3. Payments made by Contractor to Subcontractors for Work performed by Subcontractors. If required by Owner, Contractor shall obtain competitive bids from subcontractors acceptable to Owner and Contractor and shall deliver such bids to Owner, which will then determine, with the advice of Engineer, which bids, if any, will be acceptable. If any subcontract provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work and fee will be determined in the same manner as Contractor's Cost of the Work and fee as provided in this Paragraph 13.01.

4. Costs of special consultants (including but not limited to engineers, architects, testing laboratories, surveyors, attorneys, and accountants) employed or retained for services specifically related to the Work.

5. Other costs consisting of the following:

   a. The proportion of necessary transportation, travel, and subsistence expenses of Contractor's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.

   b. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office, and temporary facilities at the Site, which are consumed in the performance of the Work, and cost, less market value, of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of Contractor.

      1) In establishing included costs for materials such as scaffolding, plating, or sheeting, consideration will be given to the actual or the estimated life of the material for use on other projects; or rental rates may be established on the basis of purchase or salvage value of such items, whichever is less. Contractor will not

be eligible for compensation for such items in an amount that exceeds the purchase cost of such item.

c. *Construction Equipment Rental*

Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery, and the parts thereof, in accordance with rental agreements approved by Owner as to price (including any surcharge or special rates applicable to overtime use of the construction equipment or machinery), and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal thereof. All such costs will be in accordance with the terms of said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery, or parts must cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.

1) Costs for equipment and machinery owned by Contractor or a Contractor-related entity will be paid at a rate shown for such equipment in the equipment rental rate book specified in the Supplementary Conditions. An hourly rate will be computed by dividing the monthly rates by 176. These computed rates will include all operating costs.

2) With respect to Work that is the result of a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price ("changed Work"), included costs will be based on the time the equipment or machinery is in use on the changed Work and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal when directly attributable to the changed Work. The cost of any such equipment or machinery, or parts thereof, must ceaseto accrue when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the changed Work.

d. Sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes related to the Work, and for which Contractor is liable, as imposed by Laws and Regulations.

e. Deposits lost for causes other than negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, and royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.

f. Losses and damages (and related expenses) caused by damage to the Work, not compensated by insurance or otherwise, sustained by Contractor in connection with the performance of the Work (except losses and damages within the deductible amounts of builder's risk or other property insurance established in accordance with Paragraph 6.04), provided such losses and damages have resulted from causes other than the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses include settlements made with the written consent and approval of Owner. No such losses, damages, and expenses will be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining Contractor's fee.

g. The cost of utilities, fuel, and sanitary facilities at the Site.

h. Minor expenses such as communication service at the Site, express and courier services, and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.

i. The costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance that Contractor is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain.

C. *Costs Excluded*: The term Cost of the Work does not include any of the following items:

1. Payroll costs and other compensation of Contractor's officers, executives, principals, general managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expediters, timekeepers, clerks, and other personnel employed by Contractor, whether at the Site or in Contractor's principal or branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in Paragraph 13.01.B.1 or specifically covered by Paragraph 13.01.B.4. The payroll costs and other compensation excluded here are to be considered administrative costs covered by the Contractor's fee.
2. The cost of purchasing, renting, or furnishing small tools and hand tools.
3. Expenses of Contractor's principal and branch offices other than Contractor's office at the Site.
4. Any part of Contractor's capital expenses, including interest on Contractor's capital employed for the Work and charges against Contractor for delinquent payments.
5. Costs due to the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied, and making good any damage to property.
6. Expenses incurred in preparing and advancing Claims.
7. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in Paragraph 13.01.B.

D. Contractor's Fee

1. When the Work as a whole is performed on the basis of cost-plus-a-fee, then:
    a. Contractor's fee for the Work set forth in the Contract Documents as of the Effective Date of the Contract will be determined as set forth in the Agreement.
    b. for any Work covered by a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor's fee will be determined as follows:
        1) When the fee for the Work as a whole is a percentage of the Cost of the Work, the fee will automatically adjust as the Cost of the Work changes.
        2) When the fee for the Work as a whole is a fixed fee, the fee for any additions or deletions will be determined in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2.
2. When the Work as a whole is performed on the basis of a stipulated sum, or any other basis other than cost-plus-a-fee, then Contractor's fee for any Work covered by a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price on the basis of Cost of the Work will be determined in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2.

Documentation and Audit: Whenever the Cost of the Work for any purpose is to be determined pursuant to this Article 13, Contractor and pertinent Subcontractors will establish and maintain records of the costs in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices. Subject to prior written notice, Owner will be afforded reasonable access, during normal business hours, to all Contractor's accounts, records, books, correspondence, instructions, drawings, receipts, vouchers, memoranda, and similar data relating to the Cost of the Work and Contractor's fee. Contractor shall preserve all such documents for a period of three years after the final payment by Owner. Pertinent Subcontractors will afford such access to Owner, and preserve such documents, to the same extent required of Contractor.

13.02 Allowances

A. It is understood that Contractor has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be performed for such sums and by such persons or entities as may be acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

B. *Cash Allowances*: Contractor agrees that:

1. the cash allowances include the cost to Contractor (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the Site, and all applicable taxes; and

2. Contractor's costs for unloading and handling on the Site, labor, installation, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for the cash allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances, and no demand for additional payment for any of the foregoing will be valid.

C. *Owner's Contingency Allowance*: Contractor agrees that an Owner's contingency allowance, if any, is for the sole use of Owner to cover unanticipated costs.

D. Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by Engineer to reflect actual amounts due Contractor for Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price will be correspondingly adjusted.

13.03 Unit Price Work

A. Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to the sum of the unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement.

B. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Payments to Contractor for Unit Price Work will be based on actual quantities.

C. Each unit price will be deemed to include an amount considered by Contractor to be adequate to cover Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.

D. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor. Engineer will review with Contractor the Engineer's preliminary determinations on such matters before rendering a written decision thereon (by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise). Engineer's written decision

thereon will be final and binding (except as modified by Engineer to reflect changed factual conditions or more accurate data) upon Owner and Contractor, and the final adjustment of Contract Price will be set forth in a Change Order, subject to the provisions of the following paragraph.

E. Adjustments in Unit Price

1. Contractor or Owner shall be entitled to an adjustment in the unit price with respect to an item of Unit Price Work if:

    a. the quantity of the item of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor differs materially and significantly from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and

    b. Contractor's unit costs to perform the item of Unit Price Work have changed materially and significantly as a result of the quantity change.

2. The adjustment in unit price will account for and be coordinated with any related changes in quantities of other items of Work, and in Contractor's costs to perform such other Work, such that the resulting overall change in Contract Price is equitable to Owner and Contractor.

3. Adjusted unit prices will apply to all units of that item.

ARTICLE 14—TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL, OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

14.01 Access to Work

A. Owner, Engineer, their consultants and other representatives and personnel of Owner, independent testing laboratories, and authorities having jurisdiction have access to the Site and the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspection, and testing. Contractor shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of Contractor's safety procedures and programs so that they may comply with such procedures and programs as applicable.

14.02 Tests, Inspections, and Approvals

A. Contractor shall give Engineer timely notice of readiness of the Work (or specific parts thereof) for all required inspections and tests, and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections and tests.

B. Owner shall retain and pay for the services of an independent inspector, testing laboratory, or other qualified individual or entity to perform all inspections and tests expressly required by the Contract Documents to be furnished and paid for by Owner, except that costs incurred in connection with tests or inspections of covered Work will be governed by the provisions of Paragraph 14.05.

C. If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) specifically to be inspected, tested, or approved by an employee or other representative of such public body, Contractor shallassume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests, or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith, and furnish Engineer the required certificates of inspection or approval.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for arranging, obtaining, and paying for all inspections and tests required:

1. by the Contract Documents, unless the Contract Documents expressly allocate responsibility for a specific inspection or test to Owner;
2. to attain Owner's and Engineer's acceptance of materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work;
3. by manufacturers of equipment furnished under the Contract Documents;
4. for testing, adjusting, and balancing of mechanical, electrical, and other equipment to be incorporated into the Work; and
5. for acceptance of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for approval prior to Contractor's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work.

Such inspections and tests will be performed by independent inspectors, testing laboratories, or other qualified individuals or entities acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

E. If the Contract Documents require the Work (or part thereof) to be approved by Owner, Engineer, or another designated individual or entity, then Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such approvals.

F. If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered by Contractor without written concurrence of Engineer, Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for observation. Such uncovering will be at Contractor's expense unless Contractor had given Engineer timely notice of Contractor's intention to cover the same and Engineer had not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

14.03 Defective Work

A. *Contractor's Obligation*: It is Contractor's obligation to assure that the Work is not defective.

B. *Engineer's Authority*: Engineer has the authority to determine whether Work is defective, and to reject defective Work.

C. *Notice of Defects*: Prompt written notice of all defective Work of which Owner or Engineer has actual knowledge will be given to Contractor.

D. *Correction, or Removal and Replacement*: Promptly after receipt of written notice of defective Work, Contractor shall correct all such defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if Engineer has rejected the defective Work, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective.

E. *Preservation of Warranties*: When correcting defective Work, Contractor shall take no action that would void or otherwise impair Owner's special warranty and guarantee, if any, on said Work.

F. *Costs and Damages*: In addition to its correction, removal, and replacement obligations with respect to defective Work, Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to defective Work, including but not limited to the cost of the inspection, testing, correction, removal, replacement, or reconstruction of such defective Work, fines levied against Owner by governmental authorities because the Work is defective, and the costs of repair or replacement of work of others resulting from defective Work. Prior to final

payment, if Owner and Contractor are unable to agree as to the measure of such claims, costs, losses, and damages resulting from defective Work, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

14.04 Acceptance of Defective Work

A. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, Owner prefers to accept it, Owner may do so (subject, if such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, to Engineer's confirmation that such acceptance is in general accord with the design intent and applicable engineering principles, and will not endanger public safety). Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages attributable to Owner's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective Work (such costs to be approved by Engineer as to reasonableness), and for the diminished value of the Work to the extent not otherwise paid by Contractor. If any such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work will be incorporated in a Change Order. If the parties are unable to agree as to the decrease in the Contract Price, reflecting the diminished value of Work so accepted, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15. If the acceptance of defective Work occurs after final payment, Contractor shall pay an appropriate amount to Owner.

14.05 Uncovering Work

A. Engineer has the authority to require additional inspection or testing of the Work, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.

B. If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of Engineer, then Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for Engineer's observation, and then replace the covering, all at Contractor's expense.

C. If Engineer considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed by Engineer or inspected or tested by others, then Contractor, at Engineer's request, shall uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing as Engineer may require, that portion of the Work in question, and provide all necessary labor, material, and equipment.

1. If it is found that the uncovered Work is defective, Contractor shall be responsible for all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and testing, and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others); and pending Contractor's full discharge of this responsibility the Owner shall be entitled to impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

2. If the uncovered Work is not found to be defective, Contractor shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the ContractTimes, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement, and reconstruction. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, then Contractor may submit a Change Proposal within 30 days of the determination that the Work is not defective.

14.06 Owner May Stop the Work

A. If the Work is defective, or Contractor fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, then Owner may order Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of Owner to stop the Work will not give rise to any duty on the part of Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or any surety for, or employee or agent of any of them.

14.07 Owner May Correct Defective Work

A. If Contractor fails within a reasonable time after written notice from Engineer to correct defective Work, or to remove and replace defective Work as required by Engineer, then Owner may, after 7 days' written notice to Contractor, correct or remedy any such deficiency.

B. In exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07, Owner shall proceed expeditiously. In connection with such corrective or remedial action, Owner may exclude Contractor from all or part of the Site, take possession of all or part of the Work and suspend Contractor's services related thereto, and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere. Contractor shall allow Owner, Owner's representatives, agents and employees, Owner's other contractors, and Engineer and Engineer's consultants access to the Site to enable Owner to exercise the rights and remedies under this paragraph.

C. All claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred or sustained by Owner in exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07 will be charged against Contractor as set-offs against payments due under Article 15. Such claims, costs, losses and damages will include but not be limited to all costs of repair, or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of Contractor's defective Work.

D. Contractor shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Times because of any delay in the performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by Owner of Owner's rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07.

ARTICLE 15—PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR; SET-OFFS; COMPLETION; CORRECTION PERIOD

15.01 Progress Payments

A. *Basis for Progress Payments*: The Schedule of Values established as provided in Article 2 will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to Engineer. Progress payments for Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed during the pay period, as determined under the provisions of Paragraph 13.03. Progress payments for cost-based Work will be based on Cost of the Work completed by Contractor during the pay period.

B. Applications for Payments

1. At least 20 days before the date established in the Agreement for each progress payment (but not more often than once a month), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for review an Application for Payment filled out and signed by Contractor covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment must also be accompanied by: (a) a bill of sale, invoice, copies of subcontract or purchase order payments, or other documentation establishing full payment by Contractor for the materials and equipment; (b) at Owner's request, documentation warranting that Owner has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all Liens; and (c) evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance, a warehouse bond, or other arrangements to protect Owner's interest therein, all of which must be satisfactory to Owner.

2. Beginning with the second Application for Payment, each Application must include an affidavit of Contractor stating that all previous progress payments received by Contractor have been applied to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations associated with prior Applications for Payment.

3. The amount of retainage with respect to progress payments will be as stipulated in the Agreement.

C. Review of Applications

1. Engineer will, within 10 days after receipt of each Application for Payment, including each resubmittal, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to Owner, or return the Application to Contractor indicating in writing Engineer's reasons for refusing to recommend payment. In the latter case, Contractor may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application.

2. Engineer's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by Engineer to Owner, based on Engineer's observations of the executed Work as an experienced and qualified design professional, and on Engineer's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules, that to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief:

   a. the Work has progressed to the point indicated;

   b. the quality of the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work under Paragraph 13.03, and any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and

   c. the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work.

3. By recommending any such payment Engineer will not thereby be deemed to have represented that:

   a. inspections made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work as it has been performed have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of the Work in progress,

or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in the Contract; or

b. there may not be other matters or issues between the parties that might entitle Contractor to be paid additionally by Owner or entitle Owner to withhold payment to Contractor.

4. Neither Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for the purposes of recommending payments nor Engineer's recommendation of any payment, including final payment, will impose responsibility on Engineer:

   a. to supervise, direct, or control the Work;

   b. for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

   c. for Contractor's failure to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to Contractor's performance of the Work;

   d. to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes Contractor has used the money paid by Owner; or

   e. to determine that title to any of the Work, materials, or equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens.

5. Engineer may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in Engineer's opinion, it would be incorrect to make the representations to Owner stated in Paragraph 15.01.C.2.

6. Engineer will recommend reductions in payment (set-offs) necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss because:

   a. the Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;

   b. the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;

   c. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;

   d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible; or

   e. Engineer has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify termination for cause under the Contract Documents.

D. Payment Becomes Due

1. Ten days after presentation of the Application for Payment to Owner with Engineer's recommendation, the amount recommended (subject to any Owner set-offs) will become due, and when due will be paid by Owner to Contractor.

E. Reductions in Payment by Owner

1. In addition to any reductions in payment (set-offs) recommended by Engineer, Owner is entitled to impose a set-off against payment based on any of the following:

   a. Claims have been made against Owner based on Contractor's conduct in the

performance or furnishing of the Work, or Owner has incurred costs, losses, or damages resulting from Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, including but not limited to claims, costs, losses, or damages from workplace injuries, adjacent property damage, non-compliance with Laws and Regulations, and patent infringement;

b. Contractor has failed to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damage, delay, disruption, and interference with other work at or adjacent to the Site;

c. Contractor has failed to provide and maintain required bonds or insurance;

d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible;

e. Owner has incurred extra charges or engineering costs related to submittal reviews, evaluations of proposed substitutes, tests and inspections, or return visits to manufacturing or assembly facilities;

f. The Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;

g. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;

h. The Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;

i. An event has occurred that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify a termination for cause;

j. Liquidated or other damages have accrued as a result of Contractor's failure to achieve Milestones, Substantial Completion, or final completion of the Work;

k. Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where Contractor has delivered a specific bond satisfactory to Owner to secure the satisfaction and discharge of such Liens; or

l. Other items entitle Owner to a set-off against the amount recommended.

2. If Owner imposes any set-off against payment, whether based on its own knowledge or on the written recommendations of Engineer, Owner will give Contractor immediate written notice (with a copy to Engineer) stating the reasons for such action and the specific amount of the reduction, and promptly pay Contractor any amount remaining after deduction of the amount so withheld. Owner shall promptly pay Contractor the amount so withheld, or any adjustment thereto agreed to by Owner and Contractor, if Contractor remedies the reasons for such action. The reduction imposed will be binding on Contractor unless it duly submits a Change Proposal contesting the reduction.

3. Upon a subsequent determination that Owner's refusal of payment was not justified, the amount wrongfully withheld will be treated as an amount due as determined by Paragraph 15.01.D.1 and subject to interest as provided in the Agreement.

15.02 Contractor's Warranty of Title

A. Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials, and equipment furnished under the Contract will pass to Owner free and clear of (1) all Liens and other title defects, and (2) all patent, licensing, copyright, or royalty obligations, no later than 7 days after the

time of payment by Owner.

15.03 Contractor's Warranty of Title

A. Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials, and equipment furnished under the Contract will pass to Owner free and clear of (1) all Liens and other title defects, and (2) all patent, licensing, copyright, or royalty obligations, no later than 7 days after the time of payment by Owner.

15.04 Substantial Completion

When Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use Contractor shall notify Owner and Engineer in writing that the entire Work is substantially complete and request that Engineer issue a certificate of Substantial Completion. Contractor shall at the same time submit to Owner and Engineer an initial draft of punch list items to be completed or corrected before final payment.

A. Promptly after Contractor's notification, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion. If Engineer does not consider the Work substantially complete, Engineer will notify Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor.

B. If Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will deliver to Owner a preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion which will fix the date of Substantial Completion. Engineer shall attach to the certificate a punch list of items to be completed or corrected before final payment. Owner shall have 7 days after receipt of the preliminary certificate during which to make written objection to Engineer as to any provisions of the certificate or attached punch list. If, after considering the objections to the provisions of the preliminary certificate, Engineer concludes that the Work is not substantially complete, Engineer will, within 14 days after submission of the preliminary certificate to Owner, notify Contractor in writing that the Work is not substantially complete, stating the reasons therefor. If Owner does not object to the provisions of the certificate, or if despite consideration of Owner's objections Engineer concludes that the Work is substantially complete, then Engineer will, within said 14 days, execute and deliver to Owner and Contractor a final certificate of Substantial Completion (with a revised punch list of items to be completed or corrected) reflecting such changes from the preliminary certificate as Engineer believes justified after consideration of any objections from Owner.

C. At the time of receipt of the preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion, Owner and Contractor will confer regarding Owner's use or occupancy of the Work following Substantial Completion, review the builder's risk insurance policy with respect to the end of the builder's risk coverage, and confirm the transition to coverage of the Work under a permanent property insurance policy held by Owner. Unless Owner and Contractor agree otherwise in writing, Owner shall bear responsibility for security, operation, protection of the Work, property insurance, maintenance, heat, and utilities upon Owner's use or occupancy of the Work.

D. After Substantial Completion the Contractor shall promptly begin work on the punch list of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment. In appropriate cases Contractor may submit monthly Applications for Payment for completed punch list items, following the progress payment procedures set forth above.

E. Owner shall have the right to exclude Contractor from the Site after the date of Substantial Completion subject to allowing Contractor reasonable access to remove its property and complete or correct items on the punch list.

15.05 Partial Use or Occupancy

Prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, Owner may use or occupy any substantially completed part of the Work which has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or which Owner, Engineer, and Contractor agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by Owner for its intended purpose without significant interference with Contractor's performance of the remainder of the Work, subject to the following conditions:

1. At any time, Owner may request in writing that Contractor permit Owner to use or occupy any such part of the Work that Owner believes to be substantially complete. If and when Contractor agrees that such part of the Work is substantially complete, Contractor, Owner, and Engineer will follow the procedures of Paragraph 15.03.A through 15.03.E for that part of the Work.

2. At any time, Contractor may notify Owner and Engineer in writing that Contractor considers any such part of the Work substantially complete and request Engineer to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work.

3. Within a reasonable time after either such request, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If Engineer does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, Engineer will notify Owner and Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor. If Engineer considers that part of the Work to be substantially complete, the provisions of Paragraph 15.03 will apply with respect to certification of Substantial Completion of that part of the Work and the division of responsibility in respect thereof and access thereto.

4. No use or occupancy or separate operation of part of the Work may occur prior to compliance with the requirements of Paragraph 6.04 regarding builder's risk or other property insurance.

15.06 Final Inspection

A. Upon written notice from Contractor that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, Engineer will promptly make a final inspection with Owner and Contractor and will notify Contractor in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work, or agreed portion thereof, is incomplete or defective. Contractor shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.

15.07 Final Payment

A. Application for Payment

1. After Contractor has, in the opinion of Engineer, satisfactorily completed all corrections identified during the final inspection and has delivered, in accordance with the Contract Documents, all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance, certificates of inspection, annotated record

documents (as provided in Paragraph 7.12), and other documents, Contractor may make application for final payment.

2. The final Application for Payment must be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by:
   a. all documentation called for in the Contract Documents;
   b. consent of the surety, if any, to final payment;
   c. satisfactory evidence that all title issues have been resolved such that title to all Work, materials, and equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens or other title defects, or will so pass upon final payment.
   d. a list of all duly pending Change Proposals and Claims; and
   e. complete and legally effective releases or waivers (satisfactory to Owner) of all Lien rights arising out of the Work, and of Liens filed in connection with the Work.
3. In lieu of the releases or waivers of Liens specified in Paragraph 15.06.A.2 and as approved by Owner, Contractor may furnish receipts or releases in full and an affidavit of Contractor that: (a) the releases and receipts include all labor, services, material, and equipment for which a Lien could be filed; and (b) all payrolls, material and equipment bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner might in any way be responsible, or which might in any way result in liens or other burdens on Owner's property, have been paid or otherwise satisfied. If any Subcontractor or Supplier fails to furnish such a release or receipt in full, Contractor may furnish a bond or other collateral satisfactory to Owner to indemnify Owner against any Lien, or Owner at its option may issue joint checks payable to Contractor and specified Subcontractors and Suppliers.

B. *Engineer's Review of Final Application and Recommendation of Payment*: If, on the basis of Engineer's observation of the Work during construction and final inspection, and Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation as required by the Contract Documents, Engineer is satisfied that the Work has been completed and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract have been fulfilled, Engineer will, within 10 days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing Engineer's recommendation of final payment and present the final Application for Payment to Owner for payment. Such recommendation will account for any set-offs against payment that are necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss for the reasons stated above with respect to progress payments. Otherwise, Engineer will return the Application for Payment to Contractor, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application for Payment.

C. *Notice of Acceptability*: In support of its recommendation of payment of the final Application for Payment, Engineer will also give written notice to Owner and Contractor that the Work is acceptable, subject to stated limitations in the notice and to the provisions of Paragraph 15.07.

D. *Completion of Work*: The Work is complete (subject to surviving obligations) when it is ready for final payment as established by the Engineer's written recommendation of final payment and issuance of notice of the acceptability of the Work.

E. *Final Payment Becomes Due*: Upon receipt from Engineer of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, Owner shall set off against the amount recommended by Engineer for final payment any further sum to which Owner is entitled, including but not limited to set-offs for liquidated damages and set-offs allowed under the provisions of this Contract with respect to progress payments. Owner shall pay the resulting balance due to Contractor within 30 days of Owner's receipt of the final Application for Payment from Engineer.

15.08 Waiver of Claims

By making final payment, Owner waives its claim or right to liquidated damages or other damages for late completion by Contractor, except as set forth in an outstanding Claim, appeal under the provisions of Article 17, set-off, or express reservation of rights by Owner. Owner reserves all other claims or rights after final payment.

A. The acceptance of final payment by Contractor will constitute a waiver by Contractor of all claims and rights against Owner other than those pending matters that have been duly submitted as a Claim, or appealed under the provisions of Article 17.

15.09 Correction Period

A. If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion (or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by the Supplementary Conditions or the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents), Owner gives Contractor written notice that any Work has been found to be defective, or that Contractor's repair of any damages to the Site or adjacent areas has been found to be defective, then after receipt of such notice of defect Contractor shall promptly, without cost to Owner and in accordance with Owner's written instructions:

1. correct the defective repairs to the Site or such adjacent areas;
2. correct such defective Work;
3. remove the defective Work from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective, if the defective Work has been rejected by Owner, and
4. satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work, to the work of others, or to other land or areas resulting from the corrective measures.

B. Owner shall give any such notice of defect within 60 days of the discovery that such Work or repairs is defective. If such notice is given within such 60 days but after the end of the correction period, the notice will be deemed a notice of defective Work under Paragraph 7.17.B.

C. If, after receipt of a notice of defect within 60 days and within the correction period, Contractor does not promptly comply with the terms of Owner's written instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, Owner may have the defective Work corrected or repaired or may have the rejected Work removed and replaced.

Contractor shall pay all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or repair or such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others). Contractor's failure to pay such costs, losses, and damages within 10 days of invoice from Owner will be deemed the start of an event giving rise to a Claim under Paragraph 12.01.B, such that any related Claim must be brought within 30 days of the failure to pay.

D. In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date if so provided in the Specifications.

E. Where defective Work (and damage to other Work resulting therefrom) has been corrected or removed and replaced under this paragraph, the correction period hereunder with respect to such Work will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.

F. Contractor's obligations under this paragraph are in addition to all other obligations and warranties. The provisions of this paragraph are not to be construed as a substitute for, or a waiver of, the provisions of any applicable statute of limitation or repose.

ARTICLE 16—SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

16.01 Owner May Suspend Work

A. At any time and without cause, Owner may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 consecutive days by written notice to Contractor and Engineer. Such notice will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. Contractor shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times directly attributable to any such suspension. Any Change Proposal seeking such adjustments must be submitted no later than 30 days after the date fixed for resumption of Work.

16.02 Owner May Terminate for Cause

A. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will constitute a default by Contractor and justify termination for cause:

1. Contractor's persistent failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or failure to adhere to the Progress Schedule);

2. Failure of Contractor to perform or otherwise to comply with a material term of the Contract Documents;

3. Contractor's disregard of Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction; or

4. Contractor's repeated disregard of the authority of Owner or Engineer.

B. If one or more of the events identified in Paragraph 16.02.A occurs, then after giving Contractor (and any surety) 10 days' written notice that Owner is considering a declaration that Contractor is in default and termination of the Contract, Owner may proceed to:

1. declare Contractor to be in default, and give Contractor (and any surety) written notice that the Contract is terminated; and

2. enforce the rights available to Owner under any applicable performance bond.

C. Subject to the terms and operation of any applicable performance bond, if Owner has terminated the Contract for cause, Owner may exclude Contractor from the Site, take possession of the Work, incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere, and complete the Work as Owner may deem expedient.

D. Owner may not proceed with termination of the Contract under Paragraph 16.02.B if Contractor within 7 days of receipt of notice of intent to terminate begins to correct its failure to perform and proceeds diligently to cure such failure.

If Owner proceeds as provided in Paragraph 16.02.B, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is completed. If the unpaid balance of the Contract Price exceeds the cost to complete the Work, including all related claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals) sustained by Owner, such excess will be paid to Contractor. If the cost to complete the Work including such related claims, costs, losses, and damages exceeds such unpaid balance, Contractor shall pay the difference to Owner. Such claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred by Owner will be reviewed by Engineer as to their reasonableness and, when so approved by Engineer, incorporated in a Change Order. When exercising any rights or remedies under this paragraph, Owner shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the Work performed.

E. Where Contractor's services have been so terminated by Owner, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor then existing or which may thereafter accrue, or any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor or any surety under any payment bond or performance bond. Any retention or payment of money due Contractor by Owner will not release Contractor from liability.

F. If and to the extent that Contractor has provided a performance bond under the provisions of Paragraph 6.01.A, the provisions of that bond will govern over any inconsistent provisions of Paragraphs 16.02.B and 16.02.D.

16.03 Owner May Terminate for Convenience

A. Upon 7 days' written notice to Contractor and Engineer, Owner may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of Owner, terminate the Contract. In such case, Contractor shall be paid for (without duplication of any items):

1. completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;

2. expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses; and other reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination, including costs incurred to prepare a termination for convenience cost proposal.

B. Contractor shall not be paid for any loss of anticipated profits or revenue, post-termination overhead costs, or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

16.04 Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate

A. If, through no act or fault of Contractor, (1) the Work is suspended for more than 90 consecutive days by Owner or under an order of court or other public authority, or (2) Engineer fails to act on any Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or (3) Owner fails for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, then Contractor may, upon 7 days' written notice to Owner and Engineer, and provided Owner or Engineer do not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the contract and recover from Owner payment on the same terms as provided in Paragraph 16.03.

In lieu of terminating the Contract and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Engineer has failed to act on an Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or Owner has failed for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, Contractor may, 7 days after written notice to Owner and Engineer, stop the Work until payment is made of all such amounts due Contractor, including interest thereon. The provisions of this paragraph are not intended to preclude Contractor from submitting a Change Proposal for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for expenses or damage directly attributable to Contractor's stopping the Work as permitted by this paragraph.

ARTICLE 17—FINAL RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES

16.05 Methods and Procedures

A. *Disputes Subject to Final Resolution*: The following disputed matters are subject to final resolution under the provisions of this article:

1. A timely appeal of an approval in part and denial in part of a Claim, or of a denial in full, pursuant to Article 12; and

2. Disputes between Owner and Contractor concerning the Work, or obligations under the Contract Documents, that arise after final payment has been made.

B. *Final Resolution of Disputes*: For any dispute subject to resolution under this article, Owner or Contractor may:

1. elect in writing to invoke the dispute resolution process provided for in the Supplementary Conditions;

2. agree with the other party to submit the dispute to another dispute resolution process; or

3. if no dispute resolution process is provided for in the Supplementary Conditions or mutually agreed to, give written notice to the other party of the intent to submit the dispute to a court of competent jurisdiction.

ARTICLE 18—MISCELLANEOUS

18.01 Giving Notice

A. Whenever any provision of the Contract requires the giving of written notice to Owner, Engineer, or Contractor, it will be deemed to have been validly given only if delivered:

1. in person, by a commercial courier service or otherwise, to the recipient's place of business;
2. by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the recipient's place of business; or
3. by e-mail to the recipient, with the words "Formal Notice" or similar in the e-mail's subject line.

18.02 Computation of Times

A. When any period of time is referred to in the Contract by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

18.03 Cumulative Remedies

A. The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee, or by other provisions of the Contract. The provisions of this paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right, and remedy to which they apply.

18.04 Limitation of Damages

A. With respect to any and all Change Proposals, Claims, disputes subject to final resolution, and other matters at issue, neither Owner nor Engineer, nor any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, shall be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

18.05 No Waiver

A. A party's non-enforcement of any provision will not constitute a waiver of that provision, nor will it affect the enforceability of that provision or of the remainder of this Contract.

18.06 Survival of Obligations

A. All representations, indemnifications, warranties, and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with the Contract, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the Contract, will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work or termination of the Contract or of the services of Contractor.

18.07 Controlling Law

A. This Contract is to be governed by the law of the state in which the Project is located.

18.08 Assignment of Contract

A. Unless expressly agreed to elsewhere in the Contract, no assignment by a party to this Contract of any rights under or interests in the Contract will be binding on the other party without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and, specifically but without limitation, money that may become due and money that is due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract.

18.09 Successors and Assigns

A. Owner and Contractor each binds itself, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

18.10 Headings

A. Article and paragraph headings are inserted for convenience only and do not constitute parts of these General Conditions.

SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

These Supplementary Conditions amend or supplement EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract (2018). The General Conditions remain in full force and effect except as amended.

The terms used in these Supplementary Conditions have the meanings stated in the General Conditions. Additional terms used in these Supplementary Conditions have the meanings stated below, which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof.

The address system used in these Supplementary Conditions is the same as the address system used in the General Conditions, with the prefix "SC" added—for example, “Paragraph SC-4.05.”

ARTICLE 1—DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

No suggested Supplementary Conditions in this Article.

ARTICLE 2—PRELIMINARY MATTERS

2.01 Delivery of Bonds and Evidence of Insurance

SC-2.01 Delete Paragraphs 2.01.B. and C. in their entirety and insert the following in their place:

B. *Evidence of Contractor’s Insurance:* When Contractor delivers the signed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner copies of the policies (including all endorsements, and identification of applicable self-insured retentions and deductibles) of insurance required to be provided by Contractor in this Contract. Contractor may block out (redact) any confidential premium or pricing information contained in any policy or endorsement furnished under this provision.

Evidence of Owner’s Insurance: After receipt from Contractor of the signed counterparts of the Agreement and all required bonds and insurance documentation, Owner shall promptly deliver to Contractor copies of the policies of insurance to be provided by Owner in this Contract (if any). Owner may block out (redact) any confidential premium or pricing information contained in any policy or endorsement furnished under this provision.

2.02 Copies of Documents

SC-2.02 Amend the first sentence of Paragraph 2.02.A. to read as follows:

Owner shall furnish to Contractor one printed copies of the Contract Documents (including one fully signed counterpart of the Agreement), and one copy in electronic portable document format (PDF).

SC-2.02 Delete Paragraph 2.02.A in its entirety and insert the following new paragraph in its place:

A. Owner shall furnish to Contractor one printed copies of conformed Contract Documents incorporating and integrating all Addenda and any amendments negotiated prior to the Effective Date of the Contract (including one fully signed counterpart of the Agreement), and one copy in electronic portable document format (PDF). Additional printed copies of the conformed Contract Documents will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.

2.06 Electronic Transmittals

SC-2.06 Delete Paragraphs 2.06.B and 2.06.C in their entirety and insert the following in their place:

A. *Electronic Documents Protocol:* The parties shall conform to the following provisions in Paragraphs 2.06.B and 2.06.C, together referred to as the Electronic Documents Protocol ("EDP" or "Protocol") for exchange of electronic transmittals.

1. Basic Requirements

a. To the fullest extent practical, the parties agree to and will transmit and accept Electronic Documents in an electronic or digital format using the procedures described in this Protocol. Use of the Electronic Documents and any information contained therein is subject to the requirements of this Protocol and other provisions of the Contract.

b. The contents of the information in any Electronic Document will be the responsibility of the transmitting party.

c. Electronic Documents as exchanged by this Protocol may be used in the same manner as the printed versions of the same documents that are exchanged using non-electronic format and methods, subject to the same governing requirements, limitations, and restrictions, set forth in the Contract Documents.

d. Except as otherwise explicitly stated herein, the terms of this Protocol will be incorporated into any other agreement or subcontract between a party and any third party for any portion of the Work on the Project, or any Project-related services, where that third party is, either directly or indirectly, required to exchange Electronic Documents with a party or with Engineer. Nothing herein will modify the requirements of the Contract regarding communications between and among the parties and their subcontractors and consultants.

e. When transmitting Electronic Documents, the transmitting party makes no representations as to long term compatibility, usability, or readability of the items resulting from the receiving party's use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those established in this Protocol.

f. Nothing herein negates any obligation 1) in the Contract to create, provide, or maintain an original printed record version of Drawings and Specifications, signed and sealed according to applicable Laws and Regulations; 2) to comply with any applicable Law or Regulation governing the signing and sealing of design documents or the signing and electronic transmission of any other documents; or 3) to comply with the notice requirements of Paragraph 18.01 of the General Conditions.

2. System Infrastructure for Electronic Document Exchange

a. Each party will provide hardware, operating system(s) software, internet, e-mail, and large file transfer functions ("System Infrastructure") at its own cost and sufficient for complying with the EDP requirements. With the exception of minimum standards set forth in this EDP, and any explicit system requirements specified by attachment to this EDP, it is the obligation of each party to determine,

for itself, its own System Infrastructure.

1) Email attachments for exchange of Electronic Documents under this EDP, a link will be shared by either party for large contract attachments.

2) Each Party assumes full and complete responsibility for any and all of its own costs, delays, deficiencies, and errors associated with converting, translating, updating, verifying, licensing, or otherwise enabling its System Infrastructure, including operating systems and software, for use with respect to this EDP.

b. Each party is responsible for its own system operations, security, back-up, archiving, audits, printing resources, and other Information Technology ("IT") for maintaining operations of its System Infrastructure during the Project, including coordination with the party's individual(s) or entity responsible for managing its System Infrastructure and capable of addressing routine communications and other IT issues affecting the exchange of Electronic Documents.

c. Each party will operate and maintain industry-standard, industry-accepted, ISO-standard, commercial-grade security software and systems that are intended to protect the other party from: software viruses and other malicious software like worms, trojans, adware; data breaches; loss of confidentiality; and other threats in the transmission to or storage of information from the other parties, including transmission of Electronic Documents by physical media such as CD/DVD/flash drive/hard drive. To the extent that a party maintains and operates such security software and systems, it shall not be liable to the other party for any breach of system security.

d. In the case of disputes, conflicts, or modifications to the EDP required to address issues affecting System Infrastructure, the parties shall cooperatively resolve the issues; but, failing resolution, the Owner is authorized to make and require reasonable and necessary changes to the EDP to effectuate its original intent. If the changes cause additional cost or time to Contractor, not reasonably anticipated under the original EDP, Contractor may seek an adjustment in price or time under the appropriate process in the Contract.

e. Each party is responsible for its own back-up and archive of documents sent and received during the term of the contract under this EDP, unless this EDP establishes a Project document archive, either as part of a mandatory Project website or other communications protocol, upon which the parties may rely for document archiving during the specified term of operation of such Project document archive. Further, each party remains solely responsible for its own post-Project back-up and archive of Project documents after the term of the Contract, or after termination of the Project document archive, if one is established, for as long as required by the Contract and as each party deems necessary for its own purposes.

f. If a receiving party receives an obviously corrupted, damaged, or unreadable Electronic Document, the receiving party will advise the sending party of the incomplete transmission.

g. The parties will bring any non-conforming Electronic Documents into compliance with the EDP. The parties will attempt to complete a successful transmission of the Electronic Document or use an alternative delivery method to complete the communication.

B. Software Requirements for Electronic Document Exchange; Limitations

1. Each party will acquire the software and software licenses necessary to create and transmit Electronic Documents and to read and to use any Electronic Documents received from the other party (and if relevant from third parties), using the software formats required in this section of the EDP.

    a. Prior to using any updated version of the software required in this section for sending Electronic Documents to the other party, the originating party will first notify and receive concurrence from the other party for use of the updated version or adjust its transmission to comply with this EDP.

2. The parties agree not to intentionally edit, reverse engineer, decrypt, remove security or encryption features, or convert to another format for modification purposes any Electronic Document or information contained therein that was transmitted in a software data format, including Portable Document Format (PDF), intended by sender not to be modified, unless the receiving party obtains the permission of the sending party or is citing or quoting excerpts of the Electronic Document for Project purposes.

3. Software and data formats for exchange of Electronic Documents will conform to the requirements set forth in Exhibit A to this EDP, including software versions, if listed.

SC-2.06 Supplement Paragraph 2.06 of the General Conditions by adding the following paragraph:

A. Requests by Contractor for Electronic Documents in Other Formats

1. Release of any Electronic Document versions of the Project documents in formats other than those identified in the Electronic Documents Protocol (if any) or elsewhere in the Contract will be at the sole discretion of the Owner.

2. To extent determined by Owner, in its sole discretion, to be prudent and necessary, release of Electronic Documents versions of Project documents and other Project information requested by Contractor ("Request") in formats other than those identified in the Electronic Documents Protocol (if any) or elsewhere in the Contract will be subject to the provisions of the Owner's response to the Request, and to the following conditions to which Contractor agrees:

    a. The content included in the Electronic Documents created by Engineer and covered by the Request was prepared by Engineer as an internal working document for Engineer's purposes solely, and is being provided to Contractor on an "AS IS" basis without any warranties of any kind, including, but not limited to any implied warranties of fitness for any purpose. As such, Contractor is advised and acknowledges that the content may not be suitable for Contractor's application, or may require substantial modification and independent verification by Contractor. The content may include limited resolution of models, not-to-scale schematic representations and symbols, use of notes to convey design concepts in lieu of accurate graphics, approximations, graphical simplifications, undocumented intermediate revisions, and other devices that may affect subsequent reuse.

    b. Electronic Documents containing text, graphics, metadata, or other types of data that are provided by Engineer to Contractor under the request are only for convenience of Contractor. Any conclusion or information obtained or derived from such data will be at the Contractor's sole risk and the Contractor waives any claims against Engineer or Owner arising from use of data in Electronic Documents covered by the Request.

c. Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer and their subconsultants from all claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including attorneys' fees and defense costs arising out of or resulting from Contractor's use, adaptation, or distribution of any Electronic Documents provided under the Request.

d. Contractor agrees not to sell, copy, transfer, forward, give away or otherwise distribute this information (in source or modified file format) to any third party without the direct written authorization of Engineer, unless such distribution is specifically identified in the Request and is limited to Contractor's subcontractors. Contractor warrants that subsequent use by Contractor's subcontractors complies with all terms of the Contract Documents and Owner's response to Request.

3. In the event that Owner elects to provide or directs the Engineer to provide to Contractor any Contractor-requested Electronic Document versions of Project information that is not explicitly identified in the Contract Documents as being available to Contractor, the Owner shall be reimbursed by Contractor on an hourly basis (at $175.00 per hour) for any engineering costs necessary to create or otherwise prepare the data in a manner deemed appropriate by Engineer.

ARTICLE 3—CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, REQUIREMENTS, REUSE

3.01 *Intent*

SC-3.01 Delete Paragraph 3.01.C in its entirety.

ARTICLE 4—COMMENCEMENT AND PROGRESS OF THE WORK

4.05 *Delays in Contractor's Progress*

SC-4.05 Amend Paragraph 4.05.C by adding the following subparagraphs:

5. Weather-Related Delays

a. If "abnormal weather conditions" as set forth in Paragraph 4.05.C.2 of the General Conditions are the basis for a request for an equitable adjustment in the Contract Times, such request must be documented by data substantiating each of the following: 1) that weather conditions were abnormal for the period of time in which the delay occurred, 2) that such weather conditions could not have been reasonably anticipated, and 3) that such weather conditions had an adverse effect on the Work as scheduled.

b. The existence of abnormal weather conditions will be determined on a month-by-month basis in accordance with the following:

1) Every workday on which one or more of the following conditions exist will be considered a "bad weather day":

i) Total precipitation (as rain equivalent) occurring between 7:00 p.m. on the preceding day (regardless of whether such preceding day is a workday) through 7:00 p.m. on the workday in question equals or exceeds threshold precipitation quantity of precipitation (as rain equivalent, based on the

snow/rain conversion indicated in the table entitled Foreseeable Bad Weather Days; such table is hereby incorporated in this SC-4.05.C by reference.

2) Determination of actual bad weather days during performance of the Work will be based on the weather records measured and recorded by NOAA weather monitoring station for the state of Louisiana.
3) In each month, every bad weather day exceeding the number of foreseeable bad weather days established in the table in Exhibit SC-4.05 C— Foreseeable Bad Weather Days will be considered as "abnormal weather conditions." The existence of abnormal weather conditions will not relieve Contractor of the obligation to demonstrate and document that delays caused by abnormal weather are specific to the planned work activities or that such activities thus delayed were on Contractor's then-current Progress Schedule's critical path for the Project.

c. The following are considered reasonably anticipated days of adverse weather on a monthly basis:

January	11 days	May	5 days	September	4 days
February	10 days	June	6 days	October	3 days
March	8 days	July	6 days	November	5 days
April	7 days	August	5 days	December	8 days

The Contractor shall ask for total adverse weather days, the Contractor's request shall be considered only for days over the allowable number of days stated above.

ARTICLE 5—SITE, SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS, HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

5.03 *Subsurface and Physical Conditions*

6. Paragraph GC-5.06 requires disclosure of documents relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions at the Site. Note that these requirements differ from the requirements regarding disclosure of documents relating to subsurface and physical conditions in GC-5.03, and here in SC-5.03.
7. If Owner elects to furnish a Geotechnical Baseline Report (GBR), use the alternate SC/GBR-5.03 and SC/GBR-5.04 presented in Exhibit C to this document, rather than the SC-5.03 version immediately following.

SC-5.03 Add the following new paragraphs immediately after Paragraph 5.03.D:

E. The following table lists the reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site that contain Technical Data, and specifically identifies the Technical Data in the report upon which Contractor may rely: [If there are no such reports, so indicate in the table.]

Report Title	Date of Report	Technical Data
		[Identify Technical Data]

F. The following table lists the drawings of existing physical conditions at or adjacent to the Site, including those drawings depicting existing surface or subsurface structures at or adjacent to the Site (except Underground Facilities), that contain Technical Data, and specifically identifies the Technical Data upon which Contractor may rely: [If there are no such drawings, so indicate in the table.]

Drawings Title	Date of Drawings	Technical Data
		[Identify Technical Data]

G. Contractor may examine copies of reports and drawings identified in SC-5.03.E and SC-5.03.F that were not included with the Bidding Documents during regular business hours, or may request copies from Engineer.

5.06 *Hazardous Environmental Conditions*

SC-5.06 Add the following new paragraphs immediately after Paragraph 5.06.A.3:

4. The following table lists the reports known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions at or adjacent to the Site, and the Technical Data (if any) upon which Contractor may rely: [If there are no such reports, so indicate in the table]

Report Title	Date of Report	Technical Data
		[Identify Technical Data]

5. The following table lists the drawings known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions at or adjacent to the Site, and Technical Data (if any) contained in such Drawings upon which Contractor may rely: [If there are no such drawings, so indicate in the table]

Drawings Title	Date of Drawings	Technical Data
		[Identify Technical Data]

ARTICLE 6—BONDS AND INSURANCE

6.01 Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds

SC-6.01 Add the following paragraphs immediately after Paragraph 6.01.A:

1. *Required Performance Bond Form:* The performance bond that Contractor furnishes will be in the form of EJCDC® C-610, Performance Bond (2010, 2013, or 2018 edition).
2. *Required Payment Bond Form:* The payment bond that Contractor furnishes will be in the form of EJCDC® C-615, Payment Bond (2010, 2013, or 2018 edition).

SC-6.01 Add the following paragraphs immediately after Paragraph 6.01.B:

1. The warranty bond must be issued by the same surety that issues the performance bond required under Paragraph 6.01.A of the General Conditions.

6.02 Insurance—General Provisions

SC-6.02 Add the following paragraph immediately after Paragraph 6.02.B:

1. Contractor may obtain worker's compensation insurance from an insurance company that has not been rated by A.M. Best, provided that such company (a) is domiciled in the state in which the Project is located, (b) is certified or authorized as a worker's compensation insurance provider by the appropriate state agency, and (c) has been accepted to provide worker's compensation insurance for similar projects by the state within the last 12 months.

6.03 Contractor's Insurance

SC-6.03 Supplement Paragraph 6.03 with the following provisions after Paragraph 6.03.C:

D. *Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability:* Contractor shall purchase and maintain workers' compensation and employer's liability insurance, including, as applicable, United States Longshoreman and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, Jones Act, stop-gap employer's liability coverage for monopolistic states, and foreign voluntary workers' compensation (from available sources, notwithstanding the jurisdictional requirement of Paragraph 6.02.B of the General Conditions).

Workers' Compensation and Related Policies	**Policy limits of not less than:**
Workers' Compensation	
State	Statutory
Applicable Federal (e.g., Longshoreman's)	Statutory
Foreign voluntary workers' compensation (employer's responsibility coverage), if applicable	Statutory
Jones Act (if applicable)	
Bodily injury by accident—each accident	$
Bodily injury by disease—aggregate	$
Employer's Liability	
Each accident	$
Each employee	$
Policy limit	$
Stop-gap Liability Coverage	
For work performed in monopolistic states, stop-gap liability coverage must be endorsed to either the worker's compensation or commercial general liability policy with a minimum limit of:	$

E. *Commercial General Liability—Claims Covered:* Contractor shall purchase and maintain commercial general liability insurance, covering all operations by or on behalf of Contractor,

on an occurrence basis, against claims for:

1. damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than Contractor's employees,
2. damages insured by reasonably available personal injury liability coverage, and
3. damages because of injury to or destruction of tangible property wherever located, including loss of use resulting therefrom.

F. *Commercial General Liability—Form and Content:* Contractor's commercial liability policy must be written on a 1996 (or later) Insurance Services Organization, Inc. (ISO) commercial general liability form (occurrence form) and include the following coverages and endorsements:

1. Products and completed operations coverage.
    a. Such insurance must be maintained for three years after final payment.
    b. Contractor shall furnish Owner and each other additional insured (as identified in the Supplementary Conditions or elsewhere in the Contract) evidence of continuation of such insurance at final payment and three years thereafter.
2. Blanket contractual liability coverage, including but not limited to coverage of Contractor's contractual indemnity obligations in Paragraph 7.18.
3. Severability of interests and no insured-versus-insured or cross-liability exclusions.
4. Underground, explosion, and collapse coverage.
5. Personal injury coverage.
6. Additional insured endorsements that include both ongoing operations and products and completed operations coverage through ISO Endorsements CG 20 10 10 01 and CG 20 37 10 01 (together). If Contractor demonstrates to Owner that the specified ISO endorsements are not commercially available, then Contractor may satisfy this requirement by providing equivalent endorsements.
7. For design professional additional insureds, ISO Endorsement CG 20 32 07 04 "Additional Insured—Engineers, Architects or Surveyors Not Engaged by the Named Insured" or its equivalent.

G. *Commercial General Liability—Excluded Content:* The commercial general liability insurance policy, including its coverages, endorsements, and incorporated provisions, must not include any of the following:

1. Any modification of the standard definition of "insured contract" (except to delete the railroad protective liability exclusion if Contractor is required to indemnify a railroad or others with respect to Work within 50 feet of railroad property).
2. Any exclusion for water intrusion or water damage.
3. Any provisions resulting in the erosion of insurance limits by defense costs other than those already incorporated in ISO form CG 00 01.
4. Any exclusion of coverage relating to earth subsidence or movement.
5. Any exclusion for the insured's vicarious liability, strict liability, or statutory liability (other than worker's compensation).

6. Any limitation or exclusion based on the nature of Contractor's work.

7. Any professional liability exclusion broader in effect than the most recent edition of ISO form CG 22 79.

H. Commercial General Liability—Minimum Policy Limits

Commercial General Liability	Policy limits of not less than:
General Aggregate	$
Products—Completed Operations Aggregate	$
Personal and Advertising Injury	$
Bodily Injury and Property Damage—Each Occurrence	$

J. *Automobile Liability:* Contractor shall purchase and maintain automobile liability insurance for damages because of bodily injury or death of any person or property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance, or use of any motor vehicle. The automobile liability policy must be written on an occurrence basis.

Automobile Liability	Policy limits of not less than:
Bodily Injury	
Each Person	$
Each Accident	$
Property Damage	
Each Accident	$
[or]	
Combined Single Limit	
Combined Single Limit (Bodily Injury and Property Damage)	$

K. *Umbrella or Excess Liability:* Contractor shall purchase and maintain umbrella or excess liability insurance written over the underlying employer's liability, commercial general liability, and automobile liability insurance described in the Paragraphs above. The coverage afforded must be at least as broad as that of each and every one of the underlying policies.

Excess or Umbrella Liability	Policy limits of not less than:
Each Occurrence	$
General Aggregate	$

L. *Contractor's Pollution Liability Insurance:* Contractor shall purchase and maintain a policy covering third-party injury and property damage, including cleanup costs, as a result of pollution conditions arising from Contractor's operations and completed operations. This insurance must be maintained for no less than three years after final completion.

Contractor's Pollution Liability	Policy limits of not less than:
Each Occurrence/Claim	$

General Aggregate	$

M. *Contractor's Professional Liability Insurance:* If Contractor will provide or furnish professional services under this *Contract*, through a delegation of professional design services or otherwise, then Contractor shall be responsible for purchasing and maintaining applicable professional liability insurance. This insurance must cover negligent acts, errors, or omissions in the performance of professional design or related services by the insured or others for whom the insured is legally liable. The insurance must be maintained throughout the duration of the Contract and for a minimum of two years after Substantial Completion. The retroactive date on the policy must pre-date the commencement of furnishing services on the Project.

Contractor's Professional Liability	**Policy limits of not less than:**
Each Claim	$
Annual Aggregate	$

N. *Railroad Protective Liability Insurance:* Prior to commencing any Work within 50 feet of railroad-owned and controlled property, Contractor shall (1) endorse its commercial general liability policy with ISO CG 24 17, removing the contractual liability exclusion for work within 50 feet of a railroad, (2) purchase and maintain railroad protective liability insurance meeting the following requirements, (3) furnish a copy of the endorsement to Owner, and (4) submit a copy of the railroad protective policy and other railroad-required documentation to the railroad, and notify Owner of such submittal.

[Insert additional specific requirements, commonly set by the railroad, here.]

Railroad Protective Liability Insurance	Policy limits of not less than:
Each Claim	$
Aggregate	$

O. *Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Liability Insurance:* If Contractor uses unmanned aerial vehicles (UAV—commonly *referred* to as drones) at the Site or in support of any aspect of the Work, Contractor shall obtain UAV liability insurance in the amounts stated; name Owner, Engineer, and all individuals and entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as additional insureds; and provide a certificate to Owner confirming Contractor's compliance with this requirement. Such insurance will provide coverage for property damage, bodily injury or death, and invasion of privacy.

Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Liability Insurance	Policy limits of not less than:
Each Claim	$
General Aggregate	$

6.04 Builder's Risk and Other Property Insurance

SC-6.04 Delete Paragraph 6.04.A and insert the following in its place:

A. Owner shall purchase and maintain builder's risk insurance upon the Work on a completed value basis, in the amount of the Work's full insurable replacement cost (subject to such deductible amounts as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws and Regulations). The specific requirements applicable to the builder's risk insurance are set forth in the Supplementary Conditions.

SC-6.04 Supplement Paragraph 6.04 of the General Conditions with the following provisions:

F. *Builder's Risk Requirements:* The builder's risk insurance must:

1. be written on a builder's risk "all risk" policy form that at a minimum includes insurance for physical loss or damage to the Work, temporary buildings, falsework, and materials and equipment stored and in transit, and must not exclude the coverage of the following risks: fire; windstorm; hail; flood; earthquake, volcanic activity, and other earth movement; lightning; riot; civil commotion; terrorism; vehicle impact; aircraft; smoke; theft; vandalism and malicious mischief; mechanical breakdown, boiler explosion, and artificially generated electric current; collapse; explosion; debris removal; demolition occasioned by enforcement of Laws and Regulations; and water damage (other than that

caused by flood).

a. Such policy will include an exception that results in coverage for ensuing losses from physical damage or loss with respect to any defective workmanship, methods, design, or materials exclusions.

b. If insurance against mechanical breakdown, boiler explosion, and artificially generated electric current; earthquake, volcanic activity, and other earth movement; or flood, are not commercially available under builder's risk policies, by endorsement or otherwise, such insurance will be provided through other insurance policies acceptable to Owner and Contractor.

2. cover, as insured property, at least the following: (a) the Work and all materials, supplies, machinery, apparatus, equipment, fixtures, and other property of a similar nature that are to be incorporated into or used in the preparation, fabrication, construction, erection, or completion of the Work, including Owner-furnished or assigned property; (b) spare parts inventory required within the scope of the Contract; and (c) temporary works which are not intended to form part of the permanent constructed Work but which are intended to provide working access to the Site, or to the Work under construction, or which are intended to provide temporary support for the Work under construction, including scaffolding, form work, fences, shoring, falsework, and temporary structures.

3. cover expenses incurred in the repair or replacement of any insured property (including but not limited to fees and charges of contractors, engineers, and architects).

4. allow for the waiver of the insurer's subrogation rights, as set forth in this Contract.

5. allow for partial occupancy or use by Owner by endorsement, and without cancellation or lapse of coverage.

6. include performance/hot testing and start-up, if applicable

7. be maintained in effect until the Work is complete, as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D of the General Conditions, or until written confirmation of Owner's procurement of property insurance following Substantial Completion, whichever occurs first.

8. include as named insureds the Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors (of every tier), and any other individuals or entities required by this Contract to be insured under such builder's risk policy. For purposes of Paragraphs 6.04, 6.05, and 6.06 of the General Conditions, and this and all other corresponding Supplementary Conditions, the parties required to be insured will be referred to collectively as "insureds."

9. include, in addition to the Contract Price amount, the value of the following equipment and materials to be installed by the Contractor but furnished by the Owner or third parties:

SC-6.04 Supplement Paragraph 6.04 of the General Conditions with the following provision:

G. *Coverage for Completion Delays:* The builder's risk policy will include, for the benefit of Owner, loss of revenue and soft cost coverage for losses arising from delays in completion that result from covered physical losses or damage. Such coverage will include, without limitation, fixed expenses and debt service for a minimum of 12 months with a maximum deductible of 30 days, compensation for loss of net revenues, rental costs, and attorneys' fees and engineering or other consultants' fees, if not otherwise covered.

SC-6.04 Supplement Paragraph 6.04 of the General Conditions with the following provisions:

H. *Builder's Risk and Other Property Insurance Deductibles:* The purchaser of any required builder's risk, installation floater, or other property insurance will be responsible for costs not covered because of the application of a policy deductible.

1. The builder's risk policy (or if applicable the installation floater) will be subject to a deductible amount for direct physical loss in any one occurrence.

SC-6.04 Delete Paragraph 6.04.A of the General Conditions and substitute the following in its place:

A. Installation Floater

1. Contractor shall provide and maintain installation floater insurance on a broad form or "all risk" policy providing coverage for materials, supplies, machinery, fixtures, and equipment that will be incorporated into the Work ("Covered Property"). Coverage under the Contractor's installation floater will include loss from covered "all risk" causes (perils) to Covered Property:

a. of the Contractor, and Covered Property of others that is in Contractor's care, custody, and control;

b. while in transit to the Site, including while at temporary storage sites;

c. while at the Site awaiting and during installation, erection, and testing;

d. continuing at least until the installation or erection of the Covered Property is completed, and the Work into which it is incorporated is accepted by Owner.

2. The installation floater coverage cannot be contingent on an external cause or risk, or limited to property for which the Contractor is legally liable.

3. The installation floater coverage will be in an amount sufficient to protect Contractor's interest in the Covered Property. The Contractor will be solely responsible for any deductible carried under this coverage.

4. This policy will include a waiver of subrogation applicable to Owner, Contractor, Engineer, all Subcontractors, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents and other consultants and subcontractors of any of them.

ARTICLE 7—CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

7.03 Labor; Working Hours

SC-7.03 Add the following new subparagraphs immediately after Paragraph 7.03.C:

1. Regular working hours will be Monday-Friday 7am to 5pm.

SC-7.03 Delete Paragraph 7.03.C in its entirety, and insert the following:

C. In the absence of any Laws or Regulations to the contrary, Contractor may perform the Work on holidays, during any or all hours of the day, and on any or all days of the week, at Contractor's sole discretion.

SC-7.03 Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 7.03.C:

Contractor shallbe responsible for the cost of any overtime pay or other expense incurred by the Owner for Engineer's services (including those of the Resident Project Representative, if any), Owner's representative, and construction observation services, occasioned by the performance of Work on Saturday, Sunday, any legal holiday, or as overtime on any regular work day. If Contractor is responsible but does not pay, or if the parties are unable to agree as to the amount owed, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

7.10 *Taxes*

SC-7.10 Add a new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 7.10.A:

B. Owner is exempt from payment of sales and compensating use taxes of the State of Louisiana and of cities and counties thereof on all materials to be incorporated into the Work.

1. Owner will furnish the required certificates of tax exemption to Contractor for use in the purchase of supplies and materials to be incorporated into the Work.
2. Owner's exemption does not apply to construction tools, machinery, equipment, or other property purchased by or leased by Contractor, or to supplies or materials not incorporated into the Work.

ARTICLE 8—OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

8.02 *Coordination*

SC-8.02 Add the following new Paragraph 8.02.C immediately after Paragraph 8.02.B:

B. Owner intends to contract with others for the performance of other work at or adjacent to the Site.

1. Contractor shall have authority and responsibility for coordination of the various subcontractors and work forces at the Site.

ARTICLE 9—OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

9.13 *Project Manager*

SC-9.13 Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 9.12 of the General Conditions:

9.13 Project Manager

A. Owner will furnish an "Project Manager" to represent Owner at the Site and assist Owner in observing the progress and quality of the Work. The Owner's Project Manager is not Engineer's consultant, agent, or employee.

ARTICLE 10—ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

10.03 Resident Project Representative

SC-10.03 Add the following new subparagraph immediately after Paragraph 10.03.A:

1. On this Project, by agreement with the Owner, the Engineer will not furnish a Resident

Project Representative to represent Engineer at the Site or assist Engineer in observing the progress and quality of the Work.

SC-10.03 Add the following new paragraphs immediately after Paragraph 10.03.B:

C. The Resident Project Representative (RPR) will be Engineer's representative at the Site. RPR's dealings in matters pertaining to the Work in general will be with Engineer and Contractor. RPR's dealings with Subcontractors will only be through or with the full knowledge or approval of Contractor. The RPR will:

1. *Conferences and Meetings:* Attend meetings with Contractor, such as preconstruction conferences, progress meetings, job conferences, and other Project-related meetings (but not including Contractor's safety meetings), and as appropriate prepare and circulate copies of minutes thereof.

2. *Safety Compliance:* Comply with Site safety programs, as they apply to RPR, and if required to do so by such safety programs, receive safety training specifically related to RPR's own personal safety while at the Site.

3. Liaison

a. Serve as Engineer's liaison with Contractor. Working principally through Contractor's authorized representative or designee, assist in providing information regarding the provisions and intent of the Contract Documents.

b. Assist Engineer in serving as Owner's liaison with Contractor when Contractor's operations affect Owner's on-Site operations.

c. Assist in obtaining from Owner additional details or information, when required for Contractor's proper execution of the Work.

4. Review of Work; Defective Work

a. Conduct on-Site observations of the Work to assist Engineer in determining, to the extent set forth in Paragraph 10.02, if the Work is in general proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents.

b. Observe whether any Work in place appears to be defective.

c. Observe whether any Work in place should be uncovered for observation, or requires special testing, inspection or approval.

5. Inspections and Tests

a. Observe Contractor-arranged inspections required by Laws and Regulations, including but not limited to those performed by public or other agencies having jurisdiction over the Work.

b. Accompany visiting inspectors representing public or other agencies having jurisdiction over the Work.

6. *Payment Requests:* Review Applications for Payment with Contractor.

7. Completion

a. Participate in Engineer's visits regarding Substantial Completion.

b. Assist in the preparation of a punch list of items to be completed or corrected.

c. Participate in Engineer's visit to the Site in the company of Owner and Contractor

regarding completion of the Work, and prepare a final punch list of items to be completed or corrected by Contractor.

d. Observe whether items on the final punch list have been completed or corrected.

D. The RPR will not:

1. Authorize any deviation from the Contract Documents or substitution of materials or equipment (including "or-equal" items).
2. Exceed limitations of Engineer's authority as set forth in the Contract Documents.
3. Undertake any of the responsibilities of Contractor, Subcontractors, or Suppliers.
4. Advise on, issue directions relative to, or assume control over any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction.
5. Advise on, issue directions regarding, or assume control over security or safety practices, precautions, and programs in connection with the activities or operations of Owner or Contractor.
6. Participate in specialized field or laboratory tests or inspections conducted off-site by others except as specifically authorized by Engineer.
7. Authorize Owner to occupy the Project in whole or in part.

ARTICLE 11—CHANGES TO THE CONTRACT

No suggested Supplementary Conditions in this Article.

ARTICLE 12—CLAIMS

No suggested Supplementary Conditions in this Article.

ARTICLE 13—COST OF WORK; ALLOWANCES, UNIT PRICE WORK

13.01 Cost of the Work

13.03 *Unit Price Work*

SC-13.03 Delete Paragraph 13.03.E in its entirety and insert the following in its place:

C. Adjustments in Unit Price

1. Contractor or Owner shall be entitled to an adjustment in the unit price with respect to an item of Unit Price Work if:
   a. Contractor's unit costs to perform the item of Unit Price Work have changed materially and significantly as a result of the quantity change.
2. The adjustment in unit price will account for and be coordinated with any related changes in quantities of other items of Work, and in Contractor's costs to perform such other Work, such that the resulting overall change in Contract Price is equitable to Owner and Contractor.

3. Adjusted unit prices will apply to all units of that item.

ARTICLE 14—TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL, OR ACCCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

No suggested Supplementary Conditions in this Article.

ARTICLE 15—PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR, SET OFFS; COMPLETIONS; CORRECTION PERIOD

15.01 *Progress Payments*

SC-15.01 Add the following new Paragraph 15.01.F:

F. For contracts in which the Contract Price is based on the Cost of Work, if Owner determines that progress payments made to date substantially exceed the actual progress of the Work (as measured by reference to the Schedule of Values), or present a potential conflict with the Guaranteed Maximum Price, then Owner may require that Contractor prepare and submit a plan for the remaining anticipated Applications for Payment that will bring payments and progress into closer alignment and take into account the Guaranteed Maximum Price (if any), through reductions in billings, increases in retainage, or other equitable measures. Owner will review the plan, discuss any necessary modifications, and implement the plan as modified for all remaining Applications for Payment.

15.03 Substantial Completion

SC-15.03 Add the following new subparagraph to Paragraph 15.03.B:

1. If some or all of the Work has been determined not to be at a point of Substantial Completion and will require re-inspection or re-testing by Engineer, the cost of such re-inspection or re-testing, including the cost of time, travel and living expenses, will be paid by Contractor to Owner. If Contractor does not pay, or the parties are unable to agree as to the amount owed, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under this Article 15.

ARTICLE 16—SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

No suggested Supplementary Conditions in this Article.

ARTICLE 17—FINAL RESOLUTIONS OF DISPUTES

17.02 *Arbitration*

SC-17.02 Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 17.01.

17.02 Arbitration

A. All matters subject to final resolution under this Article will be settled by arbitration administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Arbitration Rules (subject to the conditions and limitations of this Paragraph

SC-17.02). Any controversy or claim in the amount of $100,000 or less will be settled in accordance with the American Arbitration Association's supplemental rules for Fixed Time and Cost Construction Arbitration. This agreement to arbitrate will be specifically enforceable under the prevailing law of any court having jurisdiction.

B. The demand for arbitration will be filed in writing with the other party to the Contract and with the selected arbitration administrator, and a copy will be sent to Engineer for information. The demand for arbitration will be made within the specific time required in Article 17, or if no specified time is applicable within a reasonable time after the matter in question has arisen, and in no event will any such demand be made after the date when institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on such matter in question would be barred by the applicable statute of limitations.

C. The arbitrator(s) must be licensed engineers, contractors, attorneys, or construction managers. Hearings will take place pursuant to the standard procedures of the Construction Arbitration Rules that contemplate in-person hearings. The arbitrators will have no authority to award punitive or other damages not measured by the prevailing party's actual damages, except as may be required by statute or the Contract. Any award in an arbitration initiated under this clause will be limited to monetary damages and include no injunction or direction to any party other than the direction to pay a monetary amount.

D. The Arbitrators will have the authority to allocate the costs of the arbitration process among the parties, but will only have the authority to allocate attorneys' fees if a specific Law or Regulation or this Contract permits them to do so.

E. The award of the arbitrators must be accompanied by a reasoned written opinion and a concise breakdown of the award. The written opinion will cite the Contract provisions deemed applicable and relied on in making the award.

F. The parties agree that failure or refusal of a party to pay its required share of the deposits for arbitrator compensation or administrative charges will constitute a waiver by that party to present evidence or cross-examine witness. In such event, the other party shall be required to present evidence and legal argument as the arbitrator(s) may require for the making of an award. Such waiver will not allow for a default judgment against the non-paying party in the absence of evidence presented as provided for above.

G. No arbitration arising out of or relating to the Contract will include by consolidation, joinder, or in any other manner any other individual or entity (including Engineer, and Engineer's consultants and the officers, directors, partners, agents, employees or consultants of any of them) who is not a party to this Contract unless:

1. the inclusion of such other individual or entity will allow complete relief to be afforded among those who are already parties to the arbitration;

2. such other individual or entity is substantially involved in a question of law or fact which is common to those who are already parties to the arbitration, and which will arise in such proceedings;

3. such other individual or entity is subject to arbitration under a contract with either Owner or Contractor, or consents to being joined in the arbitration; and

4. the consolidation or joinder is in compliance with the arbitration administrator's procedural rules.

H. The award will be final. Judgment may be entered upon it in any court having jurisdiction thereof, and it will not be subject to modification or appeal, subject to provisions of the Laws and Regulations relating to vacating or modifying an arbitral award.

I. Except as may be required by Laws or Regulations, neither party nor an arbitrator may disclose the existence, content, or results of any arbitration hereunder without the prior written consent of both parties, with the exception of any disclosure required by Laws and Regulations or the Contract. To the extent any disclosure is allowed pursuant to the exception, the disclosure must be strictly and narrowly limited to maintain confidentiality to the extent possible.

17.03 Attorneys' Fees

SC-17.03 Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 17.02. [Note: If there is no Paragraph 17.02, because neither arbitration nor any other dispute resolution process has been specified here in the Supplementary Conditions, then revise this to state "Add the following new Paragraph immediately after Paragraph 17.01" and revise the numbering accordingly].

17.03 Attorneys' Fees

A. For any matter subject to final resolution under this Article, the prevailing party shall be entitled to an award of its attorneys' fees incurred in the final resolution proceedings, in an equitable amount to be determined in the discretion of the court, arbitrator, arbitration panel, or other arbiter of the matter subject to final resolution, taking into account the parties' initial demand or defense positions in comparison with the final result.

ARTICLE 18—MISCELLANEOUS

18.08 *Assignment of Contract*

SC-18.08 Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 18.08.A:

B. The contract between Owner as "buyer" and Contractor as "seller" for procurement of goods and special services ("procurement contract") is hereby assigned to Contractor by Owner, and Contractor accepts such assignment. A form documenting

1. This assignment will occur on the effective date of the contract, and will relieve the Owner as "buyer" from all further obligations and liabilities under the procurement contract.

2. Upon assignment, the "seller" will be a Subcontractor or Supplier of the Contractor, and Contractor will be responsible for seller's performance, acts, and omissions, as set forth in Paragraph 7.07 of the General Conditions just as Contractor is responsible for all other Subcontractors and Suppliers.

3. Notwithstanding this assignment, all performance guarantees and warranties required by the procurement contract will continue to run for the benefit of the Owner and, in addition, for the benefit of the Contractor.

4. Except as noted in the procurement contract, all rights, duties and obligations of Engineer to "buyer" and "seller" under the procurement contract will cease upon the assignment to Contractor.

EXHIBIT A—SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRONIC DOCUMENT EXCHANGE

Item	Electronic Documents	Transmittal Means	Data Format	Note (1)
a.1	General communications, transmittal covers, meeting notices and responses to general information requests for which there is no specific prescribed form.	Email	Email	
a.2	Meeting agendas, meeting minutes, RFI's and responses to RFI's, and Contract forms.	Email w/ Attachment	PDF	(2)
a.3	Contactors Submittals (Shop Drawings, "or equal" requests, substitution requests, documentation accompanying Sample submittals and other submittals) to Owner and Engineer, and Owner's and Engineer's responses to Contractor's Submittals, Shop Drawings, correspondence, and Applications for Payment.	Email w/ Attachment	PDF	
a.4	Correspondence; milestone and final version Submittals of reports, layouts, Drawings, maps, calculations and spreadsheets, Specifications, Drawings and other Submittals from Contractor to Owner or Engineer and for responses from Engineer and Owner to Contractor regarding Submittals.	Email w/ Attachment or LFE	PDF	
a.5	Layouts and drawings to be submitted to Owner for future use and modification.	Email w/ Attachment or LFE	DWG	
a.6	Correspondence, reports and Specifications to be submitted to Owner for future word processing use and modification.	Email w/ Attachment or LFE	DOC	
a.7	Spreadsheets and data to be submitted to Owner for future data processing use and modification.	Email w/ Attachment or LFE	EXC	
a.8	Database files and data to be submitted to Owner for future data processing use and modification.	Email w/ Attachment or LFE	DB	

Notes	
(1)	All exchanges and uses of transmitted data are subject to the appropriate provisions of Contract Documents.
(2)	Transmittal of written notices is governed by Paragraph 18.01 of the General Conditions.

Key	
Email	Standard Email formats (.htm, .rtf, or .txt). Do not use stationery formatting or other features that impair legibility of content on screen or in printed copies
LFE	Agreed upon Large File Exchange method (FTP, CD, DVD, hard drive)
PDF	Portable Document Format readable by Adobe® Acrobat Reader
DWG	Autodesk® AutoCAD .dwg format
DOC	Microsoft® Word .docx format
EXC	Microsoft® Excel .xls or .xml format
DB	Microsoft® Access .mdb format

EXHIBIT B—FORESEEABLE BAD WEATHER DAYS

Month	Number of Foreseeable Bad Weather Days in Month Based on Precipitation as Rain Equivalent (inches) (1)	Ambient Outdoor Air Temperature (degrees F)	
		Number of Foreseeable Bad Weather Days in Month Based on Low Temperature (at 11:00 a.m.)	Number of Foreseeable Bad Weather Days in Month Based on High Temperature (at 3:00 p.m.)
January			
February			
March			
April			
May			
June			
July			
August			
September			
October			
November			
December			
Notes: 1. Two inches of sleet equal one inch of rain. Five inches of wet, heavy snow equal one inch of rain. Fifteen inches of "dry" powder snow equals one inch of rain.			

EXHIBIT C—GEOTECHNICAL BASELINE REPORT SUPPLEMENT TO THE SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

1.01 Definitions

SC-1.01 Add to the list of definitions in Paragraph 1.01.A by inserting the following as numbered items in their proper alphabetical positions:

1. *Geotechnical Baseline Report (GBR)*—The interpretive report prepared by or for Owner regarding subsurface conditions at the Site, and containing specific baseline geotechnical conditions that may be anticipated or relied upon for bidding and contract administration purposes, subject to the controlling provisions of the Contract, including the GBR's own terms. The GBR is a Contract Document.

2. *Geotechnical Data Report (GDR)*—The factual report that collects and presents data regarding actual subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site, including Technical Data and other geotechnical data, prepared by or for Owner in support of the Geotechnical Baseline Report. The GDR's content may include logs of borings, trenches, and other site investigations, recorded measurements of subsurface water levels, the results of field and laboratory testing, and descriptions of the investigative and testing programs. The GDR does not include an interpretation of the data. If opinions, or interpretive or speculative non-factual comments or statements appear in a document that is labeled a GDR, such opinions, comments, or statements are not operative parts of the GDR and do not have contractual standing. Subject to that exception, the GDR is a Contract Document.

ATTESTATION - PAST CRIMINAL CONVICTIONS OF BIDDERS

PROJECT NAME:	SOUTHWOOD PARK IMPROVEMENTS
	ASCENSION PARISH GOVERNMENT
LOCATION:	14318 PARKVIEW DRIVE, PRAIRIEVILLE, LOUISIANA 70769

Appearer, as a Bidder on the above-entitled Public Works Project, does hereby attest that: In accordance with the requirements of **Louisiana Revised Statute 38:2227**:

A. No sole proprietor or individual partner, incorporator, director, manager, officer, organizer, or member who has a minimum of a ten percent (10%) ownership in the bidding entity named below has been convicted of, or has entered a plea of guilty or nolo contendere to any of the following state crimes or equivalent federal crimes:
   (a) Public bribery (R.S. 14:118)
   (b) Corrupt influencing (R.S. 14:120)
   (c) Extortion (R.S. 14:66)
   (d) Money laundering (R.S. 14:23)

B. Within the past five years from the project bid date, no sole proprietor or individual partner, incorporator, director, manager, officer, organizer, or member who has a minimum of a ten percent (10%) ownership in the bidding entity named below has been convicted of, or has entered a plea of guilty or nolo contendere to any of the following state crimes or equivalent federal crimes, during the solicitation or execution of a contract or bid awarded pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 10 of Title 38 of the Louisiana Revised Statutes:
   (a) Theft (R.S. 14:67)
   (b) Identity Theft (R.S. 14:67.16)
   (c) Theft of a business record (R.S.14:67.20)
   (d) False accounting (R.S. 14:70)
   (e) Issuing worthless checks (R.S. 14:71)
   (f) Bank fraud (R.S. 14:71.1)
   (g) Forgery (R.S. 14:72)
   (h) Contractors; misapplication of payments (R.S. 14:202)
   (i) Malfeasance in office (R.S. 14:134)

_____ _____

NAME OF BIDDER **NAME OF AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY OF BIDDER**

_____ _____

DATE **TITLE OF AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY OF BIDDER**

_____

SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY OF BIDDER

VERIFICATION OF EMPLOYEES AFFIDAVIT

PROJECT NAME: SOUTHWOOD PARK IMPROVEMENTS
ASCENSION PARISH GOVERNMENT

LOCATION: 14318 PARKVIEW DRIVE, PRAIRIEVILLE, LOUISIANA 70769

Appearer, as a Bidder on the above-entitled Public Works Project, does hereby attest that: In accordance with the requirements of **Louisiana Revised Statute 38:2212.10**:

A. Appearer is registered and participates in a status verification system (E-Verify) to verify that all new employees in the State of Louisiana are legal citizens of the United States or are legal aliens.

B. If awarded the contract, Appearer shall continue, during the term of the contract, to utilize a status verification system (E-Verify) to verify the legal status of all new employees in the state of Louisiana.

C. If awarded the contract, Appearer shall require all subcontractors to submit to it a sworn affidavit verifying compliance with Paragraphs (A) and (B) of this Subsection.

_____ _____

NAME OF BIDDER **NAME OF AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY OF BIDDER**

_____ _____

DATE **TITLE OF AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY OF BIDDER**

_____

SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY OF BIDDER

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED before me this_____day of_____, 20____, in State of Louisiana.

_____

Notary Public

My Commission Expires _____

CERTIFICATION REGARDING UNPAID WORKER'S COMPENSATION INSURANCE

PROJECT NAME: SOUTHWOOD PARK IMPROVEMENTS
ASCENSION PARISH GOVERNMENT

LOCATION: 14318 PARKVIEW DRIVE, PRAIRIEVILLE, LOUISIANA 70769

Appearer, as a Bidder on the above-entitled Public Works Project, does hereby certify that: In accordance with the requirements of **Louisiana Revised Statute 23:1726(B)**:

A. L.R.S. 23:1726 prohibits any entity against whom an assessment under Part X of Chapter 11 of Title 23 of the Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950 (Alternative Collection Procedures & Assessments) is in effect, and whose right to appeal that assessment is exhausted, from submitting a bid or proposal for or obtaining any contract pursuant to Chapter 10 of Title 38 of the Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950 and Chapters 16 and 17 of Title 39 of the Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950.

B. By signing below, Affiant certifies that no such assessment is in effect against the bidding / proposing entity.

NAME OF BIDDER	**NAME OF AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY OF BIDDER**
DATE	**TITLE OF AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY OF BIDDER**

SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY OF BIDDER

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

PROJECT NAME: SOUTHWOOD PARK IMPROVEMENTS
ASCENSION PARISH GOVERNMENT
LOCATION: 14318 PARKVIEW DRIVE, PRAIRIEVILLE, LOUISIANA 70769

Appearer does hereby attest that:

(1) Bidder is_____of_____, the Bidder that has submitted the above referenced Bid:

(2) Bidder is fully informed respecting the preparations and contents of the attached Bid and of all pertinent circumstances respecting such Bid:

(3) Such Bid is genuine and is not a collusive or sham Bid:

(4) Neither the said Bidder nor any of its officers, partners, owners, agents, representatives, employees or parties in interest, including this affiant, has in any way colluded, conspired, connived or agreed, directly or indirectly with any other Bidder, firm or person to submit a collusive or sham Bid in connection with the Contract for which the attached Bid has been submitted or to refrain from bidding in connection with such Contract, or has in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement or collusion or communications or conference with any other Bidder or to fix any overhead, profit or cost element of the Bid price or the Bid price of any other Bidder, or to secure through the collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement any advantage against the Owner, or any person interested in the proposed Contract; and

(5) The price or prices quoted in the attached Bid are fair and proper and are not tainted by any collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement on the part of the Bidder or any of its agents, representatives, owners, employees or parties in interest, including this affiant.

_____ _____

NAME OF BIDDER **NAME OF AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY OF BIDDER**

_____ _____

DATE **TITLE OF AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY OF BIDDER**

_____

SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY OF BIDDER

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED before me this_____day of_____, 20____, in the State of Louisiana.

_____

Notary Public

My Commission Expires

_____

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT

TO OWNER:

FROM CONTRACTOR:

VIA ARC./PROJECT MGR./ENG.

CONTRACT FOR:

APPLICATION NO:

Distribution to:
- ☐ OWNER
- ☐ ARCHITECT
- ☐ CONTRACTOR

APPLICATION DATE:

PERIOD TO:

PROJECT NOS:

CONTRACT DATE:

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract.
Continuation Sheet, AIA Document G703, is attached.

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM:	$0.00
2. Net change by Change Orders:	$0.00
3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE: (Line 1 + 2)	$0.00
4. TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE: (Column G on G703)	$0.00
5. RETAINAGE:	
a. 10% % of Completed Work: (Column D + E on G703) $0.00	
b. 10% % of Stored Material: (Column F on G703) $0.00	
Total Retainage: (Lines 5a + 5b or Total in Column J of G703)	$0.00
6. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE: (Line 4 Less Line 5 Total)	$0.00
7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT (Line 6 from prior Certificate)	$0.00
8. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE	$0.00
9. BALANCE TO FINISH, INCLUDING RETAINAGE: (Line 3 less Line 6)	$0.00

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Total changes approved in previous months by Owner		
Total approved this Month		
TOTALS	$0.00	$0.00
NET CHANGES by Change Order	$0.00	

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR:

By: Date:

State of: Parish of:

Subscribed and sworn to before me this day of:

Notary Public:

My Commission expires:

ENG./ARC./PROJECT MGR. CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the ENG./ARC./PROJECT MGR. knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED . . . . . $

(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied. Initial all figures on this Application and onthe Continuation Sheet that are changed to conform with the amount certified.)

ENG./ARC./PROJECT MGR.

By: Date:

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

CONTINUATION SHEET

Contractor's signed certification is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NO:	0
APPLICATION DATE:	01/00/00
PERIOD TO:	01/00/00
APG PROJECT NO:	0

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED		MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% (G ÷ C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C - G)	RETAINAGE (IF VARIABLE RATE) 10%
			FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D + E)	THIS PERIOD					
1		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00				$0.00
2		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00				$0.00
3		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00				$0.00
4		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00				$0.00
5		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00				$0.00
6		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00				$0.00
7		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00				$0.00
8		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00				$0.00
9		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00				$0.00
10		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00				$0.00
11		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00				$0.00
12		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00				$0.00
13		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00				$0.00
14		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00				$0.00
15		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00				$0.00
16		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00				$0.00
17		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00				$0.00
18		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00				$0.00
19		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00				$0.00
20		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00				$0.00
21		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00				$0.00
	GRAND TOTALS	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**		**$0.00**	**$0.00**

SECTION 01 1000

SUMMARY

PROJECT

1.01 PROJECT NAME: SOUTHWOOD PARK IMPROVEMENTS

A. Project Location: 14318 Parkview Drive, Prairieville, Louisiana 70769

B. Owner: Ascension Parish Government

C. Architect: Duplantis Design Group, PC (a.k.a. DDG)

D. DDG Project No: 24-1442

E. Time of Completion: Per milestones listed below:

1. Notice to Proceed (NTP): On or around December 16, 2024
2. Construction Duration: 120 calendar days from actual NTP (see phases outlined below)
3. Final Completion: 30 days from actual Substantial Completion.

F. Liquidated Damages: See Instructions to Bidders.

G. Weather Days:

1. A delay beyond the Contractor's control at any time in the commencement or progress of Work by an act or omission of the Owner, Architect, Engineer, or any separate contractor or by labor disputes, unusual delay in deliveries, unavoidable casualties, fires, abnormal floods, tornadoes, or other cataclysmic events of nature, may entitle the Contractor to an extension of the Contract Time provided, however, that the Contractor shall, within Ten (10) calendar days after the delay first occurs, give written notice to the Engineer of the cause of the delay and its probable effect on progress of the entire Work.
2. Adverse weather conditions that are more severe than anticipated for the locality of the Work during any given month may entitle the Contractor to an extension of Contract Time provided, however;
    a. the weather conditions had an adverse effect on construction scheduled to be performed during the period in which the adverse weather occurred, which in reasonable sequence would have an effect on completion of the entire Work,
    b. the Contractor shall, within Twenty-one (10) calendar days after the end of the month in which the delay occurs, give the Engineer written notice of the delay that occurred during that month and its probable effect on progress of the Work, and
    c. within a reasonable time after giving notice of the delay, the Contractor provides the Engineer with sufficient data to document that the weather conditions experienced were unusually severe for the locality of the Work during the month in question. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, data documenting unusually severe weather conditions shall compare actual weather conditions to the average weather conditions for the month in question during the previous five years as recorded by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) or similar record-keeping entities.

1.02 THE WORK:

A. The project includes the modification and expansion of the park facilities including a new pickleball courts, a pre-engineered restroom building, sidewalks, drainage, and other associated site improvements.

B. The site is located within the existing Southwood Park located on Parkview Drive. The project area is located adjacent to pavilions, field, and other park amenities.

C. The project includes, but is not limited to, site clearing, fine grading, utility fit-up, erosion and sediment control, and miscellaneous sitework for an approx. 0.5 acre site. The structures include courts, lighting, and fencing.

1.03 AREA SUMMARY

A. Court additions with lighting, and misc. site features – +/- 0.5 acre

1.04 CONTRACT DESCRIPTION

A. Contract Type: See Section 00 6050.

1.05 WORK UNDER SEPARATE CONTRACTS

A. Not Applicable

1.06 OWNER OCCUPANCY

A. The site is located within the existing Southwood Park located on Parkview Drive. The project area is located adjacent to pavilions, field, and other park amenities. Construction activities cannot disturb the operations of the Park at any point during the course of the Work.

B. Cooperate with Owner to minimize conflict and to facilitate Owner's operations and the use of the site by Owner's design and testing consultants.

1.07 CONTRACTOR USE OF SITE AND PREMISES

A. Construction Operations: Limited to areas noted on Drawings.

B. Provide Access to and from the site as required by Law and by Owner:
   1. Emergency Building Exits During Construction: Keep all exits required by code open during the construction period; provided temporary exit signs if exit routes are temporarily altered.
   2. Do not obstruct roadways, sidewalks, or other public ways without a permit from Authorities Having Jurisdiction and Owner approval.
   3. Areas of the site not included in the Limits of the Work cannot be used for any purpose by the Contractor.
   4. Time restrictions: As outlined by the Owner, and as outlined specifically in the Contract Documents.
   5. Utility Outages and Shutdown:
      a. Do not disrupt or shut down any utilities or life safety systems of buildings or facilities not identified to be demolished on the Drawings.
      b. Prevent accidental disruption of utility services to other facilities.
      c. Limit disruption of utility services to hours the building and impacted facilities are unoccupied.
      d. Do not disrupt or shut down any utility or building system, without Fourteen (14) calendar days written notice to Owner and authorities having jurisdiction.
      e. Shutdown of utility services must be arranged with approval of the Owner, identifying an agreed shutdown duration, and arranged at least Fourteen (14) calendar days in advance with Owner, with a confirming notification 24 hours in advance of the shutdown.
      f. Prevent accidental disruption of utility services to other facilities.
   6. Cooperate with Owner to minimize conflicts with traffic, deliveries and maintenance to facilitate Owner's operations.
   7. Schedule the Work to minimize conflicts with traffic, deliveries and maintenance to facilitate Owner's operations.
   8. Notify and coordinate with the Owner any potential disruptions to Complex's operations required to complete the Work at least Fourteen (14) calendar days in advance.

1.08 CONTRACTOR PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND ON-SITE PERSONNEL

A. Project Superintendent: The contractor shall have a full-time, on-site Project Superintendent for the duration of the contract work.

B. Project Manager: The contractor shall have a Project Manager assigned to the project fulfilling the duties and requirements for the contract work. However, this person is not required to be on-site and is not required to be full-time. Their time may be allocated to other projects as long as their duties and responsibilities for this project are being fulfilled.

C. Other On-Site and Administrative Personnel: As outlined in the Contract.

1.09 ALL DIVISION 00 AND 01 SPECIFICATION SECTIONS ARE APPLICABLE TO ALL CONTRACTS.

A. All provisions of the sections (Divisions 00 and 01) apply to any and all contracts and subcontracts. Specific items of work listed under individual contract descriptions may constitute exceptions, or additional inclusion.

PART 2 PRODUCTS- NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION-NOT USED

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 2000

PRICE AND PAYMENT PROCEDURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Procedures for preparation and submittal of applications for progress payments.

B. Documentation of changes in Contract Sum and Contract Time.

C. Change procedures.

D. Correlation of Contractor submittals based on changes.

E. Procedures for preparation and submittal of application for final payment.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Contract, General and Supplementary Conditions: Contract Sum, retainages, payment period, monetary values of unit prices.

1.03 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

A. Use Schedule of Values Form: AIA G703 1992.

B. Forms filled out by hand will not be accepted.

C. Submit Schedule of Values in duplicate within Fifteen (15) calendar days after date of Owner-Contractor Agreement, or Date established in NTP.

D. Format: Utilize the Table of Contents of this Project Manual. Identify each line item with number and title of the specification section. Identify site mobilization.

E. Include in each line item, the amount of Allowances specified in this section. For unit cost Allowances, identify quantities taken from Contract Documents multiplied by the unit cost to achieve the total for the item.

F. Include separately from each line item, a direct proportional amount of Contractor's overhead and profit.

G. Revise schedule to list approved Change Orders, with each Application For Payment.

1.04 APPLICATIONS FOR PROGRESS PAYMENTS

A. Payment Period: Submit at intervals stipulated in the Agreement.

B. Use Form AIA G702 and Form AIA G703, 1992 edition .

C. Electronic media printout including equivalent information will be considered in lieu of standard form specified; submit sample to Architect for approval.

D. Forms filled out by hand will not be accepted.

E. For each item, provide a column for listing each of the following:
   1. Item Number.
   2. Description of work.
   3. Scheduled Values.
   4. Previous Applications.
   5. Work in Place and Stored Materials under this Application.
   6. Authorized Change Orders.
   7. Total Completed and Stored to Date of Application.
   8. Percentage of Completion.
   9. Balance to Finish.
   10. Retainage, defined as Five (5) percent of the first Fifty (50) percent of the total project amount.

F. Execute certification by signature of authorized officer.

G. Use data from approved Schedule of Values. Provide dollar value in each column for each line item for portion of work performed and for stored products.

H. List each authorized Change Order as a separate line item, listing Change Order number and dollar amount as for an original item of work.

I. Submit one electronic and three hard-copies of each Application for Payment.

J. Include the following with the application:
   1. Transmittal letter as specified for submittals in Section 01 3000.
   2. Construction progress schedule, revised and current as specified in Section 01 3000.
   3. Partial release of liens from major subcontractors and vendors.
   4. Affidavits attesting to off-site stored products.

K. When Engineer requires substantiating information, submit data justifying dollar amounts in question. Provide one copy of data with cover letter for each copy of submittal. Show application number and date, and line item by number and description.

1.05 MODIFICATION PROCEDURES

A. Submit name of the individual authorized to receive change documents and who will be responsible for informing others in Contractor's employ or subcontractors of changes to Contract Documents.

B. For minor changes not involving an adjustment to the Contract Price or Contract Time, Architect will issue instructions directly to Contractor.

C. For other required changes, Architect will issue a document signed by Owner instructing Contractor to proceed with the change, for subsequent inclusion in a Change Order.
   1. The document will describe the required changes and will designate method of determining any change in Contract Sum or Contract Time.
   2. Promptly execute the change.

D. For changes for which advance pricing is desired, Architect will issue a document that includes a detailed description of a proposed change with supplementary or revised drawings and specifications, a change in Contract Time for executing the change with a stipulation of any overtime work required and the period of time during which the requested price will be considered valid. Contractor shall prepare and submit a fixed price quotation within Seven (7) calendar days.
   1. If the Contractor fails to submit pricing information within the required timeframe the amount and any associated impact on the contract time shall be determined by the Architect based on the Contractor's substantiation of costs as specified for Time and Material work.

E. Contractor may propose a change by submitting a request for change to Architect, describing the proposed change and its full effect on the work, with a statement describing the reason for the change, and the effect on the Contract Sum and Contract Time with full documentation. Document any requested substitutions in accordance with Section 01 6000.

F. Computation of Change in Contract Amount: As specified in the Agreement and Conditions of the Contract.
   1. For change requested by Architect for work falling under a fixed price contract, the amount will be based on Contractor's price quotation.
   2. For change requested by Contractor, the amount will be based on the Contractor's request for a Change Order as approved by Architect.
   3. For pre-determined unit prices and quantities, the amount will based on the fixed unit prices.
   4. For change ordered by Architect without a quotation from Contractor, the amount will be determined by Architect based on the Contractor's substantiation of costs as specified for Time and Material work.

G. Substantiation of Costs: Provide full information required for evaluation.
   1. On request, provide the following data:
      a. Quantities of products, labor, and equipment.

b. Taxes, insurance, and bonds.
c. Overhead and profit.
d. Justification for any change in Contract Time.
e. Credit for deletions from Contract, similarly documented.

2. Support each claim for additional costs with additional information:
a. Origin and date of claim.
b. Dates and times work was performed, and by whom.
c. Time records and wage rates paid.
d. Invoices and receipts for products, equipment, and subcontracts, similarly documented.

3. For Time and Material work, submit itemized account and supporting data after completion of change, within time limits indicated in the Conditions of the Contract.

H. Execution of Change Orders: Architect will issue Change Orders for signatures of parties as provided in the Conditions of the Contract.

I. After execution of Change Order, promptly revise Schedule of Values and Application for Payment forms to record each authorized Change Order as a separate line item and adjust the Contract Sum.

J. Promptly revise progress schedules to reflect any change in Contract Time, revise sub-schedules to adjust times for other items of work affected by the change, and resubmit.

K. Promptly enter changes in Project Record Documents.

1.06 APPLICATION FOR FINAL PAYMENT

A. Prepare Application for Final Payment as specified for progress payments, identifying total adjusted Contract Sum, previous payments, and sum remaining due.

B. Application for Final Payment will not be considered until the following have been accomplished:
1. All closeout procedures specified in Section 01 7000.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION - NOT USED

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 2500

SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Procedural requirements for proposed substitutions.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 00 2113 - Instructions to Bidders: Restrictions on timing of substitution requests.

B. Section 01 3100 - Administrative Requirements: Submittal procedures, coordination.

C. Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements: Fundamental product requirements, product options, delivery, storage, and handling.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

A. Substitutions: Changes from Contract Documents requirements proposed by Contractor to materials, products, assemblies, and equipment.
   1. Substitutions for Cause: Proposed due to changed Project circumstances beyond Contractor's control.
      a. Unavailability.
      b. Regulatory changes.
      c. Lead Time / Schedule Impact.
   2. Substitutions for Convenience: Proposed due to possibility of offering substantial advantage to the Project.
      a. Substitution requests offering advantages solely to the Contractor will not be considered.

B. Substitutions: See General Conditions for definition.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Substitution Request for products, assemblies, materials, and equipment constitutes a representation that the submitter:
   1. Has investigated proposed product and determined that it meets or exceeds the quality level of the specified product, equipment, assembly, or system.
   2. Agrees to provide the same warranty for the substitution as for the specified product.
   3. Agrees to provide same or equivalent maintenance service and source of replacement parts, as applicable.
   4. Agrees to coordinate installation and make changes to other work that may be required for the work to be complete, with no additional cost to Owner.
   5. Waives claims for additional costs or time extension that may subsequently become apparent.
   6. Agrees to reimburse Owner and Architect for review or redesign services associated with re-approval by authorities.

B. Document each request with complete data substantiating compliance of proposed substitution with Contract Documents. Burden of proof is on proposer.

C. Content: Include information necessary for tracking the status of each Substitution Request, and information necessary to provide an actionable response.

D. Limit each request to a single proposed substitution item.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 3100

ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Project Coordination

B. Progress Meetings: Owner Architect Contractor (OAC)

C. Preconstruction Conference

D. Preinstallation Conferences

E. Construction Progress Schedule

F. Progress Photographs

G. Submittals

H. Coordination drawings and Record Documents

I. Submittals for review, information, and project closeout

J. Submittal procedures

K. RFIs: Requests for Information

L. Electronic File Transfer.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Division 0 - General Conditions of the Contract: Dates for applications for payment.

B. Division 0 - Supplemental Conditions

C. Section 01 5000 - Temporary Facilities and Controls.

D. Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements: Substitution procedures.

E. Section 01 7000 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Additional coordination requirements.

F. Section 01 7800 - Closeout Submittals: Project record documents.

G. Section 01 7900 - Demonstration and Training

1.03 PROJECT COORDINATION

A. Cooperate with the Architect and Owner in allocation of mobilization areas of site; for field offices and sheds, for storage access, traffic, and parking facilities.

B. During construction, coordinate use of site and facilities through the Architect and Owner.

C. Comply with Project Architect's procedures for intra-project communications; submittals, reports and records, schedules, coordination drawings, and recommendations; and resolution of ambiguities and conflicts.

D. Project Closeout Meeting: When project construction reaches Ninety-fit (95) percent complete, schedule a closeout meeting to discuss in detail all requirements for completing and closing out the project.
   1. Refer to Division 1 Section “Closeout Procedures” for project closeout items.

E. Conservation: Coordinate construction activities to ensure that operations are carried out with consideration given to conservation of energy, water, and materials.
   1. Salvage materials and equipment involved in performance of, but not actually incorporated into, the Work. Refer to other Sections for disposition of salvaged materials that are designated as Owner's property.

F. Comply with instructions of the Architect and Owner for use of temporary utilities and construction

facilities.

G. Make the following types of submittals to Architect and copy the Architect:
   1. Requests for interpretation.
   2. Requests for substitution.
   3. Shop drawings, product data, and samples.
   4. Test and inspection reports.
   5. Design data.
   6. Manufacturer's instructions and field reports.
   7. Applications for payment and change order requests.
   8. Progress schedules.
   9. Coordination drawings.
   10. Correction Punch List and Final Correction Punch List for Substantial Completion
   11. Closeout submittals.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 DOCUMENT SUBMITTALS

A. All documents transmitted for purposes of administration of the contract are to be in electronic (PDF) format and transmitted via an Internet, or cloud-based program that receives, logs and stores documents, provides electronic stamping and signatures, and notifies addressees via email.
   1. Besides submittals for review, information, and closeout, this procedure applies to requests for information (RFIs), progress documentation, contract modification documents (e.g. supplementary instructions, change proposals, change orders), applications for payment, field reports and meeting minutes, Contractor's correction punchlist, and any other document any participant wishes to make part of the project record.
   2. Contractor and Architect are required to use this service.
   3. It is Contractor's responsibility to submit documents in PDF format.
   4. Subcontractors, suppliers, and Architect's consultants are to be permitted to use the service at no extra charge.
   5. Users of the service need an email address, Internet access, and PDF review software that includes ability to mark up and apply electronic stamps (such as Adobe Acrobat, www.adobe.com, or Bluebeam PDF Revu, www.bluebeam.com), unless such software capability is provided by the service provider.
   6. Paper document transmittals will not be reviewed; emailed PDF documents will not be reviewed.
   7. All other specified submittal and document transmission procedures apply, except that electronic document requirements do not apply to samples or color selection charts.
      a. Samples or items to be reviewed for color, texture, or finish shall require submittal as physical samples. Contractor to discuss at beginning of job if their or submittals that cannot be processed electronically with the Construction Manager and Architect.

B. Cost: The cost of the service (if any) is to be paid by Contractor; include the cost of the service in the contract sum.

C. Submittal Service: The service is to be proposed by the contractor and agreed to by the owner. Software services such as Newforma Project Cloud, Procore, or similar will be accepted provided that they allow appropriate access, approvals, and record keeping.

D. Training: One, one-hour, web-based training session will be arranged for all participants, with representatives of Architect and Contractor participating; further training is the responsibility of the user of the service.
   1. Representatives of Owner are scheduled and included in this training.

E. Project Closeout: Architect will determine when to terminate the service for the project and is responsible for obtaining archive copies of files for Owner.

3.02 PROJECT MEETINGS

A. General: Schedule and conduct meetings and conferences at Project site, unless otherwise indicated.
   1. Schedule (coordinate available times with all parties) and administer OAC (Owner, Architect, Contractor) meetings throughout progress of the Work at maximum weekly intervals, but more often as the pace of the Work dictates.
   2. Attendees: Inform participants and others involved, and individuals whose presence is required, of date and time of each meeting. Notify Owner and Architect of scheduled meeting dates and times.
   3. Agenda: Prepare the meeting agenda and distribute the agenda to all invited attendees one day prior to meeting.
   4. Minutes: Record significant discussions and agreements achieved. Distribute the meeting minutes to everyone concerned, including Owner and Architect, within four (4) days of the meeting.

B. Progress Meetings: Conduct progress meetings at weekly or bi-weekly intervals as agreed by Owner Architect and Owner's Project Manager. Coordinate dates of meetings with preparation of payment requests.
   1. Attendees: In addition to representatives of Owner, Owner's Project Manager and Architect, each subcontractor, subcontractor, supplier, and other entity concerned with current progress or involved in planning, coordination, or performance of future activities shall be represented at these meetings. All participants at the conference shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
   2. Agenda: Review and correct or approve minutes of previous progress meeting. Review other items of significance that could affect progress. Include topics for discussion as appropriate to status of Project.
      a. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Review progress since the last meeting. Determine whether each activity is on time, ahead of schedule, or behind schedule, in relation to Contractor's Construction Schedule. Determine how construction behind schedule will be expedited; secure commitments from parties involved to do so. Discuss whether schedule revisions are required to ensure that current and subsequent activities will be completed within the Contract Time.
         1) Review schedule of progress planned for next two-week period.
      b. Review present and future needs of each entity present, including the following:
         1) Review of submittal schedule and status of submittals.
         2) Review of work progress.
         3) Sequence of operations.
         4) Review of off-site fabrication and deliveries schedule.
         5) Progress cleaning.
         6) Quality and work standards.
         7) Status of correction of deficient items.
         8) Field observations, problems, and decisions.
         9) Identification of problems that impede, or will impede, planned progress.
         10) RFIs.
         11) Status of proposal requests.
         12) Pending changes.

13) Status of Change Orders.
14) Documentation of information for payment requests.
15) Maintenance of progress schedule.
16) Corrective measures to regain projected schedules.
17) Coordination of projected progress.
18) Maintenance of quality and work standards.
19) Effect of proposed changes on progress schedule and coordination.
20) Other business relating to Work.

3. Reporting: Distribute minutes of the meeting to each party present and to parties who should have been present for their information and action.
   a. Schedule Updating: Revise Contractor's Construction Schedule after each progress meeting where revisions to the schedule have been made or recognized. Issue revised schedule concurrently with the report of each meeting.

3.03 PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

A. The Architect will schedule a Preconstruction conference before starting construction, at a time convenient to Owner and Contractor, but no later than Fourteen (14) calendar days after execution of the Agreement. Hold the conference at Project site or another convenient location. Conduct the meeting to review responsibilities and personnel assignments.
   1. Attendees: Authorized representatives of Owner, Architect, and their consultants; Contractor and its superintendent; major subcontractors; suppliers; and other concerned parties shall attend the conference. All participants at the conference shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
   2. Agenda: Discuss items of significance that could affect progress, including the following:
      a. Execution of the Owner-Contractor Agreement.
      b. Submission of executed bonds and insurance certificates.
      c. Tentative construction schedule.
      d. Phasing.
      e. Critical work sequencing and long-lead items.
      f. Submission of final list of Subcontractors, list of products, schedule of values, and progress schedule.
      g. Designation of key personnel and their duties.
      h. Procedures for processing field decisions, Proposal Requests, and Change Orders.
      i. Procedures for testing and inspecting.
      j. Procedures for processing Applications for Payment.
      k. Distribution of the Contract Documents.
      l. Submittal procedures.
      m. Preparation of Record Documents.
      n. Closeout procedures.
      o. Use of the premises and existing building.
      p. Work restrictions.
      q. Working hours.
      r. Owner's occupancy requirements.
      s. Responsibility for temporary facilities and controls.
      t. Construction waste management and recycling.
      u. Parking availability.
      v. Office, work, and storage areas.
      w. Equipment deliveries and priorities.
      x. First aid.
      y. Security.
      z. Progress cleaning.

3. Minutes: Record and distribute meeting minutes within four days after the meeting to participants, with copies to the Architect, Owner, participants, and those affected by decisions made.

3.04 PREINSTALLATION CONFERENCES

A. Contractor shall schedule and conduct a preinstallation conference at Project site before each construction activity that requires coordination with other construction Trades and as indicated in requirements of other Sections.
   1. Contractor to submit schedule of required pre-installation meetings for Architect's review and concurrence. Schedule meetings in conjunction with OAC Meetings.
   2. Attendees: Installer and representatives of manufacturers and fabricators involved in or affected by the installation and its coordination or integration with other materials and installations that have preceded or will follow, shall attend the meeting. Advise Architect and Owner's Project Manager of scheduled meeting dates.
   3. Agenda: Review progress of other construction activities and preparations for the particular activity under consideration. Discuss items of significance that could affect installation and warranties, including the following:
      a. Inspection and requirements.
      b. Environmental conditions required for execution of the work and protection of completed installations.
      c. Schedule including required inspections.
      d. Requirements and tolerances of substrates or contiguous work.
      e. Review requirements to ensure an enforceable warranty with manufacturer confirmation.
      f. Review the following prior to each construction activity:
         1) Respective specification Section.
         2) Submittals, product data, and shop drawings.
         3) Manufacturer’s recommendations, requirements, and instructions.
         4) Photographs and other documentation that pertains to the warranty of the product.
         5) Samples of the product or material.
      g. Related RFIs.
      h. Related Change Orders.
      i. Purchases and deliveries.
      j. Submittals under review.
      k. Review of mockups.
      l. Possible conflicts and compatibility problems.
      m. Time schedules.
      n. Weather limitations.
      o. Manufacturer's written recommendations.
      p. Warranty requirements.
      q. Compatibility of materials.
      r. Acceptability of substrates.
      s. Temporary facilities and controls.
      t. Space and access limitations.
      u. Regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.
      v. Testing and inspecting requirements.
      w. Installation procedures.
      x. Coordination with other work.
      y. Required performance results.
      z. Protection of adjacent work.
      aa. Protection of construction and personnel.

4. Record significant conference discussions, agreements, and disagreements, including required corrective measures and actions.
5. Reporting: Distribute minutes of the meeting to each party present and to parties who should have been present within four days after the meeting.
6. Do not proceed with installation if the conference cannot be successfully concluded. Initiate whatever actions are necessary to resolve impediments to performance of the Work and reconvene the conference at earliest feasible date.

3.05 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS SCHEDULE

A. Within Fifteen (15) calendar days after date of established in Notice to Proceed, submit preliminary schedule and CPM diagram defining planned operations for the first 60 days of Work, with a general outline for remainder of Work.

B. If preliminary schedule requires revision after review, submit revised schedule within Ten (10) calendar days.

C. Within Ten (10) calendar days after review of preliminary schedule, submit draft of proposed complete schedule for review.
1. Include written certification that major Subcontractors have reviewed and accepted proposed schedule.
2. Include O.F.C.I. scheduling needs for specific products to begin scheduling coordination with the Owner.

D. Within Ten (10) calendar days after joint review, submit complete schedule.

E. The final Project Schedule will be generated and maintained by the Contractor utilizing the Contractor's and Subcontractor's approved progress schedule logic and durations.

F. Submit an updated schedule with each Application for Payment with updated logic and durations to meet the Owner's Completion Date. Provide any necessary updates for delivery and installation of any O.F.C.I. materials based on actual construction progress.

G. Submittal/Shop Drawing Schedule: With the proposed and final schedule, submit information showing the time required to prepare, submit and approve shop drawings and submittals, to fabricate and deliver materials and equipment, and to install the Work. This information shall be provided for all major structural, mechanical, plumbing, electrical and fire protection systems, as well as major architectural finishes (exterior and interior).

3.06 PROGRESS PHOTOGRAPHS

A. Submit photographs with each application for payment, taken not more than Five (5) calendar days prior to submission of application for payment.

B. Maintain one set of all photographs at project site for reference; same copies as submitted, identified as such.

C. Photography Type: Digital; electronic files.

D. Provide photographs of site and construction throughout progress of Work produced by an experienced photographer, acceptable to Architect.

E. In addition to periodic, recurring views, take photographs of each of the following events:
1. Take photographs at intervals no longer than Five (5) calendar days prior to each application for payment and as follows:
   a. Completion of site clearing.
   b. Placement of surcharge settlement plates.
   c. Beginning of placement and compaction of surcharge material.
   d. Excavations & subgrade preparation in progress.
   e. Placement, bedding, haunching, and backfill of utilities and underground drainage.
   f. Placement of stone filter material and geotextile fabric.
   g. Forming and placement of curbing

h. Excavation and installation of underdrains in field areas
i. Completion of field subgrade with underdrains.
j. Placement of field drainage and planting layers.
k. Installation of irrigation infrastructure.
l. Paving and placement of pavers.
m. Stabilization activities.
n. Final completion, minimum of ten (10) photos.

F. Views:
1. Provide non-aerial photographs from eight specified views at each specified time, until Date of Substantial Completion.
2. Consult with Architect for instructions on views required.
3. Provide factual presentation.
4. Provide correct exposure and focus, high resolution and sharpness, maximum depth of field, and minimum distortion.
5. Point of View Sketch: Provide sketch identifying point of view of each photograph.

G. Digital Photographs: 24 bit color, minimum resolution of 1024 by 768, in JPG format; provide files unaltered by photo editing software.
1. Delivery Medium: Via email or USB memory device.
2. File Naming: Include project identification, date and time of view, and view identification.
3. Point of View Sketch: Include digital copy of point of view sketch with each electronic submittal; include point of view identification in each photo file name.
4. PDF File: Assemble all photos into printable pages in PDF format, with 2 to 3 photos per page, each photo labeled with file name; one PDF file per submittal.
5. Photo USB Memory Device(s): Provide 1 copy including all photos cumulative to date and PDF file(s), with files organized in separate folders by submittal date.

H. Photographic Quality Prints: Omitted.

I. Deliver photographs with each Application for Payment with transmittal letter specified in this Section.

3.07 SUBMITTALS

A. Trade Shop Drawings:
1. Trade shop drawings if required (i.e., fire protection sprinkler working drawings, plumbing piping system drawings, HVAC mechanical equipment room drawings, HVAC piping system drawings, HVAC sheet metal system drawings, and electrical main feeder raceway drawings) shall be submitted within (Sixty) 60 calendar days after Notice to Proceed.

B. Coordination Drawings:
1. Prepare coordination drawings according to requirements herein and in individual Sections, and additionally where installation is not completely shown on Shop Drawings, where limited space availability is necessitated and if coordination is required to facilitate integration of products and materials fabricated or installed by more than one entity.
2. Approved trade shop drawings shall be utilized as the basis for the coordination drawings. Do not base Coordination Drawings on reproduction of Contract Documents or standard printed data.
3. Coordination drawings shall be submitted within Forty-five (45) calendar days after approval of Trade Shop Drawings.
4. Coordination drawings shall utilize electronic means of analyzing the work of each trade in spatial relationship with other trades. Locations of conflicts between trades, and the proposed resolution for each conflict, shall be noted on the coordination drawings submitted. The intent is for the various trades to force themselves to each provide layout of their own Work on plans, review each other's layouts, and then make necessary modifications to their own respective Work until any potential conflicts are resolved.

5. No work shall be fabricated and/or installed prior to receipt by the Contractor of approved trade shop drawings and approved coordination drawings without specific written authorization from the Architect. No change orders will be approved or design assistance provided for remedial field coordination activities for work fabricated and/or installed prior to receipt by the Contractor of approved trade shop drawings and approved coordination drawings.
6. Submitted Coordination Drawings are for information only and typically will not be returned to the Contractor. Architect will not take any action but may define coordination conflicts or problems and inform the Contractor of such conflicts or problems.
7. Content:
    a. Project specific information, drawn accurately to a scale large enough to indicate and resolve conflicts. Do not base coordination drawings on standard printed data.
    b. Show sequencing and spatial relationship of separate units of work that must function in a restricted manner to fit in the space provided, or function as indicated.
    c. Indicate dimensions shown on Contract Drawings and make specific note of dimensions that appear to be in conflict with submitted equipment and minimum clearance requirements. Provide alternate sketches to Architect for resolution of such conflicts. Minor dimension changes and difficult installations will not be considered changes to the Contract.
    d. Use applicable Drawings as a basis for preparation of coordination drawings. Prepare sections, elevations, and details as needed to describe relationship of various systems and components.
    e. Coordinate the addition of trade-specific information to the coordination drawings by multiple contractors in a sequence that best provides for coordination of the information and resolution of conflicts between installed components before submitting for review.
    f. Indicate functional and spatial relationships of components of architectural, structural, civil, mechanical, and electrical systems.
    g. Indicate space requirements for routine maintenance and for anticipated replacement of components during the life of the installation.
    h. Show location and size of access doors required for access to concealed dampers, valves, and other controls.
    i. Indicate required installation sequences.
    j. Indicate dimensions shown on the Drawings. Specifically note dimensions that appear to be in conflict with submitted equipment and minimum clearance requirements. Provide alternate sketches to Architect indicating proposed resolution of such conflicts. Minor dimension changes and difficult installations will not be considered changes to the Contract.
8. Format:
    a. Coordination is to be done in 3D and presented for review in 2D.
    b. Coordination Drawings shall be drawn to a scale of not smaller than 1/4" = 1’-0”.
    c. Provide drawings on electronic media in REVIT 2022 (.rvt) format.
    d. Provide layering system separate from wall outline and unique to each consulting Discipline.
    e. In addition to plan view, provide sections as required to clarify congested situations and verify vertical clearances.
    f. One set of digital data files of Drawings for use in preparing coordination digital data files will be provided by the Architect.
        1) Base drawings in AutoCAD (.dwg) format
        2) A set of models in Revit (.rvt) format - <u>for reference only</u>
        3) Base drawings in a .pdf format scaled to 24”x36”.
    g. The Architect makes no representations as to the accuracy or completeness of digital files as they relate to Drawings.

h. The Contractor shall execute a data licensing agreement in the form of Agreement included in this Project Manual.

9. Coordination Drawing Organization: Organize coordination drawings as follows:
   a. Implement coordination drawings of all Fire Protection, Mechanical, Plumbing and Electrical into the BIM model provided by the architect. Contractor is responsible for coordinating all items noted below with all building components to prevent collisions and maintain code clearance requirements. Avoiding collisions is the responsibility of the contractor. Each Subcontractor will be responsible for submitting their BIM model to the Contractor.
   b. Floor Plans and Reflected Ceiling Plans: Show architectural and structural elements, and mechanical, plumbing, fire-protection, fire-alarm, and electrical Work. Show locations of visible ceiling-mounted devices relative to acoustical ceiling grid. Supplement plan drawings with section drawings where required to adequately represent the Work.
   c. Plenum Space: Indicate subframing for support of ceiling and wall systems, mechanical and electrical equipment, and related Work. Locate components within ceiling plenum to accommodate layout of light fixtures indicated on Drawings. Indicate areas of conflict between light fixtures and other components.
   d. Mechanical Rooms: Provide coordination drawings for mechanical rooms showing plans and elevations of mechanical, plumbing, fire-protection, fire-alarm, and electrical equipment.
   e. Structural Penetrations: Indicate penetrations and openings required for all disciplines.
   f. Slab Edge and Embedded Items: Indicate slab edge locations and sizes and locations of embedded items for metal fabrications, sleeves, anchor bolts, bearing plates, angles, door floor closers, slab depressions for floor finishes, curbs and housekeeping pads, and similar items.
   g. Review: Architect will review coordination drawings to confirm that the Work is being coordinated, but not for the details of the coordination, which are Contractor's responsibility. If Architect determines that coordination drawings are not being prepared in sufficient scope or detail, or are otherwise deficient, Architect or Construction Manager will so inform Contractor, who shall make changes as directed and resubmit.
   h. Coordination Drawing Prints: Prepare coordination drawing prints according to requirements in Submittal Procedures.
10. HVAC Shop Drawings: Begin database as HVAC shop drawings, indicating all ductwork, piping, equipment, and location of mechanical room floor drains and electrical connections to motors. Indicate elevations and sizes of all ductwork piping.
    a. Show the following:
       1) Runs of vertical and horizontal piping 1-1/4 inches (32 mm) in diameter and larger.
       2) Sizes, shapes, and bottom elevations of ductwork, piping, and conduit runs, including insulation, bracing, flanges, and support systems.
       3) Major components, such as dampers, valves, diffusers, access doors, cleanouts, mechanical equipment and electrical distribution equipment.
       4) Fire-rated enclosures around ductwork.
       5) All clearances above or around equipment
    b. Upon completion of HVAC shop drawings, transmit electronic database to plumbing subcontractor.
11. Plumbing Shop Drawings: Plumbing subcontractor shall add all pluming piping, controls and valves, and fixtures to database.
    a. Upon completion of Plumbing shop drawings, transmit electronic database to fire protection subcontractor.

12. Fire Protection Shop Drawings: Fire Protection subcontractor shall add all fire protection equipment, piping, sprinkler heads, and other elements to database.
    a. Show the following:
        1) Locations of standpipes, mains piping, branch lines, pipe drops, and sprinkler heads.
        2) All equipment, panels, and pumps and required clearances.
    b. Upon completion of Fire Protection shop drawings, transmit electronic database to electrical subcontractor.
13. Electrical Shop Drawings: Electrical subcontractor shall add all electrical fixtures, conduit, and equipment to database.
    a. Show the following:
        1) Runs of vertical and horizontal conduit 1-1/4 inches (32 mm) in diameter and larger; two or more conduits running together requiring a rack
        2) Light fixture, exit light, emergency battery pack, smoke detector, and other fire-alarm locations.
        3) Panel board, switch board, switchgear, transformer, busway, generator, and motor control center locations.
        4) Location of pull boxes and junction boxes, dimensioned from column center lines.
        5) All clearances above or around equipment
    b. Upon completion of Electrical shop drawings, transmit electronic database to General Contractor for final coordination.
14. General Contractor's Final Coordination: General Contractor shall thoroughly review shop drawings, adding additional building elements where appropriate, and shall resolve conflicts, coordinate with the Architect, and various subcontractors.
15. Submit Coordination Shop Drawings: Upon completion of the final coordination, General Contractor shall approve coordinate shop drawings and transmit 3 sets of hard copies and electronic files on CDs to Architect.
16. The Architect will not process sheet metal or fire protection shop drawings until such time as the coordination drawings have been sufficiently completed and conflicts resolved. This may be done on a floor-by-floor basis as a minimum.
17. No work shall be fabricated and/or installed prior to receipt by the Contractor of approved coordination drawings and trade shop drawings without specific written authorization from the Architect. No change orders will be approved or design assistance provided for remedial field coordination activities for work fabricated and/or installed prior to receipt by the Contractor of approved coordination drawings and approved trade shop drawings.

C. Record Drawings: Contractor shall provide and maintain a record set of Contract Documents in the Contractor's site office. The Contractor will update this record set on a weekly basis at a minimum, and review with the Owner's Construction Project Manager prior to issuance of a monthly certificate for payment to the Contractor. This record set shall include, but not be limited to the following:
    1. Known and intended conditions of the Work (Contract Documents) inclusive of Addenda
    2. Revisions due to:
        a. Post-bid Negotiations
        b. Field Orders
        c. Architect's Supplemental Instructions or Directives
        d. Items reported and noted by Contractor, Owner, Architect or Project Manager
    3. Verified conditions which differ from surveys, documents, records, etc.

3.08 SUBMITTALS FOR REVIEW

A. When the following are specified in individual sections, submit them for review:
   1. Product data.
   2. Shop drawings.
   3. Samples for selection.
   4. Samples for verification.

B. Refer to Section 01 6000 for detailed Product Requirements and specific Substitution procedures.

C. Contractor to review all submittals prior to forwarding to Architect. Submittals which show no evidence by Contractor to verify dimensions, fit and compliance with the Contract Documents in conjunction with field conditions will be rejected.

D. Submit to Architect for review for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the contract documents.

E. Samples will be reviewed only for aesthetic, color, or finish selection.

F. After review, provide copies and distribute in accordance with SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES article below and for record documents purposes described in Section 0 17800 - CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS.

3.09 SUBMITTALS FOR INFORMATION

A. When the following are specified in individual sections, submit them for information:
   1. Design data.
   2. Certificates.
   3. Test reports.
   4. Inspection reports.
   5. Manufacturer's instructions.
   6. Manufacturer's field reports.
   7. Other types indicated.

B. Submit for Architect's knowledge as contract administrator or for Owner. No action will be taken.

3.10 SUBMITTALS FOR PROJECT CLOSEOUT

A. When the following are specified in individual sections, submit them at project closeout:
   1. Project record documents.
   2. Operation and maintenance data.
   3. Warranties.
   4. Bonds.
   5. Other types as indicated.

B. Submit for Owner's benefit during and after project completion.

3.11 NUMBER OF COPIES OF SUBMITTALS

A. Small Size Sheets, Not Larger Than 8-1/2 x 11 inches (215 x 280 mm): Submit one copy in electronic (PDF) format.
   1. Architect shall review and return one reviewed, marked copy to the contractor

B. Larger Sheets, Not Larger Than 36 x 48 inches (910 x 1220 mm): Submit one copy in electronic PDF format.
   1. Architect shall review and return one reviewed, marked copy to the contractor

C. Documents for Information: Submit the number of copies which the Contractor requires, plus two copies which will be retained by the Architect, and two copies for the Owner.

D. Documents for Project Closeout: Make one reproduction of submittal originally reviewed. Submit formed plastic extra of submittals for information.

E. Samples: Submit the number specified in individual specification sections; one of which will be retained by Architect.
   1. After review, produce duplicates.
   2. Retained samples will not be returned to Contractor unless specifically so stated.

3.12 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

A. Number submittals based on specification section Sequence - add alphabetical suffix sequentially for each submittal within specification section.

B. Identify Project, Contractor, Subcontractor or supplier; pertinent drawing and detail number, and specification section number, as appropriate on each copy.

C. Apply Contractor's stamp, signed or initialed certifying that review, approval, verification of Products required, field dimensions, adjacent construction Work, and coordination of information is in accordance with the requirements of the Work and Contract Documents.

D. Deliver submittals to the Architect's business address.

E. Electronic transmission of .pdf files for various submittals may be possible depending on the nature (size, number of pages, etc.) of each submittal, and can be coordinated with the Architect on a case-by-case basis. In the event a transmittal is agreed to be reviewed and processed electronically, the Contractor shall provide the required number of hard copies to the Owner and Architect for record after receiving the approved submittal.

F. Schedule: Schedule submittals to expedite the Project, and coordinate submission of related items. See additional provisions outlined in Paragraph 3.03 above.

G. Review: For each submittal for review, allow Twenty-one (21) Calendar days for review by the Architect, exclusive of delivery time to and from Contractor. Submittals received after 2:00 pm shall be dated as received the following business day. Likewise, submittals received after 2:00 pm on a Friday shall be dated as received the following Monday. In each case the adjusted date of receipt shall represent the commencement of the Twenty-one (21) calendar day review period. For submittals which include significant number of sheets, or require review for coordination with submittals of related Work, additional time shall be required for review. Architect will advise Contractor of additional time required.

H. Exterior Finishes Bundled Submittals: Within Sixty (60) calendar days or before of Notice to Proceed, the Contractor is to group and submit all exterior finish selection submittals together for the Architect to review and verify selections with the Owner and provide a date the finish selections are needed to maintain the project schedule, providing a minimum of 30 days for review, verification, and approval with the Owner. These finishes shall include, but not be limited to: Stone, precast concrete, curtainwall, glazing, metal panels, metal roofing, sealant.

I. Interior Finishes Bundled Submittals: Within Sixty (60) calendar days of Notice to Proceed, the Contractor is to group and submit all interior finish selection submittals together for the Architect to review and verify selections with the Owner, and provide a date the finish selections are needed to maintain the project schedule, providing a minimum of Thirty (30) calendar days for review, verification and approval with the Owner. These finishes shall include, but not be limited to: Paint, wall base, flooring, ceiling tile, millwork/casework, light fixtures, and plumbing fixtures.

J. Provide space for Contractor and Architect review stamps.

K. When revised for resubmission, identify all changes made since previous submission.

L. Distribute reviewed submittals as appropriate. Instruct parties to promptly report any inability to comply with requirements.

M. Submittals not requested will not be recognized or processed.

N. Submittals of proposed substitutions not complying with Section 01 6000 will not be recognized or processed.

3.13 REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION (RFI)

A. Procedure: Immediately on discovery of the need for interpretation of the Contract Documents, and if not possible to request interpretation at Project meeting, prepare and submit an RFI in the form specified.
   1. RFIs shall originate with Contractor. RFIs submitted by entities other than Contractor will be returned with no response.
   2. Coordinate and submit RFIs in a prompt manner so as to avoid delays in Contractor's work or work of subcontractors.

B. Content of the RFI: Include a detailed, legible description of item needing interpretation and the following:
   1. Project name.
   2. Date.
   3. Name of Contractor.
   4. Name of Architect.
   5. RFI number, numbered sequentially.
   6. Specification Section number and title and related paragraphs, as appropriate.
   7. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
   8. Field dimensions and conditions, as appropriate.
   9. Contractor's suggested solution(s). If Contractor's solution(s) impact the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, Contractor shall state impact in the RFI.
   10. Contractor's signature.
   11. Attachments: Include drawings, descriptions, measurements, photos, Product Data, Shop Drawings, and other information necessary to fully describe items needing interpretation.
      a. Supplementary drawings prepared by Contractor shall include dimensions, thicknesses, structural grid references, and details of affected materials, assemblies, and attachments.

C. Hard-Copy RFIs: Approved Form.
   1. Identify each page of attachments with the RFI number and sequential page number.

D. Software-Generated RFIs: Software-generated form with substantially the same content as indicated above.
   1. Attachments shall be electronic files in Adobe Acrobat PDF format.

E. Architect's Action: Architect will review each RFI, determine action required, and return it. Allow a minimum of seven working days for Architect's response for each RFI. RFIs received after 1:00 p.m. shall be considered as received the following working day. RFIs received after 12:00 Noon on a Friday shall be considered as received the following Monday and shall be recorded in the RFI Log reflecting the same date received.
   1. The following RFIs will be returned without action and shall be removed from the RFI Log:
      a. Requests for approval of submittals.
      b. Requests for approval of substitutions.
      c. Requests for coordination information already indicated in the Contract Documents, or which is the responsibility of the respective contractors to develop in the first place.
      d. Requests for adjustments in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum.
      e. Requests for interpretation of Architect's actions on submittals.
      f. Incomplete RFIs or RFIs with numerous errors.
   2. RFI form, or RFI shall contain no language referencing the contactor's "reserved right" to receive additional time or compensation based upon information provided by the Architect, or Engineer.

3. Architect's action may include a request for additional information, in which case Architect's time for response will restart to Seven (7) calendar days .
4. Architect's action on RFIs that may result in a change to the Contract Time or the Contract Sum may be eligible for Contractor to submit Change Proposal according to Division 1 Section "Contract Modification Procedures."
    a. If Contractor believes the RFI response warrants change in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, notify the Architect in writing within Ten (10) calendar days of receipt of the RFI response.
5. On receipt of Architect's action, update the RFI log and immediately distribute the RFI response to affected parties. Review response and notify the Architect within three calendar days if Contractor disagrees with response.

F. RFI's returned to the contractor for revision requiring additional information or clarification shall not appear in the RFI log as "Unanswered", or "Overdue".

G. RFI Log: Prepare, maintain, and submit a tabular log of RFIs organized by the RFI number. Submit log weekly including not less than the following:
1. Project name.
2. Name and address of Contractor.
3. Name and address of Architect and Project Manager.
4. RFI number including RFIs that were voided and not submitted.
5. RFI description.
6. Date the RFI was submitted.
7. Date Architects and Construction Manager's response was received.
8. Identification of related Minor Change in the Work, Construction Change Directive, and Proposal Request, as appropriate.

3.14 ELECTRONIC FILE TRANSFER

A. Electronic (CAD) drawing files and Revit Coordination Model can be provided on a specific requested basis from the General Contractor or their subcontractor on a case-by-case basis during construction, but not during bidding.

B. Requests should be made on an individual basis directly to the architect or engineer for their respective drawing(s) in Electronic format (DWG). Each engineer and the architect have an 'Electronic File Transfer Agreement' form to be filled out and signed by the individual or company making the request. Any requests should be made directly to the respective engineer or architect for their drawing(s), and shall include the signed Agreement, along with a specific list of requested drawings. The Electronic File Transfer Agreements will be provided to the successful bidder upon execution of the Contract.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 4216

DEFINITIONS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. This section supplements the definitions contained in the General Conditions.

B. Other definitions are included in individual specification sections.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. Furnish: To supply, deliver, unload, and inspect for damage.

B. Install: To unpack, assemble, erect, apply, place, finish, cure, protect, clean, start up, and make ready for use.

C. Product: Material, machinery, components, equipment, fixtures, and systems forming the work result. Not materials or equipment used for preparation, fabrication, conveying, or erection and not incorporated into the work result. Products may be new, never before used, or re-used materials or equipment.

D. Project Manual: The book-sized volume that includes the procurement requirements (if any), the contracting requirements, and the specifications.

E. Provide: To furnish and install.

F. Supply: Same as Furnish.

G. Architect: The Architect is the person or entity lawfully licensed to practice architecture in the State of the Project location, who is under contract with the Owner as the primary design professional for the Project and identified as the Architect in the Construction Contract. The term “Architect” means the Architect or the Architect's authorized representative. If the employment of the Architect is terminated, the Owner shall employ a new Architect whose status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the former Architect. If the primary design professional for the Project is a Professional Engineer, the term “Engineer” shall be substituted for the term “Architect” wherever it appears in this document.

H. Contract: The Contract is the embodiment of the Contract Documents. The Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the Owner and Contractor and supersedes any prior written or oral negotiations, representations or agreements that are not incorporated into the Contract Documents. The Contract may be amended only by a Contract Change Order or a Modification to the Construction Contract. The contractual relationship which the Contract creates between the Owner and the Contractor extends to no other persons or entities. The Contract consists of the following Contract Documents, including all additions, deletions, and modifications incorporated therein before the execution of the Construction Contract:

1. Construction Contract
2. Performance and Payment Bonds
3. Conditions of the Contract (General, Supplemental, and other Conditions)
4. Specifications
5. Drawings
6. Contract Change Orders
7. Modifications to the Construction Contract (applicable to PSCA Projects)

I. Contract Sum: The Contract Sum is the total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor for performance of the Work under the Contract Documents. The term “Contract Sum” means the Contract Sum stated in the Construction Contract as may have been increased or decreased by Change Order(s) in accordance with the Contract Documents.

J. Contract Time: The Contract Time is the period of time in which the Contractor must achieve Substantial Completion of the Work. The date on which the Contract Time begins is specified in the

written Notice To Proceed issued to the Contractor by the Owner . The Date of Substantial Completion is the date established in accordance with the General Conditions. The term “Contract Time” means the Contract Time stated in the Construction Contract as may have been extended by Change Order(s) in accordance with the Contract Documents. The term “day” as used in the Contract Documents shall mean calendar day unless otherwise specifically defined.

K. Contractor: The Contractor is the person or persons, firm, partnership, joint venture, association, corporation, cooperative, limited liability company, or other legal entity, identified as such in the Construction Contract. The term “Contractor” means the Contractor or the Contractor's authorized representative.

L. Defective Work: The term “Defective Work” shall apply to: (1) any product, material, system, equipment, or service, or its installation or performance, which does not conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, (2) in-progress or completed Work the workmanship of which does not conform to the quality specified or, if not specified, to the quality produced by skilled workers performing work of a similar nature on similar projects in the state, (3) substitutions and deviations not properly submitted and approved or otherwise authorized, (4) temporary supports, structures, or construction which will not produce the results required by the Contract Documents, and (5) materials or equipment rendered unsuitable for incorporation into the Work due to improper storage or protection.

M. Drawings: The Drawings are the portions of the Contract Documents showing graphically the design, location, layout, and dimensions of the Work, in the form of plans, elevations, sections, details, schedules, and diagrams.

N. Notice to Proceed (NTP): A proceed order issued by the Owner or Director, as applicable, fixing the date on which the Contractor shall begin the prosecution of the Work, which is also the date on which the Contract Time shall begin.

O. Owner: The Owner is the entity or entities identified as such in the Construction Contract and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number. The term “Owner” means the Owner or the Owner's authorized representative.

P. The Project: The Project is the total construction of which the Work required by these Contract Documents may be the entirety or only a part with other portions to be constructed by the Owner or separate contractors.

Q. Project Manual : The Project Manual is the volume usually assembled for the Work which may include the Advertisement for Bids, Instructions to Bidders, sample forms, General Conditions of the Contract, Supplementary Conditions, and Specifications of the Work.

R. Specifications: The Specifications are that portion of the Contract Documents which set forth in writing the standards of quality and performance of products, equipment, materials, systems, and services and workmanship required for acceptable performance of the Work.

S. Subcontractor: A Subcontractor is a person or entity who is undertaking the performance of any part of the Work by virtue of a contract with the Contractor. The term “Subcontractor” means a Subcontractor or its authorized representatives.

T. The Work: The Work is the construction and services required by the Contract Documents and includes all labor, materials, supplies, equipment, and other items and services as are necessary to produce the required construction and to fulfill the Contractor's obligations under the Contract. The Work may constitute the entire Project or only a portion of it.

U. The Contract Documents form the Contract for Construction. The Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. The Contract may be amended or modified only by a Modification. The Contract Documents shall not be construed to create a contractual relationship of any kind (1) between the Contractor and the Architect or the Architect's consultants, (2) between the Owner and a Subcontractor or a Sub-subcontractor, (3) between the Owner and the Architect or the

Architect's consultants or (4) between any persons or entities other than the Owner and the Contractor. The Architect shall, however, be entitled to performance and enforcement of obligations under the Contract intended to facilitate performance of the Architect's duties.

V. Instruments of Service are representations, in any medium of expression now known or later developed, of the tangible and intangible creative work performed by the Architect and the Architect's consultants under their respective professional services agreements. Instruments of Service may include, without limitation, studies, surveys, models, sketches, drawings, specifications, and other similar materials.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION - NOT USED

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 5000

TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Temporary utilities.

C. Temporary sanitary facilities.

D. Temporary Controls: Barriers, enclosures, and fencing.

E. Security requirements.

F. Vehicular access and parking.

G. Waste removal facilities and services.

H. Project identification sign.

I. Field offices.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.

B. Site Traffic Control Plan: Submit Site plan layout indicating and locating the following:
   1. Access points.
   2. Fencing and Gates.
   3. On Site parking.
   4. Loading / Staging / Storage / Stockpiles.
   5. Field Offices.
   6. Informational and control signage.
   7. Barricades.
   8. Tree protection.

1.04 TEMPORARY UTILITIES

A. Provide and pay for all electrical power, lighting, water, heating and cooling, and ventilation required for construction purposes.

B. Use trigger-operated nozzles for water hoses, to avoid waste of water.

1.06 TEMPORARY SANITARY FACILITIES

A. Provide and maintain required facilities and enclosures. Provide at time of project mobilization.

B. Maintain daily in clean and sanitary condition.

1.07 BARRIERS AND SIGNAGE

A. Provide adequate directional and informational signage as well as personnel to maintain safe and orderly conditions for public vehicular and pedestrian traffic.

B. Provide barriers to prevent unauthorized entry to construction areas, to prevent access to areas that could be hazardous to workers or the public, to allow for owner's use of site and to protect existing facilities and adjacent properties from damage from construction operations and demolition.

C. Provide barricades and other protection required by governing authorities for public rights-of-way .

D. Provide protection for plants designated to remain. Replace damaged plants.

E. Protect non-owned vehicular traffic, stored materials, site, and structures from damage.

1.08 FENCING

A. See Drawings.

B. Provide temporary fencing as deemed necessary by the contractor and as required to secure the work area from unauthorized entry and to perpetuate safe working conditions. Coordinate with Owner's security program.

1.09 SECURITY

A. Provide security and facilities to protect Work, Equipment, material and Construction Manager's operations from unauthorized entry, vandalism, or theft.

B. Coordinate with Owner's security program.

1.10 VEHICULAR ACCESS AND PARKING

A. Provide adequate means for maintaining safe and orderly regulation of public vehicular traffic around the Site.

B. Coordinate access and haul routes with governing authorities and Construction Manager.

C. Provide and maintain access to fire hydrants, free of obstructions.

D. Provide means of removing mud from vehicle wheels before entering streets.

E. Designated existing on-site roads may be used for construction traffic.

F. Provide temporary parking areas to accommodate construction personnel. When site space is not adequate, provide additional off-site parking.

G. Existing, adjacent, or nearby parking areas may not be used for construction parking.

H. Designate one parking space for Owner and Architect use.

1.11 WASTE REMOVAL

A. See Section 01 7419 - Construction Waste Management and Disposal, for additional requirements.

B. Provide waste removal facilities and services as required to maintain the site in clean and orderly condition.

C. Provide containers with lids. Remove trash from site periodically.

D. If materials to be recycled or re-used on the project must be stored on-site, provide suitable non-combustible containers; locate containers holding flammable material outside the structure unless otherwise approved by the authorities having jurisdiction.

E. Open free-fall chutes are not permitted. Terminate closed chutes into appropriate containers with lids.

1.12 REMOVAL OF UTILITIES, FACILITIES, AND CONTROLS

A. Remove temporary utilities, equipment, facilities, materials, prior to Date of Substantial Completion inspection.

B. Remove underground installations to a minimum depth of 6 feet. Grade site as indicated.

C. Clean and repair damage caused by installation or use of temporary work.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION - NOT USED

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 5639

TEMPORARY TREE AND PLANT PROTECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes general protection and pruning of existing trees and plants that are affected by execution of the Work, whether temporary or permanent construction.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Protection Zone: Area surrounding individual trees, groups of trees to be protected during construction as indicated on Drawings.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Samples: protection-zone fencing

C. Tree Pruning Schedule: Written schedule detailing scope and extent of pruning of trees to remain that interfere with or are affected by construction.

D. Certification: From arborist, certifying that trees indicated to remain have been protected during construction according to recognized standards and that trees were promptly and properly treated and repaired when damaged.

E. Maintenance Recommendations: From arborist, for care and protection of trees affected by construction during and after completing the Work.

F. Existing Conditions: Documentation of existing trees and plantings indicated to remain, which establishes preconstruction conditions that might be misconstrued as damage caused by construction activities.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Arborist Qualifications: Certified Arborist as certified by ISA, licensed arborist in jurisdiction where Project is located, current member of ASCA, or registered Consulting Arborist as designated by ASCA.

B. Pre-installation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site. Coordinate with all appropriate parties.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. The following practices are prohibited within protection zones:

Storage of construction materials, debris, or excavated material.
Parking vehicles or equipment.
Foot traffic.
Erection of sheds or structures.
Impoundment of water.
Excavation or other digging unless otherwise indicated.

7. Attachment of signs to or wrapping materials around trees or plants unless otherwise indicated.

B. Do not direct vehicle or equipment exhaust toward protection zones.

C. Prohibit heat sources, flames, ignition sources, and smoking within or near protection zones and organic mulch.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Topsoil: Natural or cultivated top layer of the soil profile or manufactured topsoil; containing organic matter and sand, silt, and clay particles; friable, pervious, and black or a darker shade of brown, gray, or red than underlying subsoil; reasonably free of subsoil, clay lumps, gravel, and other objects more than 1 inch (25 mm) in diameter; and free of weeds, roots, and toxic and other non-soil materials.

B. Organic Mulch: Shredded hardwood free from deleterious materials.

C. Chain-Link Fencing:

1. Chain-Link Protection-Zone Fencing: Galvanized-steel fencing fabricated from minimum 2-inch (50-mm) opening, 0.148-inch- (3.76-mm-) diameter wire chain-link fabric; with pipe posts, minimum 2-3/8-inch- (60-mm-) OD line posts, and 2-7/8-inch- (73-mm-) OD corner and pull posts; with 1-5/8-inch- (42-mm-) OD top rails and 0.177-inch- (4.5-mm-) diameter bottom tension wire; with tie wires, hog ring ties, and other accessories for a complete fence system.
2. Height of Fencing: 6 feet (1.8 m)
3. Gates: Swing access gates matching material and appearance of fencing, to allow for maintenance activities within protection zones.

D. Protection-Zone Signage: Shop-fabricated, rigid plastic or metal sheet with attachment holes pre-punched and reinforced; legibly printed with non-fading lettering.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION AND PREPARATION

A. Erosion and Sedimentation Control: Examine the site to verify that temporary erosion- and sedimentation-control measures are in place. Verify that flows of water redirected from construction areas or generated by construction activity do not enter or cross protection zones.

B. Protect tree root systems from damage caused by runoff or spillage of noxious materials while mixing, placing, or storing construction materials. Protect root systems from ponding, eroding, or excessive wetting caused by dewatering operations.

C. Protection Zones: Mulch areas inside protection zones and other areas indicated with 4-inch (100-mm) average thickness of organic mulch. Do not place mulch within 1’ of tree trunks.

3.2 PROTECTION ZONES

A. Protection-Zone Fencing: Install protection-zone fencing along edges of protection zones in a manner that will prevent people from easily entering protected area except by entrance gates.

1. Chain-Link Fencing: Install to comply with ASTM F 567 and with manufacturer's written instructions.
2. Posts: Set without concrete footings per plan details.

B. Protection-Zone Signage: Install protection-zone signage in visibly prominent locations in a manner approved by Architect.

C. Repair or replace trees, shrubs, and other vegetation indicated to remain or be relocated that are damaged by construction operations, in a manner approved by Landscape Architect.

D. Maintain protection-zone fencing and signage in good condition as acceptable to Landscape Architect and remove when construction operations are completed, and equipment has been removed from the site.

3.3 EXCAVATION

A. Trenching near Trees: Where utility trenches are required within protection zones, hand excavate under or around tree roots or tunnel under the roots by drilling, auger boring, or pipe jacking. Do not cut main lateral tree roots or taproots; cut only smaller roots that interfere with installation of utilities. Cut roots as required for root pruning.

B. Do not allow exposed roots to dry out before placing permanent backfill.

3.4 ROOT PRUNING

A. Prune roots that are affected by temporary and permanent construction. Prune roots as follows:

1. Cut roots manually by digging a trench and cutting exposed roots with sharp pruning instruments; do not break, tear, chop, or slant the cuts. Do not use a backhoe or other equipment that rips, tears, or pulls roots.
2. Temporarily support and protect roots from damage until they are permanently covered with soil.
3. Cover exposed roots with burlap and water regularly.
4. Backfill as soon as possible according to requirements in Division 31 Section "Earth Moving."

B. Root Pruning at Edge of Protection Zone: Prune roots by cleanly cutting all roots to the depth of the required excavation.

C. Root Pruning within Protection Zone: Clear and excavate by hand to the depth of the required excavation to minimize damage to root systems. Use narrow-tine spading forks, comb soil to expose roots, and cleanly cut roots as close to excavation as possible.

3.5 CROWN PRUNING

A. Prune branches that are affected by temporary and permanent construction. Prune branches as follows:

1. Prune trees to remain to compensate for root loss caused by damaging or cutting root system. Provide subsequent maintenance during Contract period as recommended by arborist.
2. Pruning Standards: Prune trees according to ANSI A300 (Part 1)
3. Cut branches with sharp pruning instruments; do not break or chop.
4. Do not apply pruning paint to wounds.

B. Chip removed branches and spread over areas identified by campus arborist and owner’s agent.

3.6 REGRADING

A. Lowering Grade: Where new finish grade is indicated below existing grade around trees, slope grade beyond the protection zone. Maintain existing grades within the protection zone.

B. Raising Grade: Where new finish grade is indicated above existing grade around trees, slope grade beyond the protection zone. Maintain existing grades within the protection zone.

C. Minor Fill within Protection Zone: Where existing grade is 2 inches (50 mm) or less below elevation of finish grade, fill with topsoil. Place topsoil in a single un-compacted layer and hand grade to required finish elevations.

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Inspections: Engage a qualified arborist to direct plant-protection measures in the vicinity of trees, shrubs, and other vegetation indicated to remain and to prepare inspection reports.

3.8 REPAIR AND REPLACEMENT

A. General: Repair or replace trees, shrubs, and other vegetation indicated to remain or be relocated that are damaged by construction operations, in a manner approved by Landscape Architect.

1. Have arborist perform the root cutting, branch pruning, and damage repair of trees and shrubs.
2. Treat damaged trunks, limbs, and roots according to arborist's written instructions.
3. Perform repairs within 24 hours.
4. Replace vegetation that cannot be repaired and restored to full-growth status, as determined by Landscape Architect.

3.9 DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS AND WASTE MATERIALS

A. Disposal: Remove excess excavated material, displaced trees, trash and debris, and legally dispose of them off Owner's property.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 6000

PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. General product requirements.

B. Transportation, handling, storage and protection.

C. Product option requirements.

D. Substitution limitations.

E. Maintenance materials, including extra materials, spare parts, tools, and software.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 01 1000 - Summary: Lists of products to be removed from existing building.

B. Section 01 2500 - Substitution Procedures: Substitutions made during procurement and/or construction phases.

C. Section 01 7419 - Construction Waste Management and Disposal: Waste disposal requirements potentially affecting product selection, packaging and substitutions.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. 16 CFR 260.13 - Guides for the Use of Environmental Marketing Claims; Federal Trade Commission; Recycled Content; Current Edition.

B. CAN/CSA Z809 - National Standard for Sustainable Forest Management; CSA International Inc; 2008.

C. NEMA MG 1 - Motors and Generators; 2014.

D. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Proposed Products List: Submit list of major products proposed for use, with name of manufacturer, trade name, and model number of each product.
   1. Submit within Fifteen (15) calendar days after date of Agreement.
   2. For products specified only by reference standards, list applicable reference standards.

B. Product Data Submittals: Submit manufacturer's standard published data. Mark each copy to identify applicable products, models, options, and other data. Supplement manufacturers' standard data to provide information specific to this Project.

C. Shop Drawing Submittals: Prepared specifically for this Project; indicate utility and electrical characteristics, utility connection requirements, and location of utility outlets for service for functional equipment and appliances.

D. Sample Submittals: Illustrate functional and aesthetic characteristics of the product, with integral parts and attachment devices. Coordinate sample submittals for interfacing work.
   1. For selection from standard finishes, submit samples of the full range of the manufacturer's standard colors, textures, and patterns.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 EXISTING PRODUCTS

A. Do not use materials and equipment removed from existing premises unless specifically required or permitted by Contract Documents.

B. Unforeseen historic items encountered remain the property of the Owner; notify Owner promptly upon discovery; protect, remove, handle, and store as directed by Owner.

C. Existing materials and equipment indicated to be removed, but not to be re-used, relocated, reinstalled, delivered to the Owner, or otherwise indicated as to remain the property of the Owner, become the property of the Contractor; remove from site.

D. Reused Products: Reused products include materials and equipment previously used in this or other construction, salvaged and refurbished as specified.
   1. Wood fabricated from timber abandoned in transit after harvesting is considered reused, not recycled.

2.02 NEW PRODUCTS

A. Provide new products unless specifically required or permitted by Contract Documents.

B. Use of products having any of the following characteristics is not permitted:
   1. Made outside the United States, its territories, Canada, or Mexico.
   2. Made using or containing CFC's or HCFC's.
   3. Made of wood from newly cut old growth timber.

C. Where other criteria are met, Contractor shall give preference to products that:
   1. Are extracted, harvested, and/or manufactured closer to the location of the project.
   2. Have longer documented life span under normal use.
   3. Result in less construction waste. See Section 01 7419
   4. Are made of vegetable materials that are rapidly renewable.

D. Joint Sealants, Including Duct Sealers:
   1. Provide only products having lower volatile organic compound (VOC) content than required by Bay Area Air Quality Management District Regulation 8, Rule No.51.
      a. Require each installer to certify compliance and submit product data showing product content.
   2. Specific Product Categories: Comply with limitations specified elsewhere.

E. Provide interchangeable components by the same manufacture for components being replaced.

F. Wiring Terminations: Provide terminal lugs to match branch circuit conductor quantities, sizes, and materials indicated. Size terminal lugs to NFPA 70, include lugs for terminal box.

G. Cord and Plug: Provide minimum 6 foot cord and plug including grounding connector for connection to electric wiring system. Cord of longer length is specified in individual specification sections.

2.03 PRODUCT OPTIONS

A. Products Specified by Reference Standards or by Description Only: Use any product meeting those standards or description.

B. Products Specified by Naming One or More Manufacturers: Use a product of one of the manufacturers named and meeting specifications, no options or substitutions allowed.

C. Products Specified by Naming One or More Manufacturers with a Provision for Substitutions: Submit a request for substitution for any manufacturer not named.

2.04 MAINTENANCE MATERIALS

A. Furnish extra materials, spare parts, tools, and software of types and in quantities specified in individual specification sections.

B. Deliver to Project site; obtain receipt prior to final payment.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 SUBSTITUTION LIMITATIONS

A. See Section 01 2500 - Substitution Procedures.

B. Substitutions may be considered when a product becomes unavailable through no fault of Contractor.

3.02 TRANSPORTATION AND HANDLING

A. Package products for shipment in manner to prevent damage; for equipment, package to avoid loss of factory calibration.

B. If special precautions are required, attach instructions prominently and legibly on outside of packaging.

C. Coordinate schedule of product delivery to designated prepared areas in order to minimize site storage time and potential damage to stored materials.

D. Transport and handle products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

E. Transport materials in covered trucks to prevent contamination of product and littering of surrounding areas.

F. Promptly inspect shipments to ensure that products comply with requirements, quantities are correct, and products are undamaged.

G. Provide equipment and personnel to handle products by methods to prevent soiling, disfigurement, or damage, and to minimize handling.

H. Arrange for the return of packing materials, such as wood pallets, where economically feasible.

3.03 STORAGE AND PROTECTION

A. Designate receiving/storage areas for incoming products so that they are delivered according to installation schedule and placed convenient to work area in order to minimize waste due to excessive materials handling and misapplication. See Section 01 7419.

B. Store and protect products in accordance with manufacturers' instructions.

C. Store with seals and labels intact and legible.

D. Store sensitive products in weathertight, climate-controlled enclosures in an environment favorable to product.

E. For exterior storage of fabricated products, place on sloped supports above ground.

F. Provide off-site storage and protection when site does not permit on-site storage or protection.

G. Protect products from damage or deterioration due to construction operations, weather, precipitation, humidity, temperature, sunlight and ultraviolet light, dirt, dust, and other contaminants.

H. Comply with manufacturer's warranty conditions, if any.

I. Cover products subject to deterioration with impervious sheet covering. Provide ventilation to prevent condensation and degradation of products.

J. Store loose granular materials on solid flat surfaces in a well-drained area. Prevent mixing with foreign matter.

K. Prevent contact with material that may cause corrosion, discoloration, or staining.

L. Provide equipment and personnel to store products by methods to prevent soiling, disfigurement, or damage.

M. Arrange storage of products to permit access for inspection. Periodically inspect to verify products are undamaged and are maintained in acceptable condition.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 7000

EXECUTION AND CLOSEOUT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Examination, preparation, and general installation procedures.

B. Requirements for alterations work, including selective demolition.

C. Pre-installation meetings.

D. Cutting and patching.

E. Surveying for laying out the work.

F. Cleaning and protection.

G. Starting of systems and equipment.

H. Demonstration and instruction of Owner personnel.

I. Closeout procedures, including Contractor's Correction Punch List, except payment procedures.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 01 1000 - Summary: Limitations on working in existing building; continued occupancy; work sequence; identification of salvaged and relocated materials.

B. Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements: Submittals procedures, Electronic document submittal service.

C. Section 01 5000 - Temporary Facilities and Controls: Temporary exterior enclosures.

D. Section 01 7419 - Construction Waste Management and Disposal: Additional procedures for trash/waste removal, recycling, salvage, and reuse.

E. Section 01 7800 - Closeout Submittals: Project record documents, operation and maintenance data, warranties, and bonds.

F. Section 01 7900 - Demonstration and Training: Demonstration of products and systems to be commissioned and where indicated in specific specification sections

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 3100 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.

B. Survey work: Submit name, address, and telephone number of Surveyor before starting survey work.
   1. On request, submit documentation verifying accuracy of survey work.
   2. Submit a copy of site drawing signed by the Land Surveyor, that the elevations and locations of the work are in compliance with Contract Documents.
   3. Submit surveys and survey logs for the project record.

C. Project Record Documents: Accurately record actual locations of capped and active utilities.

1.04 QUALIFICATIONS

A. For demolition work, employ a firm specializing in the type of work required.
   1. Minimum of Five (5) years of documented experience.

B. For surveying work, employ a land surveyor registered in Louisiana and acceptable to Architect. Submit evidence of surveyor's Errors and Omissions insurance coverage in the form of an Insurance Certificate. Employ only individual(s) trained and experienced in collecting and recording accurate data relevant to ongoing construction activities.

C. For field engineering, employ a professional engineer of the discipline required for specific service on Project, licensed in Louisiana. Employ only individual(s) trained and experienced in establishing and maintaining horizontal and vertical control points necessary for laying out construction work on project of similar size, scope and/or complexity.

1.05 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Grade site to drain. Maintain excavations free of water. Provide, operate, and maintain pumping equipment.

B. Protect site from puddling or running water. Provide water barriers as required to protect site from soil erosion.

C. Ventilate enclosed areas to assist cure of materials, to dissipate humidity, and to prevent accumulation of dust, fumes, vapors, or gases.

D. Dust Control: Execute work by methods to minimize raising dust from construction operations. Provide positive means to prevent air-borne dust from dispersing into atmosphere and over adjacent property.

E. Erosion and Sediment Control: Plan and execute work by methods to control surface drainage from cuts and fills, from borrow and waste disposal areas. Prevent erosion and sedimentation.
   1. Minimize amount of bare soil exposed at one time.
   2. Provide temporary measures such as berms, dikes, and drains, to prevent water flow.
   3. Construct fill and waste areas by selective placement to avoid erosive surface silts or clays.
   4. Periodically inspect earthwork to detect evidence of erosion and sedimentation; promptly apply corrective measures.

F. Noise Control: Provide methods, means, and facilities to minimize noise produced by construction operations.

G. Pest and Rodent Control: Provide methods, means, and facilities to prevent pests and insects from damaging the work.

H. Rodent Control: Provide methods, means, and facilities to prevent rodents from accessing or invading premises.

I. Pollution Control: Provide methods, means, and facilities to prevent contamination of soil, water, and atmosphere from discharge of noxious, toxic substances, and pollutants produced by construction operations. Comply with federal, state, and local regulations.

1.06 COORDINATION

A. See Section 01 1000 for occupancy-related requirements.

B. Coordinate scheduling, submittals, and work of the various sections of the Project Manual to ensure efficient and orderly sequence of installation of interdependent construction elements, with provisions for accommodating items installed later.

C. Notify affected utility companies and comply with their requirements.

D. Verify that utility requirements and characteristics of new operating equipment are compatible with building utilities. Coordinate work of various sections having interdependent responsibilities for installing, connecting to, and placing in service, such equipment.

E. Coordinate space requirements, supports, and installation of mechanical and electrical work that are indicated diagrammatically on drawings. Follow routing indicated for pipes, ducts, and conduit, as closely as practicable; place runs parallel with lines of building. Utilize spaces efficiently to maximize accessibility for other installations, for maintenance, and for repairs.

F. In finished areas except as otherwise indicated, conceal pipes, ducts, and wiring within the construction. Coordinate locations of fixtures and outlets with finish elements.

G. Coordinate completion and clean-up of work of separate sections.

H. After Owner occupancy of premises, coordinate access to site for correction of defective work and work not in accordance with Contract Documents, to minimize disruption of Owner's activities.

PART 2 PRODUCTS – NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that existing site conditions and substrate surfaces are acceptable for subsequent work. Start of work means acceptance of existing conditions.

B. Verify that existing substrate is capable of structural support or attachment of new work being applied or attached.

C. Examine and verify specific conditions described in individual specification sections.

D. Take field measurements before confirming product orders or beginning fabrication, to minimize waste due to over-ordering or misfabrication.

E. Verify that utility services are available, of the correct characteristics, and in the correct locations.

F. Prior to Cutting: Examine existing conditions prior to commencing work, including elements subject to damage or movement during cutting and patching. After uncovering existing work, assess conditions affecting performance of work. Beginning of cutting or patching means acceptance of existing conditions.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Clean substrate surfaces prior to applying next material or substance.

B. Seal cracks or openings of substrate prior to applying next material or substance.

C. Apply manufacturer required or recommended substrate primer, sealer, or conditioner prior to applying any new material or substance in contact or bond.

3.03 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. When required in individual specification sections, convene a preinstallation meeting at the site prior to commencing work of the section.

B. Require attendance of parties directly affecting, or affected by, work of the specific section.

C. Notify Architect four (4) business days in advance of meeting date.

D. Prepare agenda and preside at meeting:
   1. Review conditions of examination, preparation and installation procedures.
   2. Review coordination with related work.

E. Record minutes and distribute copies within two (2) business days after meeting to participants, with two copies to Architect, Owner, participants, and those affected by decisions made.

3.04 LAYING OUT THE WORK

A. Verify locations of survey control points prior to starting work.

B. Promptly notify Architect of any discrepancies discovered.

C. Contractor shall locate and protect survey control and reference points.

D. Control datum for survey is that indicated on drawings.

E. Protect survey control points prior to starting site work; preserve permanent reference points during construction.

F. Promptly report to Architect the loss or destruction of any reference point or relocation required because of changes in grades or other reasons.

G. Replace dislocated survey control points based on original survey control. Make no changes without prior written notice to Architect.

H. Utilize recognized engineering survey practices.

I. Establish a minimum of two permanent bench marks on site, referenced to established control points. Record locations, with horizontal and vertical data, on project record documents.

J. Establish elevations, lines and levels. Locate and lay out by instrumentation and similar appropriate means:
   1. Site improvements including pavements; stakes for grading, fill and topsoil placement; utility locations, slopes, and invert elevations.
   2. Grid or axis for structures.
   3. Building foundation, column locations, ground floor elevations.

K. Periodically verify layouts by same means.

L. Maintain a complete and accurate log of control and survey work as it progresses.

M. On completion of foundation walls and major site improvements, prepare a certified survey illustrating dimensions, locations, angles, and elevations of construction and site work.

3.05 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

A. Install products as specified in individual sections, in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations, and so as to avoid waste due to necessity for replacement.

B. Make vertical elements plumb and horizontal elements level, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Install equipment and fittings plumb and level, neatly aligned with adjacent vertical and horizontal lines, unless otherwise indicated.

D. Make consistent texture on surfaces, with seamless transitions, unless otherwise indicated.

E. Make neat transitions between different surfaces, maintaining texture and appearance.

3.06 ALTERATIONS

A. Drawings showing existing construction and utilities are based on casual field observation and existing record documents only.
   1. Verify that construction and utility arrangements are as indicated.
   2. Report discrepancies to Architect before disturbing existing installation.
   3. Beginning of alterations work constitutes acceptance of existing conditions.

B. Remove existing work as indicated and as required to accomplish new work.
   1. Remove items indicated on drawings.
   2. Relocate items indicated on drawings.
   3. Where new surface finishes are to be applied to existing work, perform removals, patch, and prepare existing surfaces as required to receive new finish; remove existing finish if necessary for successful application of new finish.
   4. Where new surface finishes are not specified or indicated, patch holes and damaged surfaces to match adjacent finished surfaces as closely as possible.

C. Services (Including but not limited to Plumbing, Fire Protection, Electrical, and Telecommunications): Remove, relocate, and extend existing systems to accommodate new construction.
   1. Maintain existing active systems that are to remain in operation; maintain access to equipment and operational components; if necessary, modify installation to allow access or provide access panel.
   2. Where existing systems or equipment are not active and Contract Documents require reactivation, put back into operational condition; repair supply, distribution, and equipment as required.
   3. Where existing active systems serve occupied facilities but are to be replaced with new services, maintain existing systems in service until new systems are complete and ready for service.
      a. Disable existing systems only to make switchovers and connections; minimize duration of outages.

b. See Section 01 1000 for other limitations on outages and required notifications.
c. Provide temporary connections as required to maintain existing systems in service.

4. Verify that abandoned services serve only abandoned facilities.
5. Remove abandoned pipe, ducts, conduits, and equipment ; remove back to source of supply where possible, otherwise cap stub and tag with identification; patch holes left by removal using materials specified for new construction.

D. Protect existing work to remain.
1. Prevent movement of structure; provide shoring and bracing if necessary.
2. Perform cutting to accomplish removals neatly and as specified for cutting new work.
3. Repair adjacent construction and finishes damaged during removal work.

E. Adapt existing work to fit new work: Make as neat and smooth transition as possible.
1. When existing finished surfaces are cut so that a smooth transition with new work is not possible, terminate existing surface along a straight line at a natural line of division and make recommendation to Architect.

F. Patching: Where the existing surface is not indicated to be refinished, patch to match the surface finish that existed prior to cutting. Where the surface is indicated to be refinished, patch so that the substrate is ready for the new finish.

G. Clean existing systems and equipment.

H. Remove demolition debris and abandoned items from alterations areas and dispose of off-site; do not burn or bury.

I. Do not begin new construction in alterations areas before demolition is complete.

J. Comply with all other applicable requirements of this section.

3.07 PROGRESS CLEANING

A. Maintain areas free of waste materials, debris, and rubbish. Maintain site in a clean and orderly condition.

B. Remove debris and rubbish from pipe chases, plenums, attics, crawl spaces, and other closed or remote spaces, prior to enclosing the space.

C. Broom and vacuum clean interior areas prior to start of surface finishing, and continue cleaning to eliminate dust.

D. Collect and remove waste materials, debris, and trash/rubbish from site periodically and dispose off-site; do not burn or bury.

3.08 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED WORK

A. Protect installed work from damage by construction operations.

B. Provide special protection where specified in individual specification sections.

C. Provide temporary and removable protection for installed products. Control activity in immediate work area to prevent damage.

D. Prohibit traffic from landscaped areas.

D. Remove protective coverings when no longer needed; reuse or recycle coverings if possible.

3.09 DEMONSTRATION AND INSTRUCTION

A. See Section 01 7900 - Demonstration and Training.

3.10 FINAL CLEANING

A. Execute final cleaning prior to final project assessment.

B. Use cleaning materials that are nonhazardous and approved for use by manufacturers of products to be cleaned.

C. Remove all labels that are not permanent. Do not paint or otherwise cover fire test labels or nameplates on mechanical and electrical equipment.

D. Clean equipment and fixtures to a sanitary condition with cleaning materials appropriate to the surface and material being cleaned.

E. Clean debris from roofs, gutters, downspouts, scuppers, overflow drains, area drains, drainage systems, and.

F. Clean site; sweep paved areas, rake clean landscaped surfaces.

G. Remove waste, surplus materials, trash/rubbish, and construction facilities from the site; dispose of in legal manner; do not burn or bury.

3.11 CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

A. Make submittals that are required by governing or other authorities.
   1. Provide copies to Architect and Owner.

B. Accompany Project Coordinator on preliminary inspection to determine items to be listed for completion or correction in the Contractor's Correction Punch List for Contractor's Notice of Substantial Completion.

C. Notify Architect when work is considered ready for Architect's Substantial Completion inspection.

D. Submit written certification containing Contractor's Correction Punch List, that Contract Documents have been reviewed, work has been inspected, and that work is complete in accordance with Contract Documents and ready for Architect's Substantial Completion inspection.

E. Owner will occupy all of the building as specified in Section 01 1000.

F. Conduct Substantial Completion inspection and create Final Correction Punch List containing Architect's and Contractor's comprehensive list of items identified to be completed or corrected and submit to Architect.

G. Correct items of work listed in Final Correction Punch List and comply with requirements for access to Owner-occupied areas.

H. Accompany Project Coordinator on Contractor's preliminary final inspection.

I. Notify Architect when work is considered finally complete and ready for Architect's Substantial Completion final inspection.

J. Complete items of work determined by Architect listed in executed Certificate of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 7419

CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 WASTE MANAGEMENT REQUIREMENTS

A. Owner requires that this project generate the least amount of trash and waste possible.

B. Employ processes that ensure the generation of as little waste as possible due to error, poor planning, breakage, mishandling, contamination, or other factors.

C. Minimize trash/waste disposal in landfills; reuse, salvage, or recycle as much waste as economically feasible.

D. Required Recycling, Salvage, and Reuse: The following may not be disposed of in landfills or by incineration:
   1. Aluminum and plastic beverage containers.
   2. Corrugated cardboard.
   3. Wood pallets.
   4. Clean dimensional wood.
   5. Land clearing debris, including brush, branches, logs, and stumps; see Section 31 1000 - Site Clearing for use options.
   6. Concrete: May be crushed and used as riprap, aggregate, sub-base material, or fill where specifically allowed by project specifications.
   7. Bricks: May be used on project if whole, or crushed and used as landscape cover, sub-base material, or fill.
   8. Concrete masonry units: May be used on project if whole, or crushed and used as sub-base material or fill where specifically allowed by project specifications.
   9. Asphalt paving: May be recycled into paving for project.
   10. Metals, including packaging banding, metal studs, sheet metal, structural steel, piping, reinforcing bars, door frames, and other items made of steel, iron, galvanized steel, stainless steel, aluminum, copper, zinc, lead, brass, and bronze.
   11. Glass.
   12. Gypsum drywall and plaster.
   13. Plastic buckets.
   14. Carpet, carpet cushion, carpet tile, and carpet remnants, both new and removed: DuPont (http://flooring.dupont.com) and Interface (www.interfaceinc.com) conduct reclamation programs.
   15. Paint.
   16. Plastic sheeting.
   17. Rigid foam insulation.
   18. Acoustical ceiling tile and panels.

E. Methods of trash/waste disposal that are not acceptable are:
   1. Burning on the project site.
   2. Burying on the project site.
   3. Dumping or burying on other property, public or private.
   4. Other illegal dumping or burying.
   5. Incineration, either on- or off-site.

F. Regulatory Requirements: Contractor is responsible for knowing and complying with regulatory requirements, including but not limited to Federal, state and local requirements, pertaining to legal disposal of all construction and demolition waste materials.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 01 2500 - Substitution Procedures.

B. Section 01 3100 - Administrative Requirements: Additional requirements for project meetings, reports, submittal procedures, and project documentation.

C. Section 01 5000 - Temporary Facilities and Controls: Additional requirements related to trash/waste collection and removal facilities and services.

D. Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements: Waste prevention requirements related to product substitutions.

E. Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements: Waste prevention requirements related to delivery, storage, and handling.

F. Section 01 7000 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Trash/waste prevention procedures related to demolition, cutting and patching, installation, protection, and cleaning.

G. Section 31 1000 - Site Clearing: Handling and disposal of land clearing debris.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

A. Clean: Untreated and unpainted; not contaminated with oils, solvents, caulk, or the like.

B. Construction and Demolition Waste: Solid wastes typically including building materials, packaging, trash, debris, and rubble resulting from construction, remodeling, repair and demolition operations.

C. Hazardous: Exhibiting the characteristics of hazardous substances, i.e., ignitibility, corrosivity, toxicity or reactivity.

D. Nonhazardous: Exhibiting none of the characteristics of hazardous substances, i.e., ignitibility, corrosivity, toxicity, or reactivity.

E. Nontoxic: Neither immediately poisonous to humans nor poisonous after a long period of exposure.

F. Recyclable: The ability of a product or material to be recovered at the end of its life cycle and remanufactured into a new product for reuse by others.

G. Recycle: To remove a waste material from the project site to another site for remanufacture into a new product for reuse by others.

H. Recycling: The process of sorting, cleansing, treating and reconstituting solid waste and other discarded materials for the purpose of using the altered form. Recycling does not include burning, incinerating, or thermally destroying waste.

I. Return: To give back reusable items or unused products to vendors for credit.

J. Reuse: To reuse a construction waste material in some manner on the project site.

K. Salvage: To remove a waste material from the project site to another site for resale or reuse by others.

L. Sediment: Soil and other debris that has been eroded and transported by storm or well production run-off water.

M. Source Separation: The act of keeping different types of waste materials separate beginning from the first time they become waste.

N. Toxic: Poisonous to humans either immediately or after a long period of exposure.

O. Trash: Any product or material unable to be reused, returned, recycled, or salvaged.

P. Waste: Extra material or material that has reached the end of its useful life in its intended use. Waste includes salvageable, returnable, recyclable, and reusable material.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 WASTE MANAGEMENT PROCEDURES

A. See Section 01 3000 for additional requirements for project meetings, reports, submittal procedures, and project documentation.

B. See Section 01 5000 for additional requirements related to trash/waste collection and removal facilities and services.

C. See Section 01 6000 for waste prevention requirements related to delivery, storage, and handling.

D. See Section 01 7000 for trash/waste prevention procedures related to demolition, cutting and patching, installation, protection, and cleaning.

3.02 WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

A. Manager: Designate an on-site person or persons responsible for instructing workers and overseeing and documenting results of the Waste Management Plan.

B. Communication: Distribute copies of the Waste Management Plan to job site foreman, each subcontractor, Owner, and Architect.

C. Instruction: Provide on-site instruction of appropriate separation, handling, and recycling, salvage, reuse, and return methods to be used by all parties at the appropriate stages of the project.

D. Meetings: Discuss trash/waste management goals and issues at project meetings.
   1. Prebid meeting.
   2. Preconstruction meeting.
   3. Regular job-site meetings.
   4. Job safety meetings.

E. Facilities: Provide specific facilities for separation and storage of materials for recycling, salvage, reuse, return, and trash disposal, for use by all contractors and installers.
   1. As a minimum, provide:
      a. Separate area for storage of materials to be reused on-site, such as wood cut-offs for blocking.
      b. Separate dumpsters for each category of recyclable.
      c. Recycling bins at worker lunch area.
   2. Provide containers as required.
   3. Provide temporary enclosures around piles of separated materials to be recycled or salvaged.
   4. Provide materials for barriers and enclosures that are nonhazardous, recyclable, or reusable to the maximum extent possible; reuse project construction waste materials if possible.
   5. Locate enclosures out of the way of construction traffic.
   6. Provide adequate space for pick-up and delivery and convenience to subcontractors.
   7. If an enclosed area is not provided, clearly lay out and label a specific area on-site.
   8. Keep recycling and trash/waste bin areas neat and clean and clearly marked in order to avoid contamination of materials.

F. Hazardous Wastes: Separate, store, and dispose of hazardous wastes according to applicable regulations.

G. Recycling: Separate, store, protect, and handle at the site identified recyclable waste products in order to prevent contamination of materials and to maximize recyclability of identified materials. Arrange for timely pickups from the site or deliveries to recycling facility in order to prevent contamination of recyclable materials.

H. Reuse of Materials On-Site: Set aside, sort, and protect separated products in preparation for reuse.

I. Salvage: Set aside, sort, and protect products to be salvaged for reuse off-site.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 7800

CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Project record documents.

B. Operation and maintenance data.

C. Warranties and bonds.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements: Submittals procedures, shop drawings, product data, and samples.

B. Section 01 7000 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Contract closeout procedures.

C. Individual Product Sections: Specific requirements for operation and maintenance data.

D. Individual Product Sections: Warranties required for specific products or Work.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Project Record Documents: Submit documents to Architect with claim for final Application for Payment.

B. Operation and Maintenance Data:
   1. Submit two copies of preliminary draft or proposed formats and outlines of contents before start of Work. Architect will review draft and return one copy with comments.
   2. For equipment, or component parts of equipment put into service during construction and operated by Owner, submit completed documents within ten days after acceptance.
   3. Submit one copy of completed documents Fifteen (15) calendar days prior to final inspection. This copy will be reviewed and returned after final inspection, with Architect comments. Revise content of all document sets as required prior to final submission.
   4. Submit two sets of revised final documents in final form within Ten (10) calendar days after final inspection.

C. Warranties and Bonds:
   1. For equipment or component parts of equipment put into service during construction with Owner's permission, submit documents within Ten (10) calendar days after acceptance.
   2. Make other submittals within Ten (10) calendar days after Date of Substantial Completion, prior to final Application for Payment.
   3. For items of Work for which acceptance is delayed beyond Date of Substantial Completion, submit within Ten (10) calendar days after acceptance, listing the date of acceptance as the beginning of the warranty period.
   4. Contractor shall submit Two (2) thumb drives, or equal, containing all drawings (shop, final, redlined), Submittals, Operational and Maintenance Manuals, and Warranties and Bonds

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

A. Maintain on site one set of the following record documents; record actual revisions to the Work:
   1. Drawings.
   2. Specifications.
   3. Addenda.
   4. Change Orders and other modifications to the Contract.
   5. Reviewed shop drawings, product data, and samples.

6. Manufacturer's instruction for assembly, installation, and adjusting.

B. Ensure entries are complete and accurate, enabling future reference by Owner.

C. Store record documents separate from documents used for construction.

D. Record information concurrent with construction progress.

E. Specifications: Legibly mark and record at each product section description of actual products installed, including the following:
   1. Manufacturer's name and product model and number.
   2. Product substitutions or alternates utilized.
   3. Changes made by Addenda and modifications.

F. Record Drawings and Shop Drawings: Legibly mark each item to record actual construction including:
   1. Measured depths of foundations in relation to finish first floor datum.
   2. Measured horizontal and vertical locations of underground utilities and appurtenances, referenced to permanent surface improvements.
   3. Measured locations of internal utilities and appurtenances concealed in construction, referenced to visible and accessible features of the Work.
   4. Field changes of dimension and detail.
   5. Details not on original Contract drawings.

3.02 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

A. Source Data: For each product or system, list names, addresses and telephone numbers of Subcontractors and suppliers, including local source of supplies and replacement parts.

B. Product Data: Mark each sheet to clearly identify specific products and component parts, and data applicable to installation. Delete inapplicable information.

C. Drawings: Supplement product data to illustrate relations of component parts of equipment and systems, to show control and flow diagrams.

D. Typed Text: As required to supplement product data. Provide logical sequence of instructions for each procedure, incorporating manufacturer's instructions.

3.05 ASSEMBLY OF OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Assemble operation and maintenance data into durable manuals for Owner's personnel use, with data arranged in the same sequence as, and identified by, the specification sections.

B. Where systems involve more than one specification section, provide separate tabbed divider for each system.

C. Prepare instructions and data by personnel experienced in maintenance and operation of described products.

D. Prepare data in the form of an instructional manual.

E. Binders: Commercial quality, 8-1/2 by 11 inch three D side ring binders with durable plastic covers; 2 inch maximum ring size. When multiple binders are used, correlate data into related consistent groupings.

F. Cover: Identify each binder with typed or printed title OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS; identify title of Project; identify subject matter of contents.

G. Project Directory: Title and address of Project; names, addresses, and telephone numbers of Architect, Consultants, Contractor and subcontractors, with names of responsible parties.

H. Tables of Contents: List every item separated by a divider, using the same identification as on the divider tab; where multiple volumes are required, include all volumes Tables of Contents in each volume, with the current volume clearly identified.

I. Dividers: Provide tabbed dividers for each separate product and system; identify the contents on the divider tab; immediately following the divider tab include a description of product and major component parts of equipment.

J. Text: Manufacturer's printed data, or typewritten data on 24 pound paper.

K. Drawings: Provide with reinforced punched binder tab. Bind in with text; fold larger drawings to size of text pages.

L. Arrange content by systems under section numbers and sequence of Table of Contents of this Project Manual.

M. Contents: Prepare a Table of Contents for each volume, with each product or system description identified, in three parts as follows:
   1. Part 1: Directory, listing names, addresses, and telephone numbers of Architect, Contractor, Subcontractors, and major equipment suppliers.
   2. Part 2: Operation and maintenance instructions, arranged by system and subdivided by specification section. For each category, identify names, addresses, and telephone numbers of Subcontractors and suppliers. Identify the following:
      a. Significant design criteria.
      b. List of equipment.
      c. Parts list for each component.
      d. Operating instructions.
      e. Maintenance instructions for equipment and systems.
      f. Maintenance instructions for special finishes, including recommended cleaning methods and materials, and special precautions identifying detrimental agents.
   3. Part 3: Project documents and certificates, including the following:
      a. Shop drawings and product data.
      b. Air and water balance reports.
      c. Certificates.
      d. Photocopies of warranties and bonds.

N. Provide a listing in Table of Contents for design data, with tabbed dividers and space for insertion of data.

O. Table of Contents: Provide title of Project; names, addresses, and telephone numbers of Architect, Consultants, and Contractor with name of responsible parties; schedule of products and systems, indexed to content of the volume.

3.06 WARRANTIES AND BONDS

A. Obtain warranties and bonds, executed in duplicate by responsible Subcontractors, suppliers, and manufacturers, within 10 days after completion of the applicable item of work. Except for items put into use with Owner's permission, leave date of beginning of time of warranty until Date of Substantial completion is determined.

B. Verify that documents are in proper form, contain full information, and are notarized.

C. Co-execute submittals when required.

D. Retain warranties and bonds until time specified for submittal.

E. Manual: Bind in commercial quality 8-1/2 by 11 inch three D side ring binders with durable plastic covers.

F. Cover: Identify each binder with typed or printed title WARRANTIES AND BONDS, with title of Project; name, address and telephone number of Contractor and equipment supplier; and name of responsible company principal.

G. Table of Contents: Neatly typed, in the sequence of the Table of Contents of the Project Manual, with each item identified with the number and title of the specification section in which specified, and the name of product or work item.

H. Separate each warranty or bond with index tab sheets keyed to the Table of Contents listing. Provide full information, using separate typed sheets as necessary. List Subcontractor, supplier, and manufacturer, with name, address, and telephone number of responsible principal.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 7900

DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Demonstration of products and systems where indicated in specific specification sections.

B. Training of Owner personnel in operation and maintenance is required for:
   1. Electrical systems and equipment.
   3. Items specified in individual product Sections.

C. Training of Owner personnel in care, cleaning, maintenance, and repair is required for:
   1. Items specified in individual product Sections.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 01 7800 - Closeout Submittals: Operation and maintenance manuals.

B. Other Specification Sections: Additional requirements for demonstration and training.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 3100 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.

B. Training Plan: Owner will designate personnel to be trained; tailor training to needs and skill-level of attendees.
   1. Submit to Architect for transmittal to Owner.
   2. Submit not less than two weeks prior to start of training.
   3. Revise and resubmit until acceptable.
   4. Provide an overall schedule showing all training sessions.
   5. Include at least the following for each training session:
      a. Identification, date, time, and duration.
      b. Description of products and/or systems to be covered.
      c. Name of firm and person conducting training; include qualifications.
      d. Intended audience, such as job description.
      e. Objectives of training and suggested methods of ensuring adequate training.
      f. Methods to be used, such as classroom lecture, live demonstrations, hands-on, etc.
      g. Media to be used, such a slides, hand-outs, etc.
      h. Training equipment required, such as projector, projection screen, etc., to be provided by Contractor.

C. Training Manuals: Provide training manual for each attendee; allow for minimum of two attendees per training session.
   1. Include applicable portion of O&M manuals.
   2. Include copies of all hand-outs, slides, overheads, video presentations, etc., that are not included in O&M manuals.
   3. Provide one extra copy of each training manual to be included with operation and maintenance data.

D. Training Reports:
   1. Identification of each training session, date, time, and duration.
   2. Sign-in sheet showing names and job titles of attendees.
   3. List of attendee questions and written answers given, including copies of and references to supporting documentation required for clarification; include answers to questions that could not be answered in original training session.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Instructor Qualifications: Familiar with design, operation, maintenance and troubleshooting of the relevant products and systems.
   1. Provide as instructors the most qualified trainer of those contractors and/or installers who actually supplied and installed the systems and equipment.
   2. Where a single person is not familiar with all aspects, provide specialists with necessary qualifications.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 DEMONSTRATION - GENERAL

A. Demonstrations conducted during system start-up do not qualify as demonstrations for the purposes of this section, unless approved in advance by Owner.

B. Demonstration may be combined with Owner personnel training if applicable.

3.02 TRAINING - GENERAL

A. Conduct training on-site unless otherwise indicated.

B. Owner will provide classroom and seating at no cost to Contractor.

C. Provide training in minimum two hour segments.

D. Training schedule will be subject to availability of Owner's personnel to be trained; re-schedule training sessions as required by Owner; once schedule has been approved by Owner failure to conduct sessions according to schedule will be cause for Owner to charge Contractor for personnel "show-up" time.

E. Review of Facility Policy on Operation and Maintenance Data: During training discuss:
   1. The location of the O&M manuals and procedures for use and preservation; backup copies.
   2. Typical contents and organization of all manuals, including explanatory information, system narratives, and product specific information.
   3. Typical uses of the O&M manuals.

F. Product- and System-Specific Training:
   1. Review the applicable O&M manuals.
   2. Discuss common troubleshooting problems and solutions.
   3. Discuss any peculiarities of equipment installation or operation.
   4. Discuss warranties and guarantees, including procedures necessary to avoid voiding coverage.
   5. Review recommended tools and spare parts inventory suggestions of manufacturers.
   6. Review spare parts and tools required to be furnished by Contractor.
   7. Review spare parts suppliers and sources and procurement procedures.

G. Be prepared to answer questions raised by training attendees; if unable to answer during training session, provide written response within three (3) business days.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02 2000

SITE PREPARATION AND RESTORATION

PART ONE - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. This section includes all materials, labor, tools, etc., necessary for the removal and relocation or disposal of site improvements as required for the new work and as indicated on the drawings. At completion of the project, restoration of remaining site items damaged by the work to original conditions.

B. The CONTRACTOR'S attention is directed to any Soil Erosion and Sediment Control Ordinances in force in the Parish. The CONTRACTOR shall comply with all applicable sections of these ordinances.

1.2 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General, Supplementary and Special Conditions of the Contract and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.3 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Inspection of site: Carefully examine the premises to determine the extent of work and the conditions under which it must be done. No extra payments will be allowed for claims for additional work that could have been determined or anticipated by such inspection.

B. Protections:
Existing work – Take necessary precautions to protect existing areas of compacted fill, etc., that are to remain on this or adjacent sites from any sort of damage due to these operations.
Utilities – Support and protect any existing active sewers, water, gas, electric, telephone and similar utilities from damage due to these operations.
Removal of protections – Temporary protections shall be removed at completion of the project.
Responsibility for repair of damage – If, for any reason, damage to existing work or utilities is unavoidable, submit written notification of this before signing the Contract. In the absence of such notification, the Contractor assumes full responsibility for damage and the cost of satisfactorily repairing or replacing the damaged work.

1.4 REMOVALS

A. Paving, walks, curbs, site improvements: Where shown to be removed or required to be removed by new construction, removal shall be to earth.

1.5 CLEARING AND STRIPPING

A. Obstructions: Submit prompt notification of any existing obstruction, not specifically shown or specified to be removed, that will interfere with construction operations.

1.6 SITE AND WORK DESCRIPTION

A. Any trees removed shall be properly disposed of by the CONTRACTOR. Burning of trees will not be permitted. CONTRACTOR is to clear and grub only minimum areas, removing and disposing of trees and stumps.

B. CONTRACTOR shall not impede natural drainage patterns. Any areas overfilled by the CONTRACTOR or with drainage patterns impeded by the CONTRACTOR'S work shall be graded and repaired by the CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR shall perform this repair work immediately after being instructed by the ENGINEER.

C. CONTRACTOR shall not remove or damage any trees on private properties adjacent to the work site. CONTRACTOR is to backfill all holes and to fill, compact and grade the work area.

1.7 RESTORATION

A. Original Condition Record: At start of work contractor shall submit photographs and a narrative of all found defects in site improvements shown to remain, to record damage and/or defects not attributable to the work. All unrecorded damage and/or defects found in such work at completion shall be restored as specified following, with matching work of like kind to conditions originally found, and as otherwise additionally shown.

B. Earth Work: Rough grade all areas disturbed by the work beyond the boundaries of contract improvements to their original contours in accordance with Spec. Earthwork. Restore topsoil, fine grade and sprig and strip sod with matching grass and fertilizeand maintain to final completion all such lawn areas in accordance with Spec. Landscape or acceptable practice. Leave all new lawns and existing lawns within the construction site and along its boundaries mowed to match owners' practice at Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CLEARING

A. The surface of the ground, for the area to be cleared and grubbed, (if applicable) shall be completely cleared of all trees, timber, brush, stumps, roots, grass, weeds, rubbish, and all other objectionable obstructions resting on or protruding through the surface of the ground. However, those trees which are designated by the ENGINEER shall be preserved as hereinafter specified. Clearing operations shall be conducted to prevent damage to existing structures and installations, and to those under construction, so as to provide for the safety of employees and others.

3.2 GRUBBING

A. Grubbing shall consist of the complete removal of all stumps, roots larger than 1-1/2 inches in diameter, matted roots, brush, timber, logs, and any other organic or metallic debris not suitable for foundation purposes, resting on, under, or protruding through the surface of the ground to a depth of eighteen (18) inches below the subgrade. All depressions excavated below the original ground surface for or by the removal of such objects, shall be refilled with suitable materials and compacted to a density conforming to the surrounding ground surface.

3.3 STRIPPING

A. In areas so designated, topsoil shall be stockpiled. Topsoil so stockpiled shall be protected until it is placed as specified. Any topsoil remaining after all work is in place shall be stockpiled and/or spread on-site at a location designated by the Owner.

3.4 DISPOSAL OF CLEARED AND GRUBBED MATERIAL

A. The CONTRACTOR shall dispose of all material and debris from the clearing and grubbing operation by hauling such-material and debris off site. The cost of disposal (including hauling) of cleared and grubbed material and debris. shall be considered a subsidiary obligation of the CONTRACTOR; the cost of which shall be included in the contract prices for the various classes of work.

3.5 PRESERVATION OF DEVELOPED PRIVATE PROPERTY

A. Trees, shrubbery, gardens, lawns, and other landscaping, which in the opinion of the ENGINEER must be removed, shall be replaced, and replanted to restore the construction site to the condition existing prior to construction.

B. Improvements to the land, such as fences, walls, outbuildings, and other structures which of necessity -must be removed, shall be replaced with equal quality materials and workmanship.

C. The CONTRACTOR shall clean up the construction site directly after construction is completed, upon approval of the ENGINEER.

END OF SECTION 02 2000

SECTION 02 9990

MISCELLANEOUS WORK AND CLEANUP

PART ONE - GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

A. This section includes operations which cannot be specified in detail as separate items but can be sufficiently described as to the kind and extent of work involved. The CONTRACTOR shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals to complete the work under this section.

B. The work of the section includes, but is not limited to, the following:

1. Restoring of fences
2. Crossing utilities
3. Restoring easements (servitudes) and rights-of-way
4. Cleaning up
5. Incidental

1.2 WORK SPECIFIED UNDER OTHER SECTIONS

A. All work shall be completed in a workmanlike manner by competent workmen in full compliance with all applicable sections of these specifications.

PART TWO - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Materials required for this section shall be of at least the same type and quality as materials which are to be restored. Where possible, the CONTRACTOR shall reuse existing materials which are removed and then replaced, except for paving.

PART THREE - EXECUTION

3.1 RESTORING OF FENCES AND GUARDRAILS

A. At several locations it may be necessary for the CONTRACTOR to remove, store, and replace existing fences during construction. Only the section directed by the ENGINEER shall be removed. If any section of fence is damaged due to the CONTRACTOR'S negligence, it shall be replaced with fencing equal to or better than that damage at no cost to the OWNER, and the work shall be satisfactory to the ENGINEER.

3.2 CROSSING UTILITIES

A. This item shall include any extra work required in crossing culverts, water courses, drains, water mains, and other utilities, including all sheeting and bracing, extra excavation and backfill, or any other work required for the crossing, whether shown on the drawings.

3.3 CROSSING OR WORKING AJACENT TO EXISTING GAS LINES, TELEPHONE LINES, ELECTRIC LINES, AND CABLE TV LINES

A. The CONTRACTOR shall notify the proper authority of the utility involved when work adjacent to these lines is required. The CONTRACTOR shall coordinate all work bythe utility so that the progress of construction will not be hampered. CONTRACTOR is to notify the utility company at least forty-eight (48) hours in advance.

3.4 RESTORING THE EASEMENTS (SERVITUDE) AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY

A. Existing lawn surfaces damaged by construction shall be regraded and resodded. These areas shall be maintained until all work under this contract has been completed and accepted.

3.5 CLEANING UP

A. The CONTRACTOR shall remove all construction material, excess excavation, buildings, equipment, and other debris remaining on the job as a result of construction operations and shall render the site of the work in a neat and orderly condition.

3.6 INCIDENTAL WORK

A. Do all incidental work not otherwise specified, but obviously necessary, for the proper completion of the contract as specified and as shown on the drawings.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03 3100

STRUCTURAL CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
1. Selected cast-in-place structural concrete for concrete structures related to civil sitework including the following:
a. Drainage structures including manholes, inlets, catch basins, collars, support blocks, headwalls and paved ditches.

B. Related Requirements:
1. Section 33 4000 – Storm Drainage: Materials and installation of storm drainage structures.
2. Section 32 1100 - Base Course: Base for exterior concrete slabs except as otherwise specified herein.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. The publications listed below and included in Section 03 0130 form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. Publications are referenced within the text by the basic designation only.

B. Mandatory Provisions: In publications referred to herein, advisory provisions shall be considered to be mandatory.

C. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO): Standard Specification For Transportation Materials And Methods Of Sampling and Testing:
1. AASHTO T318 - Water Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete Using Microwave Oven Drying (Formerly AASHTO TP 23)

D. Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute (CRSI):
1. CRSI Manual of Standard Practice.
2. CRSI Placing Reinforcing Bars.

E. International Code Council, Inc.:
1. International Building Code (IBC).

F. National Ready Mixed Concrete Association:
1. NRMCA Inspection Standards

G. Alabama Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Highway Construction (Latest Edition).

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Codes and Standards: Comply with ACI 301, ACI 318, and CRSI Manual of Standard Practice provisions except where more stringent requirements are shown or specified.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Transport, handle, store, and protect products in compliance with the requirements of the contract documents and applicable laws and regulations.

1.5 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Hot and cold weather concreting shall be in accordance with ACI 305.1 (hot weather) and 306.1 (cold weather) as specified elsewhere.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Refer to the requirements of Section 03 0130 for the following materials for concrete in light pole bases and drainage structures:
   1. Forms.
   2. Aggregate Base and Choker Materials.
   3. Reinforcement unless otherwise specified herein.
   4. Aggregate Base.
   5. Cementitious Materials.
   6. Water.
   7. Fly Ash.
   8. Slag.
   9. Air Entrainment.
   10. Evaporation Retardant.
   11. Bonding agent, patching mortar, and joint materials where required.

2.2 CONCRETE MIX

A. Mix and deliver concrete in accordance with ASTM C 94 and the requirements of Section 03 0130 for structural concrete for air entrainment, pumping, admixtures, SCM, and calcium chloride.

B. Drainage structures including manholes, inlets, catch basins, collars, support blocks, headwalls and paved ditches:
   1. ACI 301.
   2. Compressive Strength: 3500 psi at 28 days.
   3. Reinforcement: ASTM A 615, grade 60 deformed reinforcing bars, and ASTM A 185 for wire fabric.
   4. Refer to the requirements of Section 03310 for maximum water-cementitious material ratio, slump range, and air content.

C. Concrete cradles:
   1. Compressive Strength: 3000 psi mix with a minimum thickness of 6 inches.
   2. Refer to the requirements of Section 03 0130 for ACI exposure, maximum water-cementitious material ratio, slump range, and air content.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Remove loose material from compacted base material surface to produce firm, smooth surface immediately before placing concrete.

B. Pre-placement Inspection: All trades and participants involved shall verify that preparations are in conformance with Contract Documents. Inspect reinforcement, inserts, and embedded parts before beginning concrete placement to ensure accurate size and location. Use approved sign-off forms.

C. Drainage Structures: Notify CTL minimum 48 hours prior to commencement of concreting operations.

D. Cleaning Equipment: Remove hardened concrete and foreign materials from mixing and conveying equipment.

E. Ensure that all work is properly coordinated:
   1. Drawings and Specifications with those of other disciplines.

3.2 INSTALLATION - GENERAL

A. Construct cast-in-place drainage structure sections as shown on the drawings
   1. Form bottom of excavation clean and smooth to correct elevation.
   2. Form and place cast-in-place concrete base pad, with provision for storm sewer pipe to be placed at proper elevation.
   3. Form and place cast-in-place concrete walls, sleeved at proper elevation to receive storm sewer pipe in accordance with details shown on Drawings.

B. Check surface areas at intervals necessary to eliminate ponding areas.

3.3 TOLERANCES

A. Conform to requirements of ACI 117 and ACI 301 except as specified herein.

B. Conform to ACI 117 thickness tolerances for slabs-on-ground.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Field quality control shall be the responsibility of the Contractor in accordance with Section 01 4219. Except as specified as mandatory, field quality control testing and inspection shall be at the discretion of the Contractor as necessary to assure compliance with Contract requirements. Owner T&I specified below shall not be considered a substitute for the Contractor's responsibility to perform similar routine, necessary, and customary testing and inspection of the methods and frequency suitable for the type of work involved.

B. Contractor shall collect and certify each delivery ticket of concrete. Verify that tickets indicate type of concrete delivered, amount of water added and time at which cement and aggregate were loaded into truck, and time at which concrete was discharged from truck.

C. Responsibilities and Duties of Contractor Relative to Owner T&I:
   1. Notify CTL not less than 3 working days prior to placing concrete to allow time for site visit.
   2. Assist CTL in securing field specimens.
   3. Provide and maintain for sole use of CTL, facilities for safe storage and proper curing of concrete test cylinders at project site as required by ASTM C 31 and acceptable to CTL.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 11 6600

ATHLETIC EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Pickleball Nets and Accessories
2. Pickleball Posts and Accessories

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Samples: For each exposed finish.

C. Material Certificates: Signed by manufacturers.

D. Maintenance Data.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Fabrication and installation of site improvements by experienced craftsmen with excellent record of performance on completed projects of comparable size, scope, and quality.

1.4 FIELD MEASUREMENTS

A. Contractor shall verify position and layout of all athletic field equipment. Verify dimensions by field measurements.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PICKLEBALL NETS AND ACCESSORIES

A. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the product indicated on Drawings or a comparable product by one of the following:

1. Dougals Sports (1-800-553-8907) – 36” Pickleball Net 36” x 21’9” with Steel Cable (Model #JTN-30)

2. Alternate Products:
   a. National Sports Products (1-800-478-6497)
   b. Dominator (1-801-768-4663)
   c. -OR- Accepted Substitution

2.2 PICKLEBALL POSTS AND ACCESSORIES

A. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the product indicated on Drawings or a comparable product by one of the following:

1. Dougals Sports (1-800-553-8907) – SQ Pickleball Surface Mount Posts (Model #63080)

2. Alternate Products:
   a. National Sports Products (1-800-478-6497)
   b. Dominator (1-801-768-4663)
   c. -OR- Accepted Substitution

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. All athletic equipment shall be installed as recommended with manufacturer's written directions, and as indicated on the drawings.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 12 9300 - SITE FURNISHINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Drinking Fountain

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Samples: For each exposed finish.

C. Material Certificates: For site furnishings, signed by manufacturers.

D. Maintenance Data.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Aluminum: Alloy and temper recommended by aluminum producer and finisher for type of use and finish indicated; free of surface blemishes.

B. Steel and Iron: Free of surface blemishes.

C. Stainless Steel: Free of surface blemishes.

D. Wood: Surfaced smooth on four sides with eased edges; kiln dried, free of knots, solid stock of species indicated.

E. Fiberglass: Multiple laminations of glass-fiber-reinforced polyester resin with UV-light stable, colorfast, non-fading, weather- and stain-resistant, colored polyester gel coat, and manufacturer's standard finish.

F. Plastic: Color impregnated, color and UV-light stabilized, and mold resistant.

G. Anchors, Fasteners, Fittings, and Hardware: Manufacturer's standard, corrosion-resistant-coated or non-corrodible materials; commercial quality, tamperproof, vandal and theft resistant

H. Non-shrink, Nonmetallic Grout: Premixed, factory-packaged, non-staining, noncorrosive, nongaseous grout complying with ASTM C 1107; recommended in writing by manufacturer, for exterior applications.

2.2 DRINKING FOUNTAIN

A. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the product indicated on Drawings or a comparable product by one of the following:

1. MOST DEPENDABLE FOUNTAINS 1.901.867.0039 (Model #10135 SM)

2. Alternate manufacturers: ELKAY 1.800.476.4106
MURDOCK MANUFACTURING 1.800.453.7465

B. Style, Finish, color, and size: as shown on plans or equivalent to that manufacturers specifications.

2.3 FABRICATION

A. Metal Components: Form to required shapes and sizes with true, consistent curves, lines, and angles. Separate metals from dissimilar materials to prevent electrolytic action.

B. Welded Connections: At exposed connections, finish surfaces smooth and blended so no roughness or unevenness shows after finishing and welded surface matches contours of adjoining surfaces.

C. Pipes and Tubes: Form simple and compound curves by bending members in jigs to produce uniform curvature for each repetitive configuration required; maintain cylindrical cross section of member throughout entire bend without buckling, twisting, cracking, or otherwise deforming exposed surfaces of handrail and railing components.

D. Preservative-Treated Wood Components: Complete fabrication of treated items before treatment if possible. If cut after treatment, apply field treatment complying with AWPA M4 to cut surfaces.

E. Exposed Surfaces: Polished, sanded, or otherwise finished; all surfaces smooth, free of burrs, barbs, splinters, and sharpness; all edges and ends rolled, rounded, or capped.

F. Factory Assembly: Assemble components in the factory to greatest extent possible to minimize field assembly. Clearly mark units for assembly in the field.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Comply with manufacturer's written installation instructions unless more stringent requirements are indicated.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 13 3400

FABRICATED ENGINEERED STRUCTURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Pre-engineered, fabricated restroom structure

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Samples: For each exposed finish.

C. Material Certificates: Signed by manufacturers.

D. Maintenance Data.

E. Stamped Shop Drawings by Louisiana Licensed Architect/Engineer.

F. Louisiana Stamped Fire Marshall Drawings

G. Ascension Parish Building Permit

H. Building System Warranty (1 Year labor/installation with 5 Year Structure)

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Fabrication and installation of building and building systems by experienced craftsmen with excellent record of performance on completed projects of comparable size, scope, and quality.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FLOOR / FOUNDATION

A. The floor / foundation for the modular restroom shall be a prefabricated 8-inch thick monolithic 6,000 psi concrete mat slab shipped integral with the restroom building. The slab reinforcing shall be #3 and #5 grade 60 deformed rebar, placed and tied per the structural engineered drawings continuously throughout. #3 grade 60 vertical rebar for CMU walls shall be incorporated into the slab reinforcing rebar to a minimum length of 18”, bent to vertical 90 degrees and extended above the concrete slab a minimum of 24” unless otherwise noted on plan. Doweling of the vertical CMU reinforcing steel into the mat slab is not permitted. The slab shall be designed to allow relocation of the slab and building intact at any future date with built-in lifting hardware.

B. Concrete shall cure for a minimum of 7 days before moving and have a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 6,000 psi.

C. The floor / foundation shall contain a concrete encased electrode consisting of 20’ of bare copper conductor (No. 4 AWG) located near the bottom of the foundation and encased in a minimum of 2” of concrete. Ground conductor to be stubbed up through the foundation near the panel board location.

D. Structural engineering drawings shall supersede specifications.

2.2 WALL SYSTEMS

A. Walls to 7’-4” above finish floor (AFF) shall be hollow load-bearing concrete masonry units and shall conform to UBC Standard 21-4, Grade N, and ASTM C-90. All units shall be medium weight. Wall system to be solid grout filled and to receive steel reinforcement throughout according to structural engineer drawings.

B. Walls above 7’-4” shall be framed with 2x kiln dried, #2 or better SPF at 16” on center, nominal. Framing to be coated with Techwood 4400 (TW4400) which is a proprietary broad spectrum anti-fungal, mold and termite blend with fire inhibiting chemicals, OR ACCEPTED SUBSTITUION. Series 4400 by Chemical Technologies Holding Corporation is an approved product treatment through testing in accordance with ICC-ES Acceptance Criteria demonstrating full compliance as stated with an Engineering Services Report.

C. Exterior framed walls to be dual sheared for wind and seismic loads with 5/8” and ½” structural rated exterior grade OSB (TW4400 coated), nailed and glued to walls in pattern per code.IN-GROUND DOUBLE WHITE & ORANGE FIRST BASE

2.3 INTERIOR FINISHES (OR ACCEPTED SUBSTITUTION)

A. Restroom floors to receive one coat H&C Colortop solvent based stain, and one coat H&C Colortop Clearshield Sealer.

B. Chase / storage floor to receive a light broom finish with Insul-X Sure Step anti-slip acrylic latex coating. Color to be Gray.

C. Restroom walls to 7’-4” AFF to be CMU block, standard finish. To receive one coat of prime and fill acrylic block filler, one coat of 100% acrylic primer, and two finish coats of 100% block / stucco paint. Color to be White.

D. Restroom walls above 7’-4” to be fiber reinforced cement (FRC) panels. Panels to be installed with factory finish visible, and to manufacturers specifications. To receive one coat of 100% acrylic primer and two finish coats of 100% acrylic semi-gloss enamel paint. Color of paint to be White.

E. Restroom ceilings to be exposed 2”x6” T&G planks over engineered wood beams. Plank and beams to receive two coats of Superdeck stain or equal. Color of stain to be Classic Barn Red.

F. Chase walls to 7’-4” AFF to be CMU block, standard finish. To receive one coat of acrylic primer. Color to be Gray.

G. Chase walls above 7’-4” to be open framing. To receive one coat of 100% acrylic primer. Color to be Gray.

2.4 DOORS (OR ACCEPTED SUBSTITUTION)

A. Restroom and Chase doors to be 1 ¾" thick, full-flush, 16 gauge steel face with stiffening ribs. Door jambs shall be 16 gauge steel. Doors and jambs to receive one coat of DTM acrylic urethane Gray primer and two coats of DTM acrylic urethane tint base. Owner to make color selection from manufacturer's provided color chart.

B. Door hardware is as follows (or equal):

Single-User Restroom Door
Select Products Ltd. SL2483CLH continuous hinge
B660P deadbolt
Ives 8111-5 pull handle Dorma 8616DST door closer
Ives 8400, 10" high stainless steel kick plate (push side only)

Multi-User Restroom Doors
Select Products Ltd. SL2483CLH continuous hinge
Schlage B663 classroom deadbolt
Ives 8111-5 pull handle Dorma 8616DST door closer
Ives 8400, 10" high stainless steel kick plate (push side only)

Chase / Storage Door
Select Products Ltd. SL2483CLH continuous hinge
Schlage B660P deadbolt
Ives 8111-5 pull handle
Wright Door Retainer chain stop

C. Restroom doors to receive electronic door lock system using magnetic locks on a digital timer with battery backup.

2.5 ROOF (OR ACCEPTED SUBSTITUTION)

A. Roof structure to be 2x6 v-joint, tongue and groove, kiln dried #2 or better SPF decking over 4x6 kiln dried #2 or better SPF rafters at 48" on center, nominal unless otherwise noted on plan.

B. Roof finish to be Metal Sales Image II or equal 26 gauge standing seam metal panels over 30 lb. felt paper or equal. Owner to make color selection from Manufacturers provided color chart.

C. Rake and fascia to be 2"x8" Widsor 1 material with 24 gauge galvanized metal drip edge below roofing material. To receive on coat of DTM acrylic urethane Gray primer and two coats of DTM acrylic urethane tint base. Owner to make color selection from manufacturer's provided color chart.

2.6 EXTERIOR FINISHES (OR ACCEPTED SUBSTITUTION)

A. Exterior of block to be split face. To receive one coat of prime and fill acrylic block filler, one coat of 100% acrylic primer, and two finish coats of block / stucco paint. Owner to make color selection from manufacturers provided color chart.

B. Exterior finish above 7'-4" to be James Hardie Hardiplank or equal fiber reinforced cement horizontal lap siding with 7" weather. To receive one coat of 100% acrylic primer and two finish coats of 100% acrylic semi-gloss enamel paint. Owner to make color selection from manufacturer's provided color chart.

2.7 VENTILATION

A. Vent screens shall be 1/8” thick, 9 gauge expanded ¾”x1-1/4”, type 304 stainless steel, in a flattened de-burred pattern.

2.8 ACCESSORIES AND SIGNAGE (OR ACCEPTED SUBSTITUTION)

A. All wall mounted accessories to be installed with stainless steel tamper-resistant screws.

B. Toilet partitions to be 1” high-density polyethylene plastic (HDPE). Partitions to receive stainless steel mounting hardware. Each toilet stall door to receive one (1) coat hook. Color of partitions and doors to selected from manufacturer’s provided color chart.

C. Accessories are as follows (or equal):

36” Stainless Steel Grab Bar	Bobrick B6806.36
48” Stainless Steel Grab Bar	Bobrick B6806.48
Stainless Steel 3-Roll TP Holder	Royce Rolls TP-3
18”x30 Stainless Steel Mirrors	Bobrick B-1556 1830
Baby Changing Station	Koala KB300-01
Soap Dispenser, Surface Mounted	Bobrick B-2111

D. Signage to be in compliance with local, State, and / or ADA regulations for restroom entrances.

2.9 PLUMBING (OR ACCEPTED SUBSTITUTION)

A. Plumbing drain, waste, and vent piping shall be schedule 40 PVC with solvent welded connections. All vents through roof shall be cast iron.

B. Water lines shall be Pex B above ground and Type K copper below ground. Water supply in building shall have a built-in valve combo including a pressure-reducing valve to 80 psi, an in-line 30-micron filter, and two 160 psi pressure gauges.

C. Incoming water service shall be a 1-1/2” line, 50 gpm and 60 psi minimums.

D. Each fixture shall be isolated with a ball valve or plumbing fixture flush valve. All flush valves and P-traps shall be concealed in the chase.

E. Plumbing fixtures shall be stainless steel as follows (or equal):

Water Closet	Metcraft 4110HS-HET Sloan Flushometer 992 Valve
Urinal	Metcraft 7130-17 Sloan Flushometer 995 Valve
Lavatory	Metcraft 5683 T&S B-0712-VF05 Metering Faucet

F. A single hose bibb shall be mounted in the plumbing chase and shall be installed with a vacuum breaker, to code. Hose bibb to be Woodford 24 ¾" or equal.

G. Floors shall drain to an integral floor drain with trap primers. Floor drains to be MIFAB 112-T-5-1 with 5" B strainer or equal.

H. A commercial grade hose reel with 50' of hose shall be installed in the chase.

I. Tankless on-demand electric water heater(s) to be located in chase to provide tempered water to the lavatories or other fixtures as needed. Water heater to be Chromite 20L/208-MM or equal and as needed.

2.10 ELECTRICAL (OR ACCEPTED SUBSTITUTION)

A. Building shall have a 125 amp, 120/240V, 1-phase, 3-wire, 30-space, NEMA type 1 load center with snap-in breakers. Panel to be a Siemens PN3030B1125C or equal.

B. Restroom lights shall be LED light bar(s) at 4.2 Watts per foot, as shown on plans.

C. Restroom lights to be controlled by manual switch, wired to motion sensor.

D. Exterior lights shall be RAB BRISK S17L-740 or BRISK S17L-740/PCU. Color of housing to be Dark Bronze.

E. Exterior light(s) shall be controlled by a Tork 3010 photo cell, and a Tork E101B time clock (or equal).

F. Chase / Storage light(s) shall be Galco TCPGPS4UZDA850K 4', 32 watt LED.

G. Each restroom shall receive one high speed, energy efficient, ADA compliant, vandal resistant World Slimdri hand dryer with built in automatic activation. Color to be White.

H. Each restroom shall receive one Fastaire HD03 manually operated hand dryer with cast aluminum nozzle, universal type 1/6 hp motor with lubricant ball bearings, 2-stage blower and filter, 30 second activated timer after start, 50 cfm airflow and 120VAC, 60Hz, 7.5A power. Motor and blower to be located in chase.

I. Building shall have one Leviton 7899W or equal, 20 amp, 125 volt, GFCI duplex receptacle located in chase. Color to be White.

J. Building to be grounded per local code.

2.11 EXTERNAL UTILITY CONNECTIONS

A. Building Vendor will provide underground piping for electrical, sewer, and water, extending up to 6 feet from slab perimeter. General Contractor shall provide licensed contractors to install manufacturer supplied underground plumbing kit, manufacturer supplied water line, and manufacturer supplied electrical conduit to pre-established tie- in points. Contractors will also make connections between underground plumbing kit stub-ups to internal plumbing of building located in the chase, as well as pulling and connecting supply wire to pre-installed electrical panel.

B. General Contractor shall be responsible for final connections to utilities.

2.12 FINAL SPECIFICATIONS

A. Final specifications will be listed on stamped shop drawings to be reviewed and approved by landscape architect.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SURVEY STAKES

A. Provide ten foot offset stakes and locate front corners of building, existing utilities, and inverts within the area of construction. Locate and mark final slab elevation.

3.2 SUBGRADE PAD

A. Detailed instructions to prepare the building site are as follows:

i. Excavate down ten inches below the finish floor elevation (the slab is eight inches thick on top of a two-inch sand bed).

ii. Import six inches of ¾ - road base rock and pour for a footing and/or piers.

iii. Compact to 95%, or to local code requirement. If RFL installer questions 95% compaction Client will be required to sign off on approval of setting of the building.

iv. Compact one foot over in all directions (over build).

v. Supply approximately five cubic yards of clean sand, on the side of site, for fine grading.

vi. Excavate and backfill trenches up to and within building pad for RFL supplied underground utility service kits.

vii. Provide water and inspection for RFL supplied underground sewer kit.

viii. All irrigation should be turned off prior to delivery to allow the surrounding soil to dry and bear the weight of the truck and crane. Any damage to area after verification of path in is the responsibility of the Client.

ix. Check corner locations against plans for proper sizing.

x. Verify finish floor elevation for concrete slab (shipped fully attached to the building.)

xi. Excavate one foot perimeter footing if required by local code to specified depth.

xii. Verify that pad is level and flat and at correct elevation.

3.3 SITE ACCESS AND STORAGE

A. Provide suitable safe clear access to allow a crane (minimum 110 tons), and the building on a semi-trailer (up to 40 tons) to reach site (14' width, 70' length, and 14' in height). If path to site is over existing utilities, sidewalks, or other damageable areas, proper marking, plating or other appropriate protection must be provided by and PROVIDED BY GC. GC is responsible for removing any overhead obstructions (i.e. power lines, trees). GC is responsible for scheduling and paying for the de-energizing of any power lines. GC is responsible for rerouting or blocking of traffic to ensure safe and clear access, or if required by local or State jurisdiction, to delivery site and will be responsible for associated costs. Upon agreed delivery schedule GC will be responsible for additional crane and trucking charges if any delays are incurred due to weather, lack of inspections, lack of pad being prepared, or any other cause for delay.. This proposal provides for a 110 ton crane with access to within 25’ of the building pad. The proposal is based on four (4) hours of crane time.

3.4 UTILITIES

A. GC shall bring water, sewer, and power (if applicable) utilities into point of connection Christy boxes (supplied by BUILDING VENDOR), within six feet of the building line at the location shown on our plan.

i. Water: BUILDING VENDOR will furnish a water point of connection (isolation valve), from mechanical chase to a Christy box six feet from the building line. GC must have a licensed plumber install and connect service to valve.

ii. Sewer: BUILDING VENDOR will furnish a sewer point of connection from mechanical chase to a Christy box six feet from the building line. GC must have a licensed plumber install and connect service. Depth of sewer line (below finished floor elevation) will be approximately 30” at bottom of sewer line at a distance of 6’ from building. It is the responsibility of the GC to meet up with BUILDING VENDOR’s supplied sewer line at this depth. GC will be responsible for hiring of licensed plumber to acquire appropriate plumbing permit, to install prefabricated underground plumbing kit into pre dug trench, and to make connections between underground stub-ups and internal building plumbing located in plumbing chase within the building. BUILDING VENDOR installer will be on site to answer any questions or give direction as to proper installation of said plumbing kit as requested by licensed plumber or GC.

iii. Electrical: BUILDING VENDOR will furnish and install a PVC conduit and a Christy box to the point of connection six feet from the building line. GC to pull the electrical service line through the conduit and connect to the main panel lugs inside the building. All electrical inside the building will be furnished and installed by BUILDING VENDOR, except as noted above in exclusions.

iv. A minimum 1½” line with 50 gpm at 60 psi pressure minimum is required to ensure that water closets will operate as designed. If this is not available an auxiliary holding tank may be required.

3.5 SPECIAL CONDITIONS AND COSTS

A. If specifications and / or local ordinances by owner and / or local jurisdiction require any testing, work by licensed plumbers, work by licensed electricians, or special inspections, costs, if any, shall be borne by GC.

3.6 PERMITS AND FEES

A. All building permits and fees shall be borne by GC.

3.7 INSPECTIONS

A. BUILDING VENDOR to require that all inspections be scheduled with adequate notice to ensure that the underground plumbing and electrical work is approved prior to placement of building. BUILDING VENDOR to require that final inspection and acceptance by owner and building officials be performed immediately following BUILDING VENDOR'S completion of installation. BUILDING VENDOR to also require final inspection and acceptance immediately following BUILDING VENDOR conclusion of any correction items.

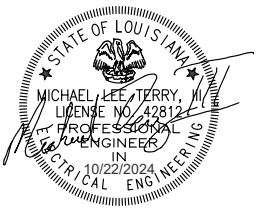
3.8 SITE CLEANUP AND DEBRIS REMOVAL

A. GC shall provide an on-site trash bin for disposal of one pick up load of debris. All excess spoils shall be the responsibility of the GC. All rough and final grading shall be by GC.

3.9 VERIFICATION OF PREPARED PAD

A. GC must verify elevation, compaction of pad as well as the pad being flat and level prior to delivery of building(s).

END OF SECTION



SECTION 26 0100

BASIC ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

A. The work to be performed under these specifications shall include the furnishing of all labor, materials, equipment and services required for a complete electrical system as specified herein and as shown by the Drawings. A state of Louisiana licensed Electrical Contractor shall perform the work specified herein. The work includes but is not limited to:
   1. Modification of existing field lighting service racks including replacement of lighting contactors and providing new panels, as shown on the drawings, including coordinating with the utility company and including all associated costs in bids.
   2. Furnishing and installing power panelboards, underground conduits, pull boxes and wiring as shown to feed new lighting as shown on the drawings.
   3. Furnishing and installing new lighting poles with fixtures, mounting hardware, lightning protection, surge protection, and pole foundations.
   4. Furnishing and installing direct burial poles.
   4. Furnishing and installing ground rods and grounding conductors.
   5. Removal and reinstallation of fencing to allow construction vehicles into the construction site.
   6. Modification of the existing galvanized steel rack
   7. Installing a new housekeeping pad for the existing rack, as shown on the Drawings.
   8. Installation of temporary construction power required during the construction period.
   9. Furnishing and installing surge protection for all lighting as shown on the drawings.

1.02 GENERAL CONDITIONS

A. The General Conditions and Supplementary General Conditions are a part of this section of these Specifications. The Contractor is cautioned to read and be thoroughly familiar with all provisions of the General Conditions. These conditions shall be complied with in every aspect. The word "shall" where used, is to be understood, as mandatory and the word "should" as advisory. "May" is used in the permissive sense.

1.03 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. The Contractor is referred to all Drawings for construction as well as the electrical Drawings.

B. The Contractor shall examine the site and shall verify to his own satisfaction the location of all utilities and shall adequately inform himself as to their relation to his work before entering into a Contract and he shall base his bid on any conditions, which may be encountered during the progress of the work.

C. The Contractor shall furnish and install properly all materials, devices, equipment, supports, controls, appurtenances, etc., mentioned or required to make complete or satisfactory installations in working order whether shown or not. All electrical equipment shall be connected in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. All work shall be executed in a workmanlike manner and shall present a neat and mechanical appearance when completed.

D. Electrical service required for all equipment furnished under this general contract shall be roughed-in and connected by the Contractor. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to obtain correct roughing-in dimensions and requirements for this equipment.

1.04 MINIMUM STANDARDS

A. Applicable rules of the National Electrical Code apply as a minimum standard for this contract, but do not replace or reduce any specific requirement herein.

1.05 DRAWINGS

A. Plans and detail sketches are submitted to limit, explain, and define structural conditions, specified requirements, conduit sizes, and manner of erecting work. The Contractor is cautioned to field check and verify all existing conditions before bidding, as no extra compensation will be allowed for conditions found different than represented in the construction drawings and/or specifications.

B. Structural or other conditions may require certain modifications from the manner of installation shown, and such deviations are permissible and shall be made as required, but specified sizes and requirements necessary for satisfactory operations shall remain unchanged. Shifting of conduits or equipment shall be referred to the Engineer for approval.

C. The drawings and these specifications are complementary to each other and what is called for by one shall be binding as if called for by both.

D. General arrangement of work is indicated on plans. Due to the small scale of the drawings, offsets, fittings, and boxes required are not all indicated; provide fittings, boxes, etc., as needed in accordance with codes and accepted practices.

1.06 SUPERVISION

A. The Contractor shall personally or through an authorized and competent representative, constantly supervise the work from beginning to completion and final acceptance. So far as possible, he shall keep the same foreman and workmen throughout the project duration.

B. It is not the Engineer's duty to direct or guarantee the work of the Contractor, but to assist the Owner in obtaining a complete building in accordance with plans, specifications and addenda and to furnish engineering services in accordance with recognized practices.

1.07 PRIOR APPROVALS

A. The Contractor shall base his proposal on materials as specified herein. Any references to a specific manufacturer or trade name are made to establish a standard of quality and to define a type of product and is not intended to indicate a preference for a particular manufacturer. It is the intent of these specifications to allow all manufacturers of equipment, products, etc., judged equal to the specified product to bid on a competitive basis.

B. Requests for substitutions shall be made as indicated in the Instructions to Bidders, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, Supplementary General Conditions, Special Conditions and/or general requirements.

1.08 MEASUREMENTS

A. The Contractor shall verify all measurements and shall be responsible for the correctness of same, before ordering any materials or doing any work. No extra charge or compensation will be allowed for any differences between the actual measurements and those indicated on the drawings.

1.09 LAWS, PERMITS AND FEES

A. The entire electrical work shall comply with the rules and regulations of the City, Parish, and State, including the State Fire Marshal and State Board of Health, whether so shown on plans or not. The Contractor shall pay fees for permits, inspections, etc., and shall arrange with the inspecting authorities all required inspections. The Contractor shall contact utility company and arrange for service modification and connections.

1.10 SITE INSPECTION

A. The Contractor shall visit the site and familiarize himself with difficulties attendant to the successful execution of the work before bidding. Failure to visit the site shall not relieve the Contractor of the extent or conditions of the work required of him

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT

A. All materials, equipment, and accessories installed under this Contract, whether approved or not, shall be new and shall conform to all rules, codes, etc., as recommended or adopted by the National Association(s) governing the manufacture, rating and testing of such materials, equipment, and accessories.

2.02 SHOP DRAWINGS

A. The Contractor shall submit complete descriptive and dimensional data on the following items for review and approval:
1. Photometric Printout of Court Lighting Levels
2. Panelboards
3. Pull Boxes
4. Light Poles
5. Lighting Fixtures
6. Lighting Controls System
7. Service Entrance Rated Disconnect Switch
8. Surge Protection System

PART 3 - METHODS OF INSTALLATIONS

3.01 CONTRACTOR COORDINATION

A. The Drawings are diagrammatic in nature. Cooperate with other trades so the interferences of facilities and equipment will be avoided.

3.02 OPENINGS, CUTTING AND PATCHING

A. Cut and patch all openings as required for the electrical work.

3.03 PAINTING

A. No painting will be required by the Contractor except for touch-up of factory finishes on equipment furnished under this contract.

3.04 APPLICABLE GENERAL CODES AND REGULATIONS

A. All electrical work and equipment, in whole or in part, shall conform to the applicable portions of the following specifications, codes and regulations in effect on that date of invitation for bids, and shall form a part of this specification.
   1. National Electrical Code, Latest Edition as accepted by the State Fire Marshal
   2. National Electrical Manufacturers Association Standards
   3. National Fire Protection Association Recommended Practices
   4. Local, City and State Codes and Ordinances
   5. National Board of Fire Underwriter's Recommended Practices
   6. Life Safety Code, Latest Edition as accepted by the State Fire Marshal
   7. International Building Code
   8. Illuminating Engineering Society Lighting Handbook, 10th Edition

B. Equipment that has been inspected and approved by the Underwriter's Laboratory shall bear its label or appear on its list of approved apparatus.

3.05 TESTS AND INSPECTIONS

A. The Contractor shall assist in making periodic inspections or tests required by the Engineer. When requested, the Contractor shall provide the assistance of foremen and qualified craftsmen for reasonable duration of each test, etc.

3.06 SAFETY PRECAUTIONS DURING CONSTRUCTION

A. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to furnish and install proper guards and instruction signs for prevention of accidents and to provide and maintain for the duration of construction any installations needed for safety of life and property.

3.07 EQUIPMENT NAMEPLATE

A. Each item of electrical equipment installed by the Contractor shall be provided with an engraved nameplate noting the equipment's function or designation. Nameplates shall be engraved laminated plastic with black letters on a white background. Letters shall be 1/4" high, all caps.

3.08 PANELBOARD SCHEDULES

A. The Contractor shall provide and affix typed panelboard schedules for each panelboard. Schedule will accurately list equipment served by each branch circuit.

3.09 COMPLETION

A. The Contractor shall leave all electrical equipment with proper connections, and in proper working order. He shall test the entire electrical system in the presence of the Engineer or his representative to show that it is properly installed. Contractor shall leave all panels and switches completely fused or complete with circuit breakers.

3.10 RECORD DRAWINGS

A. The Contractor shall furnish one (1) complete set of drawings on which any changes in the work shall be shown. These drawings must be turned over to the Engineer prior to final acceptance of the work. In the event unforeseen obstructions occur in the work, the Contractor shall confer with the Engineer and

obtain his written consent before undertaking any deviation from the governing plans.

3.11 GUARANTEE

A. The Contractor shall guarantee to keep the entire electrical system as installed by him or his subcontractors in repair and in perfect working order for one (1) year from the date of the final Certification of Final Acceptance and ten (10) years for the lighting system, and shall furnish free of cost to the Owner, all material and labor necessary to comply with the above guarantee; said guarantee shall be based upon defective material and workmanship. In any case where equipment has a factory warranty exceeding this one-year limit, the full extent of the warranty shall apply.

3.12 CLEANING

A. When all work has been finally tested, the Contractor shall clean all fixtures, equipment, conduits, ducts, and all exposed work. All cover plates and other finished products shall be thoroughly cleaned.

3.13 INSTRUCTION MANUALS

A. The Contractor shall provide three (3) operating and maintenance instruction manuals on all systems and equipment installed in the electrical work.

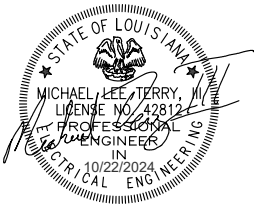
3.14 CONTRACTOR SPECIAL NOTE

A. The Contractor shall be required to install electrical services underground. Contractor is cautioned to exercise extreme care when digging to not damage any existing utilities or equipment. Contractor shall be required to repair any utilities or equipment he may damage during construction. Directional boring underground service conduits is recommended. Direction boring shall not route under the football field play areas.

B. Access to the construction site for installation and delivery of poles and installation equipment will be restricted. Contractor may need to remove and replace existing fencing to gain access to work areas.

C. Contractor may be required to cross fields to gain access to work areas. Contractor will not be allowed to cross play areas of the field. Crossing the grassy areas may require utilization of protective mats or other protective measures. Contractor shall repair any field damages caused by construction.

END OF SECTION



SECTION 26 0500

BASIC ELECTRICAL MATERIALS AQND METHODS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. All material furnished shall be new and shall conform to all rules and codes as recommended or adopted by the National Association governing the manufacture, rating and testing of the material. All electrical equipment shall be UL listed for the intended use.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 RACEWAYS AND FITTINGS

A. Raceways permitted on this project shall be hot dipped galvanized rigid steel conduit; flexible metallic tubing; liquid-tight flexible metal conduit; and rigid polyvinyl chloride (PVC) conduit. All conduits shall be new and shall bear the inspection label of the Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc.

B. Metallic conduit shall be metalized, or hot-dipped galvanized. Non-metallic conduit shall be schedule 40 PVC.

C. Fittings for conduit shall be an approved type specially designed and manufactured for their purpose. Rigid metal conduit fittings, bushings, and other components shall be galvanized. Setscrew connector fittings shall not be permitted. All fittings for rigid steel or aluminum conduit shall be threaded and coupled unless specifically approved otherwise by the Engineer.

2.02 FLEXIBLE CONDUIT

A. Liquid-tight flexible metal conduit shall have a spiral wound, flexible, galvanized steel core and a tough extruded synthetic moisture-tight outer covering. All flexible conduits shall be UL listed.

2.03 GALVANIZED CONDUIT

A. Galvanized conduit furnished in accordance with these specifications shall be of mild steel piping, galvanized inside and outside, and shall conform in all respects to the American Standard Association Rigid Steel Conduit Specification C80.1-1959 and Underwriter's Laboratories Specifications.

B. The galvanized coat of zinc shall be of uniform thickness applied by the hot-dipped process to not only the inside surfaces of the conduit, but also to the threads of the conduit. It shall be further dipped in a chromic acid bath so as to chemically form a corrosive resistant protective coating of zinc chromate over hot-dipped galvanized surface. Each piece of conduit shall be straight, free from blisters and other debris, cut square and taper reamed, and furnished with coupling in 10-foot length threaded each end. The interior threaded surface of each coupling shall be galvanized to insure 100% galvanic protection on all surfaces. The hot galvanized zinc chromate on the inside and outside surfaces shall be sufficiently elastic to prevent cracking or flaking when sample of finished conduit is bent 90^{o} at a minimum temperature of 60^{o}F, the inner edge of the bend having a radius of six (6) times the inside diameter of the conduit.

2.04 RACEWAYS

A. Lay-in duct, JIC Wireway and troughs shall be NEMA 1 for indoor application and NEMA 3R for out door or applications exposed to weather or water. Raceways shall be sized as noted on Drawings, and shall have hinged or screw covers with captive screws. Finish shall be gray enamel. All components shall be UL listed for steel enclosed wireway or auxiliary gutter.

2.05 PVC CONDUIT

A. PVC Schedule 40 Conduit shall be used for application underground, encased, or exposed applications in accordance with the National Electrical Code (Article 347). Conduit shall be rated for use with 90° C conductors, UL Listed or approved equal. Material shall comply to NEMA Specification TC-2 (Conduit), TC-3 (Fittings) and UL 651 (Conduit) and 514b (Fittings). Conduit and fittings shall carry a UL label (Conduit - on each 10 foot length; Fittings - stamped or molded on each fitting). Conduit and fittings shall be identified for type and manufacturer and shall be traceable to location of plant and date manufactured. The markings shall be legible and permanent.

B. The Conduit shall be made from polyvinyl chloride compound (recognized by UL), which includes inert modifiers to improve weatherability and heat distortion. Clean rework material, generated by the manufacturer's own conduit production, may be used by the same manufacturer, provided the end products meet the requirements of this specification. The conduit and fittings shall be homogeneous plastic material free from visible cracks, holes or foreign inclusions. The conduit bore shall be smooth and free of blisters, nicks or other imperfections which could mar conductors or cables. The same manufacturer to assure system integrity shall produce conduit, fittings, and cement.

C. Testing and Acceptance Criteria: Conduit and fittings shall be tested in accordance with the testing requirements defined in NEMA TC-2, NEMA TC-3 and UL-651 and 514. The acceptance criteria shall be given in the same standards. All conduit and fittings shall be solvent cemented in applications in accordance with instructions from the manufacturer.

D. Continuous roll PVC conduits used for boring applications shall be schedule 80.

2.06 OUTLET BOXES

A. Outlet boxes shall be galvanized steel of sufficient size to accommodate devices shown and shall have raised covers where required to meet requirements of NEC Article 314.

2.07 WIRE (600 VOLT AND BELOW)

A. All conductors used in the work shall be of soft drawn annealed copper having a conductivity of not less than 98% of that of pure copper. Conductors shall be standard code gauge in size, insulated and shall have insulation rated for use at 600 volts.

B. Unless noted otherwise or specified, insulation shall be type THW, THWN, or THHN for sizes up to and including No. 2 AWG. Insulation for wire sizes larger than No. 2 AWG shall be type THW, XHHW, or THHN. Lighting fixture wire shall be heat resistant type TF (150^{o}C) with 300-volt insulation minimum. Wires shall be of the single conductor type. Sizes No. 8 AWG and larger shall be stranded. Sizes No. 12 thru No. 14 shall be single strand solid copper.

C. Throughout the system, all conductors shall be identified as to the phase and voltage of the system by color-coding in accordance with NEC 210.5. Color-coding shall be continuous the full length of the wire

with surface printing at regular intervals on all conductors and for neutral conductors.

D. Color coding shall be as follows:

1phase, 240V System
Phase 1-Black
Phase 2-Red

Neutral-White
Ground- Green

2.08 IN GROUND PULL BOXES

A. In ground pull boxes shall be heavy duty, traffic bearing type. Boxes shall be polymer concrete and fiber reinforced polyester construction. Boxes shall be open bottom furnished complete with bolted cover and logo. All pull boxes shall be nominal sized 12" wide x 24" long x 18" deep. Boxes shall be straight wall type, Tier 8 strength, and furnished with appropriate extension section, and shall be factory assembled.

B. Power pull boxes for low voltage cables and wiring shall have ELECTRIC legend. Boxes shall be CDR Systems Corporation #B13132418A, Quazite Composolite "PC" Style, or equal.

2.09 LIGHTING CONTACTOR

A. Lighting contactors shall be furnished and installed where shown on the drawings with the number of lighting poles as indicated. Contactors shall be mechanically held with minimum contact rating of 70 amperes or as shown on the Drawings, suitable for the type loads connected. Voltage shall be suitable for the system voltage shown. Lighting contactors shall be open type and shall be mounted in enclosure as shown on the drawings. Lighting contactors shall be equal to Square D Type "S", or prior approved equal.

B. Contactors shall be mounted in lockable enclosure and shall be connected with ON-OFF pushbutton station to control each lighting contactor. ON-OFF stations shall be rated for 240 volt, single-phase control voltage. Momentary control voltage shall be applied to ON or OFF coils to operate contactors.

2.10 STAINLESS STEEL ENCLOSURES

A. Lighting contactors shall be mounted in a NEMA 3R enclosure sized as shown on the drawings. Enclosure shall have the following features and accessories:
1. Seams continuously welded and ground smooth, with no holes or knockouts.
2. Drip shield top and seam-free sides, front, and back.
3. Captive plated steel screws.
4. Hasp and staple for padlocking.
5. Continuous hinge with removable hinge pin.
6. Unpainted aluminum equipment mounting panel.
7. Wall mounting eye or boltholes.

B. Enclosure shall be equal to Hoffman #A-36R2412HCR with aluminum A-36P24AL panel.

2.11 WEATHERPROOF RECEPTACLES

A. Weatherproof receptacles shall be GFCI duplex receptacles as specified under WIRING DEVICES, mounted in a cast iron type FD conduit box and fitted with gasketed metal cover with spring. Weatherproof receptacles shall be flush mounted in exterior walls.

2.12 WIRING DEVICES

A. Wiring devices shall be as listed. The color of device shall match color of outlet cover plate. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to provide plugs, receptacles and fittings required for any equipment furnished or installed or connected under the contract. Color as selected by the Engineer.

	Leviton	P & S	Hubbell
Toggle Switches: 20A 120/277V			
Single pole	1221-I	20AC1-I	1221-I
Three-way	1223-I	20AC3-I	1223-I
Duplex Receptacle: 20A, 125V,			
NEMA 5-20R	5362-I	5362-I	5363-I
Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter:			
20A, 125V, Feed Through,			
NEMA 5-20R	6899-I	2091-S	GF-5362-I

B. Quad receptacles shall be 20-amp, 125 volt rated, NEMA 5-20R, with two (2) duplex receptacles or single four-plex device.

2.13 OUTLET COVER PLATES

A. Unless otherwise specified, all outlets shall be fitted with cover plates. Cover plates shall be standard size, uniform in design and finish for switches, receptacles and other outlets requiring cover plates. Plates shall be one piece of the required number of gangs. All cover plates shall be lexan unbreakable type. Engineer shall select coverplate color.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 WIRING - GENERAL

A. Unless otherwise specified, all wiring shall be installed in conduit. No wire shall be smaller than No. 12 unless noted otherwise. Wiring for low voltage control may be #14 AWG. Wire for each branch circuit shall be of single size and type from the branch circuit protective device the last outlet of the circuit. BX wiring shall not be allowed.

B. Feeders and main service entrance conductors shall run their entire length without joints or splices. Wiring for branch circuits shall run the entire length without splices, with splices and joints made only at outlets or in accessible junction boxes only when absolutely necessary and approved by the Engineer. Joints and splices in branch circuit wiring shall be made with compression type solderless connectors.

C. Connectors of the non-metallic screw on type are not acceptable. Terminations or splices for conductors No. 6 AWG and larger shall utilize bolted connecting lugs. All splices and terminations shall be insulated in an approved manner by an integral or separate cover or by taping to provide insulating value equal to that of the conductors being joined.

D. Branch circuit home run numbers shown on the drawings shall be used as a guide for connection of

circuit wiring to similarly number protective devices in branch circuit panelboards. Requests for changes in the plans shall be directed to the Engineer. No changes shall be made without approval from the Engineer.

3.02 ELECTRICAL SERVICE GROUNDING

A. Main electrical service equipment, conduit work, panelboards and all other electrical equipment shall be effectively and permanently grounded. Grounding connections and conductor sizes shall be in accordance with requirements of the National Electrical Code, Article 250, and local or State ordinances.

3.03 CONDUIT - MATERIALS AND METHODS

A. Conduit shall be installed as per NEC and NEMA regulations and the manufacturer's recommendations. Conduit shall be as follows:

B. Rigid Steel Conduit shall be used for all conduits exposed to the weather, and underground conduit except where non-metallic conduit is specified or approved. Underground and under slab runs are to be watertight. All horizontal runs of underground conduit shall utilize rigid steel elbows on vertical risers.

C. All conduits routed underground shall not be placed in building slab. Conduits larger than 1" routed under building slab shall be routed below the vapor barrier. Minimum conduit size allowed to be routed underground shall be 3/4". Conduits routed under building slab may be PVC. All conduits rising vertically out of slab or out of ground shall be rigid steel.

D. Non-metallic conduit, minimum schedule 40 PVC, shall be permitted to be installed underground. If PVC conduit is run, a full-sized grounding conductor shall be pulled with the circuit conductors. PVC conduit shall not be run exposed. Where PVC conduit is run underground, it shall be encased in concrete or run minimum 24" below grade, or at the depth below grade shown on the drawings. Provide marker warning tape 12” above underground conduits.

E. Flexible metal conduit or liquid-tight flexible metal conduit shall be used for the final connection of runs to motors. Flexible conduit shall be at least twelve (12) inches, but not more than 48 inches long. Where used, an external grounding conductor shall be run with conduit unless conductor is made as a part of the conduit.

3.04 CONDUIT - GENERAL

A. Fittings for rigid steel conduits shall be hot-dipped galvanized steel and shall be of a type especially designed and manufactured for their purpose. Rigid conduit joints for single conduit runs shall be made with threaded fittings made tight with at least five threads fully engaged. Compression type threadless fittings and setscrew type fittings shall not be used for rigid conduit. Fittings for rigid non-metallic conduit shall be solvent welded.

B. Where they enter boxes or cabinets that do not have threaded hubs, conduits shall be secured in place with galvanized locknuts inside and outside the cabinet and shall have bushings inside. Conduits larger than 1-1/4 inch shall have galvanized locknuts and galvanized bushings.

C. Conduit runs shall be straight; elbows and bends shall be uniform, symmetrical and free from dents or flattening. Exposed conduit shall be firmly supported on galvanized brackets, hangers, pipe straps; or by beam clamps. Conduit installed exposed shall be neatly aligned and run at right angles to building walls.

D. Pull boxes shall be installed as required to permit proper installation of conductors and expansion fittings installed where conduit runs cross building expansion joints.

E. Conduit shall be held securely in place by hangers and fasteners of appropriate design and dimensions for the particular application. Support shall be such that no strain will be transmitted to outlet box and pull box supports. Wire shall not be used, with or without spring steel fasteners, clips or clamps, for the support of any conduit.

F. All conduits shall be cut square and reamed at the ends. The conduit system shall be complete and cleaned before any conductors are installed. Open ends of all conduits shall be capped until conductors are installed. A non-metallic fish wire shall be installed in all empty conduits. Empty conduit shall remain capped.

3.05 FLEXIBLE CONDUIT

A. Flexible metal conduit may be used for short final connections to equipment where permitted by governing codes. Flexible metal conduit shall be sized and supported in accordance with Article 350 of the NEC or more stringent local codes. A separate equipment-grounding conductor sized in accordance with NEC Table 250.122 shall be installed in flexible conduit unless exceptions are allowed by governing codes and if the fittings used are UL listed for the purpose.

B. Liquid-tight flexible metal conduit shall be used where flexible conduit is permitted and desired and conditions of installation, operation, or maintenance require protection from liquids, vapors, or solids and in other hazardous locations where specifically approved. Flexible conduit for all exterior motor connections shall be liquid-tight. Liquid-tight flexible conduit shall be used with terminal fittings approved for the purpose.

3.06 SUPPORTS

A. The Contractor shall furnish and install all supports for equipment under this contract. Supports shall be spaced at intervals of eight (8) feet maximum for rigid conduit. Perforated strap supports will not be permitted.
B. All conduits shall be firmly secured with pipe clamps, conduit straps, or suspension hangers as appropriate. All conduit, fixtures, and accessories shall be rigidly supported to form a firm, well-braced installation.

3.07 WEATHERPROOF EQUIPMENT

A. All electrical equipment located on the exterior of the building or exposed to the outside shall be enclosed in a rain-tight enclosure.

3.08 MOUNTING HEIGHTS

A. Unless otherwise noted on the drawings or required by the Engineer, the following mounting heights shall apply:

Panelboards	6'-0" to top
Safety Switches	5'-0" to top
Toggle Switches	4’-0”

3.09 UNDERGROUND CONDUIT

A. Conduit run underground shall be routed at least 24" below top of grade. Conduit shall be securely supported on plastic spacers placed at intervals of 4' maximum and tied in place securely. Maintain 2" separation between conduits. Conduit joints shall be made up watertight to prevent the entrance of moisture. Provide warning tape approximately 12" above buried conduits.

B. Horizontal portions of conduit installed underground 1" and larger may be schedule 40 PVC plastic. Vertical portions of underground conduit shall be rigid galvanized steel with an approved metallic bushing at point of entry. Termination elbows shall be rigid galvanized steel installed using a plastic-to-metal adapter. A full sized copper, grounding conductor shall be provided for the full length of each non-metallic conduit, terminated with an accessible connection to a ground lug on the cabinet or steel conduit extension.

C. Underground conduits shall be installed pitched to drain away from the building and shall use long radius bend instead of standard elbows. Empty conduits shall be capped with an approved plug. Where conduits, ducts, etc., pass under sidewalks, roads, or curbs, this Contractor shall use rigid steel conduit. The conduit shall extend at least 3' on either side of the sidewalk, road, etc.

D. Before installing cables in underground conduits, the Contractor shall have a mandrel 1/4" smaller than the conduit inside diameter pulled through each conduit. If any concrete or obstructions are found the Contractor shall remove them and clear all conduits. All underground conduits shall be swabbed before cables are pulled.

3.10 EXCAVATING, BACK FILLING AND REPAIR

A. After trenches have been dug and all conduits properly installed, the trenches shall be back filled with material free of grass, roots and other debris in 6" layers and tamped thoroughly. After settling is complete, the surface shall be repaired to its original condition. For trenches in areas to be paved, back fill shall be placed in 6" layers and each layer compacted to not less than 95% density.

B. The Contractor shall repair the ground disturbed in the installation of underground conduits. The dirt above the new conduits shall be compacted and final grading shall be made after the soil has had a chance to settle. The Contractor shall repair the ground to an equal or better condition than the condition prior to initiating the work. Concrete shall not be cut, but removed between construction joints. Finish on new concrete shall match or exceed the quality of finish on the existing concrete. Grass shall be planted in trenches cut in grassy areas. Plants shall be installed in landscaped areas. Any damaged plants or plants that die because of work performed as part of this contract shall be replaced by the Contractor.

3.11 DIRECTIONAL BORE

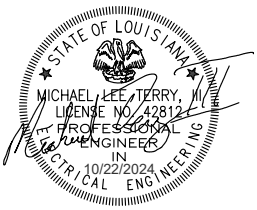
A. Conduits may be installed underground using directional bore equipment in lieu of open cut at no additional cost to the Owner. The installation shall utilize continuous roll, heavy wall PVC conduits in lieu of individual conduit sections.

3.12 HOUSE KEEPING PADS

A. All floor and ground mounted electrical equipment - panels, switchboards, motor control centers, transformers, etc. shall be installed with a reinforced concrete housekeeping pad, whether shown on the drawings or not. The pad shall extend 4” above either the finished floor or final grade (as

applicable), have 45 degree chamfered edges, and be constructed of 3000psi concrete. The pad shall extend 3" beyond the edge of the respective electrical equipment.

END OF SECTION



SECTION 26 0572

OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICE SHORT-CIRCUIT STUDY

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. Section includes a computer-based, fault-current study to determine the minimum interrupting capacity of circuit protective devices.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

A. Existing to Remain: Existing items of construction that are not to be removed and that are not otherwise indicated to be removed, removed and salvaged, or removed and reinstalled.

B. One-Line Diagram: A diagram which shows, by means of single lines and graphic symbols, the course of an electric circuit or system of circuits and the component devices or parts used therein.

C. Protective Device: A device that senses when an abnormal current flow exists and then removes the affected portion from the system.

D. SCCR: Short-circuit current rating.

E. Service: The conductors and equipment for delivering electric energy from the serving utility to the wiring system of the premises served.

1.04 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For computer software program to be used for studies.

B. Other Action Submittals: Submit the following after the approval of system protective devices submittals. Submittals shall be in digital form.
   1. Short-circuit study input data, including completed computer program input data sheets.
   2. Short-circuit study and equipment evaluation report; signed, dated, and sealed by a qualified professional engineer.
      a. Submit study report for action prior to receiving final approval of the distribution equipment submittals. If formal completion of studies will cause delay in equipment manufacturing, obtain approval from Architect for preliminary submittal of sufficient study data to ensure that the selection of devices and associated characteristics is satisfactory.
      b. Revised single-line diagram, reflecting field investigation results and results of short-circuit study.

1.05 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For Short-Circuit Study Specialist and Field Adjusting Agency.

B. Product Certificates: For short-circuit study software, certifying compliance with IEEE 399.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Studies shall use computer programs that are distributed nationally and are in wide use. Software algorithms shall comply with requirements of standards and guides specified in this Section. Manual calculations are unacceptable.

B. Short-Circuit Study Software Developer Qualifications: An entity that owns and markets computer software used for studies, having performed successful studies of similar magnitude on electrical distribution systems using similar devices.
   1. The computer program shall be developed under the charge of a licensed professional engineer who holds IEEE Computer Society's Certified Software Development Professional certification.

C. Short-Circuit Study Specialist Qualifications: Professional engineer in charge of performing the study and documenting recommendations, licensed in the state where Project is located. All elements of the study shall be performed under the direct supervision and control of this professional engineer.

D. Field Adjusting Agency Qualifications: An independent agency, with the experience and capability to adjust overcurrent devices and to conduct the testing indicated, that is a member company of the International Electrical Testing Association or is a nationally recognized testing laboratory (NRTL) as defined by OSHA in 29 CFR 1910.7, and that is acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 COMPUTER SOFTWARE

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:
   1. SKM Systems Analysis, Inc.
   2. ETAP

B. Comply with IEEE 399 and IEEE 551.

C. Analytical features of fault-current-study computer software program shall have the capability to calculate "mandatory," "very desirable," and "desirable" features as listed in IEEE 399.

D. Computer software program shall be capable of plotting and diagramming time-current-characteristic curves as part of its output.

2.02 SHORT-CIRCUIT STUDY REPORT CONTENTS

A. Executive summary.

B. Study descriptions, purpose, basis, and scope. Include case descriptions, definition of terms, and guide for interpretation of the computer printout.

C. One-line diagram, showing the following:
   1. Protective device designations and ampere ratings.
   2. Cable size and lengths.
   3. Transformer kilovolt ampere (kVA) and voltage ratings.
   4. Motor and generator designations and kVA ratings.
   5. Switchgear, switchboard, motor-control center, and panelboard designations.

D. Comments and recommendations for system improvements, where needed.

E. Protective Device Evaluation:
   1. Evaluate equipment and protective devices and compare to short-circuit ratings.
   2. Tabulations of circuit breaker, fuse, and other protective device ratings versus calculated short-circuit duties.
   3. For 600-V overcurrent protective devices, ensure that interrupting ratings are equal to or higher than calculated 1/2-cycle symmetrical fault current.
   4. For devices and equipment rated for asymmetrical fault current, apply multiplication factors listed in the standards to 1/2-cycle symmetrical fault current.
   5. Verify adequacy of phase conductors at maximum three-phase bolted fault currents; verify adequacy of equipment grounding conductors and grounding electrode conductors at maximum ground-fault currents. Ensure that short-circuit withstand ratings are equal to or higher than calculated 1/2-cycle symmetrical fault current.

F. Short-Circuit Study Input Data: As described in "Power System Data" Article in the Evaluations.

G. Short-Circuit Study Output:
   1. Low-Voltage Fault Report: Three-phase and unbalanced fault calculations, showing the following for each overcurrent device location:
      a. Voltage.
      b. Calculated fault-current magnitude and angle.
      c. Fault-point X/R ratio.
      d. Equivalent impedance.
   2. Momentary Duty Report: Three-phase and unbalanced fault calculations, showing the following for each overcurrent device location:
      a. Voltage.
      b. Calculated symmetrical fault-current magnitude and angle.
      c. Fault-point X/R ratio.
      d. Calculated asymmetrical fault currents:
         1) Based on fault-point X/R ratio.
         2) Based on calculated symmetrical value multiplied by 1.6.
         3) Based on calculated symmetrical value multiplied by 2.7.
   3. Interrupting Duty Report: Three-phase and unbalanced fault calculations, showing the following for each overcurrent device location:
      a. Voltage.
      b. Calculated symmetrical fault-current magnitude and angle.
      c. Fault-point X/R ratio.
      d. No AC Decrement (NACD) ratio.
      e. Equivalent impedance.
      f. Multiplying factors for 2-, 3-, 5-, and 8-cycle circuit breakers rated on a symmetrical basis.
      g. Multiplying factors for 2-, 3-, 5-, and 8-cycle circuit breakers rated on a total basis.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Obtain all data necessary for the conduct of the study.
   1. Verify completeness of data supplied on the one-line diagram. Call any discrepancies to the attention of Engineer.
   2. For equipment provided that is Work of this Project, use characteristics submitted under the provisions of action submittals and information submittals for this Project.
   3. For relocated equipment and that which is existing to remain, obtain required electrical distribution system data by field investigation and surveys, conducted by qualified technicians

and engineers. The qualifications of technicians and engineers shall be qualified as defined by NFPA 70E.

4. Obtain all arc flash information from the local utility in a timely manner. No extension of the contract time shall be permitted due to coordination with the local utility.

B. Gather and tabulate the following input data to support the short-circuit study. Comply with recommendations in IEEE 551 as to the amount of detail that is required to be acquired in the field. Field data gathering shall be under the direct supervision and control of the engineer in charge of performing the study, and shall be by the engineer or its representative who holds NETA ETT Level III certification or NICET Electrical Power Testing Level III certification.
   1. Product Data for Project's overcurrent protective devices involved in overcurrent protective device coordination studies. Use equipment designation tags that are consistent with electrical distribution system diagrams, overcurrent protective device submittals, input and output data, and recommended device settings.
   2. Obtain electrical power utility impedance at the service.
   3. Power sources and ties.
   4. For transformers, include kVA, primary and secondary voltages, connection type, impedance, X/R ratio, taps measured in percent, and phase shift.
   5. For reactors, provide manufacturer and model designation, voltage rating, and impedance.
   6. For circuit breakers and fuses, provide manufacturer and model designation. List type of breaker, type of trip, SCCR, current rating, and breaker settings.
   7. Generator short-circuit current contribution data, including short-circuit reactance, rated kVA, rated voltage, and X/R ratio.
   8. Busway manufacturer and model designation, current rating, impedance, lengths, and conductor material.
   9. Motor horsepower and NEMA MG 1 code letter designation.
   10. Cable sizes, lengths, number, conductor material and conduit material (magnetic or nonmagnetic).

3.02 SHORT-CIRCUIT STUDY

A. Perform study following the general study procedures contained in IEEE 399.

B. Calculate short-circuit currents according to IEEE 551.

C. Base study on the device characteristics supplied by device manufacturer.

D. The extent of the electrical power system to be studied is indicated on Drawings.

E. Begin short-circuit current analysis at the service, extending down to the system overcurrent protective devices as follows:
   1. To normal system low-voltage load buses where fault current is 10 kA or less.
   2. Exclude equipment rated 240-V ac or less when supplied by a single transformer rated less than 125 kVA.

F. Study electrical distribution system from normal and alternate power sources throughout electrical distribution system for Project. Study all cases of system-switching configurations and alternate operations that could result in maximum fault conditions.

G. The calculations shall include the ac fault-current decay from induction motors, synchronous motors, and asynchronous generators and shall apply to low- and medium-voltage, three-phase ac systems. The calculations shall also account for the fault-current dc decrement, to address the asymmetrical requirements of the interrupting equipment.

1. For grounded systems, provide a bolted line-to-ground fault-current study for areas as defined for the three-phase bolted fault short-circuit study.

H. Calculate short-circuit momentary and interrupting duties for a three-phase bolted fault at each of the following:
   1. Electric utility's supply termination point.
   2. Incoming switchgear.
   3. Unit substation primary and secondary terminals.
   4. Low-voltage switchgear.
   5. Motor-control centers.
   6. Control panels.
   7. Standby generators and automatic transfer switches.
   8. Branch circuit panelboards.
   9. Disconnect switches.

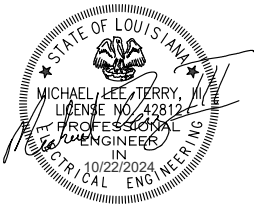
3.03 ADJUSTING

A. Make minor modifications to equipment as required to accomplish compliance with short-circuit study.

3.04 DEMONSTRATION

A. Train Owner's operating and maintenance personnel in the use of study results.

END OF SECTION



SECTION 26 0573

OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICE COORDINATION STUDY

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. Section includes computer-based, overcurrent protective device coordination studies to determine overcurrent protective devices and to determine overcurrent protective device settings for selective tripping.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

A. Existing to Remain: Existing items of construction that are not to be removed and that are not otherwise indicated to be removed, removed and salvaged, or removed and reinstalled.

B. One-Line Diagram: A diagram which shows, by means of single lines and graphic symbols, the course of an electric circuit or system of circuits and the component devices or parts used therein.

C. Protective Device: A device that senses when an abnormal current flow exists and then removes the affected portion from the system.

D. SCCR: Short-circuit current rating.

E. Service: The conductors and equipment for delivering electric energy from the serving utility to the wiring system of the premises served.

1.04 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For computer software program to be used for studies.

B. Other Action Submittals: Submit the following after the approval of system protective devices submittals. Submittals shall be in digital form.
   1. Coordination-study input data, including completed computer program input data sheets.
   2. Study and equipment evaluation reports.
   3. Overcurrent protective device coordination study report; signed, dated, and sealed by a qualified professional engineer.
      a. Submit study report for action prior to receiving final approval of the distribution equipment submittals. If formal completion of studies will cause delay in equipment manufacturing, obtain approval from Architect for preliminary submittal of sufficient study data to ensure that the selection of devices and associated characteristics is satisfactory.

1.05 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For Coordination Study Specialist and Field Adjusting Agency.

B. Product Certificates: For overcurrent protective device coordination study software, certifying compliance with IEEE 399.

1.06 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For the overcurrent protective devices to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.
   1. In addition to items specified in Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data," include the following:
      a. The following parts from the Protective Device Coordination Study Report:
         1) One-line diagram.
         2) Protective device coordination study.
         3) Time-current coordination curves.
      b. Power system data.

1.07 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Studies shall use computer programs that are distributed nationally and are in wide use. Software algorithms shall comply with requirements of standards and guides specified in this Section. Manual calculations are unacceptable.

B. Coordination Study Software Developer Qualifications: An entity that owns and markets computer software used for studies, having performed successful studies of similar magnitude on electrical distribution systems using similar devices.
   1. The computer program shall be developed under the charge of a licensed professional engineer who holds IEEE Computer Society's Certified Software Development Professional certification.

C. Coordination Study Specialist Qualifications: Professional engineer in charge of performing the study and documenting recommendations, licensed in the state where Project is located. All elements of the study shall be performed under the direct supervision and control of this professional engineer.

D. Field Adjusting Agency Qualifications: An independent agency, with the experience and capability to adjust overcurrent devices and to conduct the testing indicated, that is a member company of the International Electrical Testing Association or is a nationally recognized testing laboratory (NRTL) as defined by OSHA in 29 CFR 1910.7, and that is acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 COMPUTER SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS

A. Software Developers:
   1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:
      a. SKM Systems Analysis, Inc.
      b. ETAP

B. Comply with IEEE 242 and IEEE 399.

C. Analytical features of device coordination study computer software program shall have the capability to calculate "mandatory," "very desirable," and "desirable" features as listed in IEEE 399.

D. Computer software program shall be capable of plotting and diagramming time-current-characteristic curves as part of its output. Computer software program shall report device settings and ratings of all

overcurrent protective devices and shall demonstrate selective coordination by computer-generated, time-current coordination plots.

1. Optional Features:
    a. Arcing faults.
    b. Simultaneous faults.
    c. Explicit negative sequence.
    d. Mutual coupling in zero sequence.

2.02 PROTECTIVE DEVICE COORDINATION STUDY REPORT CONTENTS

A. Executive summary.

B. Study descriptions, purpose, basis and scope. Include case descriptions, definition of terms and guide for interpretation of the computer printout.

C. One-line diagram, showing the following:
1. Protective device designations and ampere ratings.
2. Cable size and lengths.
3. Transformer kilovolt ampere (kVA) and voltage ratings.
4. Motor and generator designations and kVA ratings.
5. Switchgear, switchboard, motor-control center, and panelboard designations.

D. Study Input Data: As described in "Power System Data" Article.

E. Short-Circuit Study Output: As specified in "Short-Circuit Study Output" Paragraph in "Short-Circuit Study Report Contents" Article in Section 260572 "Overcurrent Protective Device Short-Circuit Study."

F. Protective Device Coordination Study:
1. Report recommended settings of protective devices, ready to be applied in the field. Use manufacturer's data sheets for recording the recommended setting of overcurrent protective devices when available.
    a. Phase and Ground Relays:
        1) Device tag.
        2) Relay current transformer ratio and tap, time dial, and instantaneous pickup value
        3) Recommendations on improved relaying systems, if applicable.
    b. Circuit Breakers:
        1) Adjustable pickups and time delays (long time, short time, ground).
        2) Adjustable time-current characteristic.
        3) Adjustable instantaneous pickup.
        4) Recommendations on improved trip systems, if applicable.
    c. Fuses: Show current rating, voltage, and class.

G. Time-Current Coordination Curves: Determine settings of overcurrent protective devices to achieve selective coordination. Graphically illustrate that adequate time separation exists between devices installed in series, including power utility company's upstream devices. Prepare separate sets of curves for the switching schemes and for emergency periods where the power source is local generation. Show the following information:
1. Device tag and title, one-line diagram with legend identifying the portion of the system covered.
2. Terminate device characteristic curves at a point reflecting maximum symmetrical or asymmetrical fault current to which the device is exposed.
3. Identify the device associated with each curve by manufacturer type, function, and, if applicable, tap, time delay, and instantaneous settings recommended.
4. Plot the following listed characteristic curves, as applicable:

a. Power utility's overcurrent protective device.
b. Medium-voltage equipment overcurrent relays.
c. Medium- and low-voltage fuses including manufacturer's minimum melt, total clearing, tolerance, and damage bands.
d. Low-voltage equipment circuit-breaker trip devices, including manufacturer's tolerance bands.
e. Transformer full-load current, magnetizing inrush current, and ANSI through-fault protection curves.
f. Cables and conductors damage curves.
g. Ground-fault protective devices.
h. Motor-starting characteristics and motor damage points.
i. Generator short-circuit decrement curve and generator damage point.
j. The largest feeder circuit breaker in each motor-control center and panelboard.

5. Series rating on equipment allows the application of two series interrupting devices for a condition where the available fault current is greater than the interrupting rating of the downstream equipment. Both devices share in the interruption of the fault and selectivity is sacrificed at high fault levels. Maintain selectivity for tripping currents caused by overloads.
6. Provide adequate time margins between device characteristics such that selective operation is achieved.
7. Comments and recommendations for system improvements.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine Project overcurrent protective device submittals for compliance with electrical distribution system coordination requirements and other conditions affecting performance. Devices to be coordinated are indicated on Drawings.
   1. Proceed with coordination study only after relevant equipment submittals have been assembled. Overcurrent protective devices that have not been submitted and approved prior to coordination study may not be used in study.

3.02 PROTECTIVE DEVICE COORDINATION STUDY

A. Comply with IEEE 242 for calculating short-circuit currents and determining coordination time intervals.

B. Comply with IEEE 399 for general study procedures.

C. The study shall be based on the device characteristics supplied by device manufacturer.

D. The extent of the electrical power system to be studied is indicated on Drawings.

E. Begin analysis at the service, extending down to the system overcurrent protective devices as follows:
   1. To normal system low-voltage load buses where fault current is 10 kA or less.
   2. Exclude equipment rated 240-V ac or less when supplied by a single transformer rated less than 125 kVA.

F. Study electrical distribution system from normal and alternate power sources throughout electrical distribution system for Project. Study all cases of system-switching configurations and alternate operations that could result in maximum fault conditions.

G. Transformer Primary Overcurrent Protective Devices:
   1. Device shall not operate in response to the following:

a. Inrush current when first energized.
b. Self-cooled, full-load current or forced-air-cooled, full-load current, whichever is specified for that transformer.
c. Permissible transformer overloads according to IEEE C57.96 if required by unusual loading or emergency conditions.

2. Device settings shall protect transformers according to IEEE C57.12.00, for fault currents.

H. Motor Protection:
1. Select protection for low-voltage motors according to IEEE 242 and NFPA 70.
2. Select protection for motors served at voltages more than 600 V according to IEEE 620.

I. Conductor Protection: Protect cables against damage from fault currents according to ICEA P-32-382, ICEA P-45-482, and protection recommendations in IEEE 242. Demonstrate that equipment withstands the maximum short-circuit current for a time equivalent to the tripping time of the primary relay protection or total clearing time of the fuse. To determine temperatures that damage insulation, use curves from cable manufacturers or from listed standards indicating conductor size and short-circuit current.

J. Generator Protection: Select protection according to manufacturer's written recommendations and to IEEE 242.

K. The calculations shall include the ac fault-current decay from induction motors, synchronous motors, and asynchronous generators and shall apply to low- and medium-voltage, three-phase ac systems. The calculations shall also account for the fault-current dc decrement, to address the asymmetrical requirements of the interrupting equipment.
1. For grounded systems, provide a bolted line-to-ground fault-current study for areas as defined for the three-phase bolted fault short-circuit study.

L. Calculate short-circuit momentary and interrupting duties for a three-phase bolted fault and single line-to-ground fault at each of the following:
1. Electric utility's supply termination point.
2. Switchgear.
3. Unit substation primary and secondary terminals.
4. Low-voltage switchgear.
5. Motor-control centers.
6. Standby generators and automatic transfer switches.
7. Branch circuit panelboards.

M. Protective Device Evaluation:
1. Evaluate equipment and protective devices and compare to short-circuit ratings.
2. Adequacy of switchgear, motor-control centers, and panelboard bus bars to withstand short-circuit stresses.

3.03 LOAD-FLOW AND VOLTAGE-DROP STUDY

A. Perform a load-flow and voltage-drop study to determine the steady-state loading profile of the system. Analyze power system performance two times as follows:
1. Determine load-flow and voltage drop based on full-load currents obtained in "Power System Data" Article.
2. Determine load-flow and voltage drop based on 80 percent of the design capacity of the load buses.

3. Prepare the load-flow and voltage-drop analysis and report to show power system components that are overloaded, or might become overloaded; show bus voltages that are less than as prescribed by NFPA 70.

3.04 MOTOR-STARTING STUDY

A. Perform a motor-starting study to analyze the transient effect of the system's voltage profile during motor starting. Calculate significant motor-starting voltage profiles and analyze the effects of the motor starting on the power system stability.

B. Prepare the motor-starting study report, noting light flicker for limits proposed by IEEE 141 and voltage sags so as not to affect the operation of other utilization equipment on the system supplying the motor.

3.05 POWER SYSTEM DATA

A. Obtain all data necessary for the conduct of the overcurrent protective device study.
1. Verify completeness of data supplied in the one-line diagram on Drawings. Call discrepancies to the attention of Engineer.
2. For new equipment, use characteristics submitted under the provisions of action submittals and information submittals for this Project.
3. For existing equipment, whether or not relocated obtain required electrical distribution system data by field investigation and surveys, conducted by qualified technicians and engineers. The qualifications of technicians and engineers shall be qualified as defined by NFPA 70E.

B. Gather and tabulate the following input data to support coordination study. The list below is a guide. Comply with recommendations in IEEE 551 for the amount of detail required to be acquired in the field. Field data gathering shall be under the direct supervision and control of the engineer in charge of performing the study, and shall be by the engineer or its representative who holds NETA ETT Level III certification or NICET Electrical Power Testing Level III certification.
1. Product Data for overcurrent protective devices specified in other Sections and involved in overcurrent protective device coordination studies. Use equipment designation tags that are consistent with electrical distribution system diagrams, overcurrent protective device submittals, input and output data, and recommended device settings.
2. Electrical power utility impedance at the service.
3. Power sources and ties.
4. Short-circuit current at each system bus, three phase and line-to-ground.
5. Full-load current of all loads.
6. Voltage level at each bus.
7. For transformers, include kVA, primary and secondary voltages, connection type, impedance, X/R ratio, taps measured in percent, and phase shift.
8. For reactors, provide manufacturer and model designation, voltage rating, and impedance.
9. For circuit breakers and fuses, provide manufacturer and model designation. List type of breaker, type of trip and available range of settings, SCCR, current rating, and breaker settings.
10. Generator short-circuit current contribution data, including short-circuit reactance, rated kVA, rated voltage, and X/R ratio.
11. For relays, provide manufacturer and model designation, current transformer ratios, potential transformer ratios, and relay settings.
12. Maximum demands from service meters.
13. Busway manufacturer and model designation, current rating, impedance, lengths, and conductor material.
14. Motor horsepower and NEMA MG 1 code letter designation.
15. Low-voltage cable sizes, lengths, number, conductor material, and conduit material (magnetic or nonmagnetic).

16. Medium-voltage cable sizes, lengths, conductor material, and cable construction and metallic shield performance parameters.
17. Data sheets to supplement electrical distribution system diagram, cross-referenced with tag numbers on diagram, showing the following:
    a. Special load considerations, including starting inrush currents and frequent starting and stopping.
    b. Transformer characteristics, including primary protective device, magnetic inrush current, and overload capability.
    c. Motor full-load current, locked rotor current, service factor, starting time, type of start, and thermal-damage curve.
    d. Generator thermal-damage curve.
    e. Ratings, types, and settings of utility company's overcurrent protective devices.
    f. Special overcurrent protective device settings or types stipulated by utility company.
    g. Time-current-characteristic curves of devices indicated to be coordinated.
    h. Manufacturer, frame size, interrupting rating in amperes rms symmetrical, ampere or current sensor rating, long-time adjustment range, short-time adjustment range, and instantaneous adjustment range for circuit breakers.
    i. Manufacturer and type, ampere-tap adjustment range, time-delay adjustment range, instantaneous attachment adjustment range, and current transformer ratio for overcurrent relays.
    j. Panelboards, switchboards, motor-control center ampacity, and SCCR in amperes rms symmetrical.
    k. Identify series-rated interrupting devices for a condition where the available fault current is greater than the interrupting rating of the downstream equipment. Obtain device data details to allow verification that series application of these devices complies with NFPA 70 and UL 489 requirements.

3.06 FIELD ADJUSTING

A. Adjust relay and protective device settings according to the recommended settings provided by the coordination study. Field adjustments shall be completed by the engineering service division of the equipment manufacturer under the Startup and Acceptance Testing contract portion.

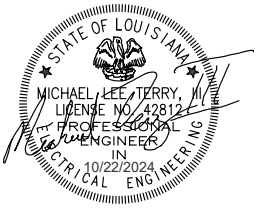
B. Make minor modifications to equipment as required to accomplish compliance with short-circuit and protective device coordination studies.

C. Testing and adjusting shall be by a full-time employee of the Field Adjusting Agency, who holds NETA ETT Level III certification or NICET Electrical Power Testing Level III certification.
    1. Perform each visual and mechanical inspection and electrical test stated in NETA Acceptance Testing Specification. Certify compliance with test parameters. Perform NETA tests and inspections for all adjustable overcurrent protective devices.

3.07 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage the Coordination Study Specialist to train Owner's maintenance personnel in the following:
    1. Acquaint personnel in the fundamentals of operating the power system in normal and emergency modes.
    2. Hand-out and explain the objectives of the coordination study, study descriptions, purpose, basis, and scope. Include case descriptions, definition of terms, and guide for interpreting the time-current coordination curves.
    3. Adjust, operate, and maintain overcurrent protective device settings.

END OF SECTION



SECTION 26 0574

OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICE ARC-FLASH STUDY

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. Section includes a computer-based, arc-flash study to determine the arc-flash hazard distance and the incident energy to which personnel could be exposed during work on or near electrical equipment.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

A. Existing to Remain: Existing items of construction that are not to be removed and that are not otherwise indicated to be removed, removed and salvaged, or removed and reinstalled.

B. One-Line Diagram: A diagram which shows, by means of single lines and graphic symbols, the course of an electric circuit or system of circuits and the component devices or parts used therein.

C. Protective Device: A device that senses when an abnormal current flow exists and then removes the affected portion from the system.

D. SCCR: Short-circuit current rating.

E. Service: The conductors and equipment for delivering electric energy from the serving utility to the wiring system of the premises served.

1.04 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For computer software program to be used for studies.

B. Other Action Submittals: Submit the following submittals after the approval of system protective devices submittals. Submittals shall be in digital form.
   1. Arc-flash study input data, including completed computer program input data sheets.
   2. Arc-flash study report; signed, dated, and sealed by a qualified professional engineer.
      a. Submit study report for action prior to receiving final approval of the distribution equipment submittals. If formal completion of studies will cause delay in equipment manufacturing, obtain approval from Architect for preliminary submittal of sufficient study data to ensure that the selection of devices and associated characteristics is satisfactory.

1.05 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For Arc-Flash Study Specialist and Field Adjusting Agency.

B. Product Certificates: For arc-flash hazard analysis software, certifying compliance with IEEE 1584 and NFPA 70E.

1.06 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance procedures according to requirements in NFPA 70E shall be provided in the equipment manuals.

B. Operation and Maintenance Procedures: In addition to items specified in Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data," provide maintenance procedures for use by Owner's personnel that comply with requirements in NFPA 70E.

1.07 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Studies shall use computer programs that are distributed nationally and are in wide use. Software algorithms shall comply with requirements of standards and guides specified in this Section. Manual calculations are unacceptable.

B. Arc-Flash Study Software Developer Qualifications: An entity that owns and markets computer software used for studies, having performed successful studies of similar magnitude on electrical distribution systems using similar devices.
   1. The computer program shall be developed under the charge of a licensed professional engineer who holds IEEE Computer Society's Certified Software Development Professional certification.

C. Arc-Flash Study Specialist Qualifications: Professional engineer in charge of performing the study, analyzing the arc flash, and documenting recommendations, licensed in the state where Project is located. All elements of the study shall be performed under the direct supervision and control of this professional engineer.

D. Field Adjusting Agency Qualifications: An independent agency, with the experience and capability to adjust overcurrent devices and to conduct the testing indicated, that is a member company of the International Electrical Testing Association or is a nationally recognized testing laboratory (NRTL) as defined by OSHA in 29 CFR 1910.7, and that is acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 COMPUTER SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS

A. Software Developers:
   1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:
      a. SKM Systems Analysis, Inc.
      b. ETAP

B. Comply with IEEE 1584 and NFPA 70E.

C. Analytical features of device coordination study computer software program shall have the capability to calculate "mandatory," "very desirable," and "desirable" features as listed in IEEE 399.

2.02 ARC-FLASH STUDY REPORT CONTENT

A. Executive summary.

B. Study descriptions, purpose, basis and scope.

C. One-line diagram, showing the following:
   1. Protective device designations and ampere ratings.

2. Cable size and lengths.
3. Transformer kilovolt ampere (kVA) and voltage ratings.
4. Motor and generator designations and kVA ratings.
5. Switchgear, switchboard, motor-control center and panelboard designations.

D. Study Input Data: As described in "Power System Data" Article.

E. Short-Circuit Study Output: As specified in "Short Circuit Study Output" Paragraph in "Short-Circuit Study Report Contents" Article in Section 260572 "Overcurrent Protective Device Short-Circuit Study."

F. Protective Device Coordination Study Report Contents: As specified in "Protective Device Coordination Study Report Contents" Article in Section 260573 "Overcurrent Protective Device Coordination Study."

G. Arc-Flash Study Output:
1. Interrupting Duty Report: Three-phase and unbalanced fault calculations, showing the following for each overcurrent device location:
a. Voltage.
b. Calculated symmetrical fault-current magnitude and angle.
c. Fault-point X/R ratio.
d. No AC Decrement (NACD) ratio.
e. Equivalent impedance.
f. Multiplying factors for 2-, 3-, 5-, and 8-cycle circuit breakers rated on a symmetrical basis.
g. Multiplying factors for 2-, 3-, 5-, and 8-cycle circuit breakers rated on a total basis

H. Incident Energy and Flash Protection Boundary Calculations:
1. Arcing fault magnitude with and without required Arc Energy Reduction methods.
2. Protective device clearing time.
3. Duration of arc.
4. Arc-flash boundary.
5. Working distance.
6. Incident energy.
7. Hazard risk category.
8. Recommendations for arc-flash energy reduction.

I. Fault study input data, case descriptions, and fault-current calculations including a definition of terms and guide for interpretation of the computer printout.

2.03 ARC-FLASH WARNING LABELS

A. Comply with requirements in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems." Produce a 3.5-by-5-inch thermal transfer label of high-adhesion polyester for each work location included in the analysis.

B. The label shall have an orange header with the wording, "WARNING, ARC-FLASH HAZARD," and shall include the following information taken directly from the arc-flash hazard analysis:
1. Location designation.
2. Nominal voltage.
3. Flash protection boundary.
4. Hazard risk category.
5. Incident energy.
6. Working distance.
7. Engineering report number, revision number, and issue date.

C. Labels shall be machine printed, with no field-applied markings.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine Project overcurrent protective device submittals. Proceed with arc-flash study only after relevant equipment submittals have been assembled. Overcurrent protective devices that have not been submitted and approved prior to arc-flash study may not be used in study.

3.02 ARC-FLASH HAZARD ANALYSIS

A. Comply with NFPA 70E and its Annex D for hazard analysis study.

B. Preparatory Studies:
   1. Protective Device Coordination Study Report Contents: As specified in "Protective Device Coordination Study Report Contents" Article in Section 16402 "Overcurrent Protective Device Coordination Study."

C. Calculate maximum and minimum contributions of fault-current size.
   1. The minimum calculation shall assume that the utility contribution is at a minimum and shall assume no motor load.
   2. The maximum calculation shall assume a maximum contribution from the utility and shall assume motors to be operating under full-load conditions.

D. Calculate the arc-flash protection boundary and incident energy at locations in the electrical distribution system where personnel could perform work on energized parts.

E. Include medium- and low-voltage equipment locations, except equipment rated 240-V ac or less fed from transformers less than 125 kVA.

F. Safe working distances shall be specified for calculated fault locations based on the calculated arc-flash boundary, considering incident energy of 1.2 cal/sq.cm.

G. Incident energy calculations shall consider the accumulation of energy over time when performing arc-flash calculations on buses with multiple sources. Iterative calculations shall take into account the changing current contributions, as the sources are interrupted or decremented with time. Fault contribution from motors and generators shall be decremented as follows:
   1. Fault contribution from induction motors should not be considered beyond three to five cycles.
   2. Fault contribution from synchronous motors and generators should be decayed to match the actual decrement of each as closely as possible (e.g., contributions from permanent magnet generators will typically decay from 10 per unit to three per unit after 10 cycles).

H. Arc-flash computation shall include both line and load side of a circuit breaker as follows:
   1. When the circuit breaker is in a separate enclosure.
   2. When the line terminals of the circuit breaker are separate from the work location.

I. Base arc-flash calculations on actual overcurrent protective device clearing time. Cap maximum clearing time at two seconds based on IEEE 1584, Section B.1.2.

3.03 POWER SYSTEM DATA

A. Obtain all data necessary for the conduct of the arc-flash hazard analysis.

1. Verify completeness of data supplied on the one-line diagram on Drawings and under "Preparatory Studies" Paragraph in "Arc-Flash Hazard Analysis" Article. Call discrepancies to the attention of Engineer.
2. For new equipment, use characteristics submitted under the provisions of action submittals and information submittals for this Project.
3. For existing equipment, whether or not relocated, obtain required electrical distribution system data by field investigation and surveys, conducted by qualified technicians and engineers.

B. Electrical Survey Data: Gather and tabulate the following input data to support study. Comply with recommendations in IEEE 1584 and NFPA 70E as to the amount of detail that is required to be acquired in the field. Field data gathering shall be under the direct supervision and control of the engineer in charge of performing the study, and shall be by the engineer or its representative who holds NETA ETT Level III certification or NICET Electrical Power Testing Level III certification.
1. Product Data for overcurrent protective devices specified in other Sections and involved in overcurrent protective device coordination studies. Use equipment designation tags that are consistent with electrical distribution system diagrams, overcurrent protective device submittals, input and output data, and recommended device settings.
2. Obtain electrical power utility impedance at the service.
3. Power sources and ties.
4. Short-circuit current at each system bus, three phase and line-to-ground.
5. Full-load current of all loads.
6. Voltage level at each bus.
7. For transformers, include kVA, primary and secondary voltages, connection type, impedance, X/R ratio, taps measured in per cent, and phase shift.
8. For reactors, provide manufacturer and model designation, voltage rating and impedance.
9. For circuit breakers and fuses, provide manufacturer and model designation. List type of breaker, type of trip and available range of settings, SCCR, current rating, and breaker settings.
10. Generator short-circuit current contribution data, including short-circuit reactance, rated kVA, rated voltage, and X/R ratio.
11. For relays, provide manufacturer and model designation, current transformer ratios, potential transformer ratios, and relay settings.
12. Busway manufacturer and model designation, current rating, impedance, lengths, and conductor material.
13. Motor horsepower and NEMA MG 1 code letter designation.
14. Low-voltage cable sizes, lengths, number, conductor material and conduit material (magnetic or nonmagnetic).
15. Medium-voltage cable sizes, lengths, conductor material, and cable construction and metallic shield performance parameters.

3.04 LABELING

A. Apply one arc-flash label for 600-V ac, 480-V ac, and applicable 208-V ac panelboards and disconnects and for each of the following locations:
1. Motor-control center.
2. Low-voltage switchboard.
3. Switchgear.
4. Medium-voltage switch.
5. Control panel.

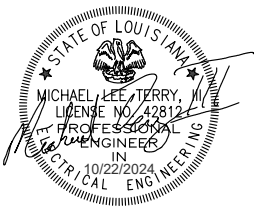
3.05 APPLICATION OF WARNING LABELS

A. Install the arc-fault warning labels under the direct supervision and control of the Arc-Flash Study Specialist.

3.06 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage the Arc-Flash Study Specialist to train Owner's maintenance personnel in the potential arc-flash hazards associated with working on energized equipment and the significance of the arc-flash warning labels.

END OF SECTION



SECTION 26 2000

SERVICE AND DISTRIBUTION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SYSTEM VOLTAGE

A. The service from the existing transformer is rated 120/240V, 1 phase, 3 wire.

1.02 TERMINATIONS

A. All wiring shall be sized based on 75°C rated conductors. All connectors shall be rated for 75°C in accordance with N.E.C. Article 110-14 requirements.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 SAFETY SWITCHES

A. Furnish and install safety switches as shown on the Drawings. All switches shall be fused NEMA Heavy Duty Type HD and Underwriter's Laboratories listed. All switches shall have blades that are fully visible in the "OFF" position with the door open. Switches shall be dead-front construction with permanently attached arc suppressers. Lugs shall be UL listed for copper and aluminum conductor and front removable. All current carrying parts shall be plated to resist corrosion. Switches shall be quick-make, quick-break type. During operation of the switch, the movable contacts shall not be able to be restrained by the handle once the closing or the opening action of the contacts has been initiated. Switches shall have cover interlocks to prevent opening of the switch door while the switch is in the "ON" position or closing the switch with the door open. Switch shall have padlocking capabilities in the "OFF" position.

B. Safety switches shall be rated 600 volts for 480-volt service and rated 240 volts for 208-volt service. Switches shall be motor rated when used for motor loads. Switches shall be NEMA 1 enclosed for indoor applications and NEMA 3R for outdoor or wet area locations.

C. Switches used for service entrance shall be service entrance rated. Safety switches shall be furnished complete with fuses.

D. Safety switches shall be Square D Heavy Duty Class 3110 type, Cutler-Hammer type DH, or Eaton.

2.02 FUSES

A. All fuse holders shall be provided with dual-element, time-lag fuses as scheduled on the Drawings or as recommended by the equipment manufacturer. Fuses shall be rated 200,000 AIC. Fuses shall be Buss Fusetron, Economy Econ, or Gould Shawmut Tri-Onic for component protection and Buss Limitron, Economy Econolin, or Gould Shawmut Amp-Trap for circuit protection.

2.03 CIRCUIT BREAKER PANELBOARDS

A. Panelboards shall be sized as shown on the drawings and schedules, and shall be the bolted breaker panelboard type. Panelboards shall have copper bussing.

B. All branch breakers are to be quick-make, quick-break (over center toggle device) with trip indication and common trip on all multiple breakers. Trip indication shall be clearly shown by breaker handle

taking a position between "ON" and "OFF" position. Breakers shall be ambient compensated to carry full NEC load in 120 degree F room temperature. Panelboards shall have distributed phase busing throughout. Any two adjacent single pole breakers shall be replaceable by a two-pole breaker, and any three adjacent single pole breakers shall be replaceable by a three-pole breaker.

C. Minimum interrupting capacity of breakers shall be as shown on panel schedules. No breakers shall be rated less than 10,000 RMS symmetrical amperes.

D. Branch breakers shall be numbered 1, 3, 5, etc. from top to bottom beginning at the top of the left-hand column so that #1 shall be on phase A, #3 on phase B, and #5 on phase C.

E. All breakers shall be bolt on type. Panelboards for 120/208 volt or 120/240-volt service shall be Square D type NQOD, Cutler-Hammer POW-R-LINE series, or equal. Panelboards for 480/277-volt service shall be Square D type NEHB or Eaton, or equal.

F. Panels shall be service entrance rated when installed at main service point.

2.04 DRY TYPE TRANSFORMERS

A. Contractor shall install dry type transformer(s) in the size and at the location(s) as shown on the drawings. Transformers will be used to step down voltage from 480 volts to 120/240 volts. All transformers shall comply and must be tested in accordance with UL, NEMA and ANSI standards. Transformers shall be energy efficient and shall meet NEMA Standard TP-1 requirements.

B. Transformers shall have the KVA ratings shown on the drawings. Transformers shall be single phase type rated for 480 volts primary and 120/240 volt secondary as shown on the drawings. Transformers shall be self-cooled. When transformer is delivering full KVA load continuously, temperature rise shall not exceed 150 degrees C above a 40 degree C ambient with 200 degrees C temperature class insulation system. The average sound level shall not exceed NEMA standards. Transformers shall have four external type taps, two 2-1/2% FCBN and two 2-1/2% FCAN. Windings shall be copper.

C. Transformers rated larger than 112.5KVA shall be provided with Class 155 or higher insulation system and shall be completely enclosed except for ventilating openings. Transformers larger than 112.5KVA shall comply with NEC Article 450.21(B) Exception No. 2, to allow transformers to be installed inside non fire rated rooms.

D. Transformers shall be floor mounted on isolation pads. Enclosure shall be heavy gauge steel with ventilation openings protected against falling dirt and drip, and shall be shielded against actual touching of live parts. A nameplate in accordance with NEMA standards shall be permanently affixed to the enclosure.

E. Transformers shall be equal to Square D Class 7400 Dry Type, Eaton DT-3 Series, or prior approved equal.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 COORDINATION

A. Contractor shall coordinate all service and distribution work with activities at the site. Contractor shall schedule work to not interrupt use of the baseball field by coaches, players, and other authorized persons.

3.02 TEST AND BALANCING

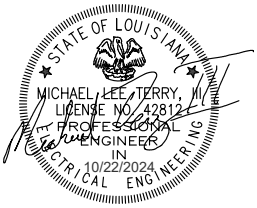
A. At such times as the Engineer directs, the Contractor shall conduct operating tests to demonstrate the electrical systems are installed and will operate properly and in accordance with the requirements of the specifications. The Contractor shall furnish instruments and personnel required for such tests. Any work that is found to be defective or material found to vary from the requirements of the drawings or specifications shall be replaced by the Contractor without additional cost of the Owner.

3.03 EQUIPMENT FUSING

A. All equipment shall be furnished complete with fuses as described herein and/or as shown on the Drawings. Contractor shall furnish one set of spare fuses for each size fuse furnished on the project. Fuses shall be delivered to Owner prior to acceptance of project.

B. Fusing for protective equipment shall be of the type specifically designed for the intended application. Fuses for service entrance rated equipment shall be Class L. Fuses for branch circuit protection shall be Class RK5 unless specified otherwise. Provide protective fuses as specifically required by the equipment manufacturer.

END OF SECTION



SECTION 26 4300

SURGE PROTECTION DEVICES FOR LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CIRCUITS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

A. This section describes the materials and installation requirements for surge protective devices (SPD) for the protection of all AC electrical circuits.

1.02 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section. Other sections that may relate to the work in this section include, but are not limited to, the following:
   1. Section 26 0500 – Basic Electrical Materials and Methods

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit shop drawings and product information for approval and final documentation in the quantities listed according to the Conditions of the Contract. Customer name, customer location, and customer order number shall identify all transmittals.

B. Submittals shall include UL 1449 3rd Edition Listing documentation verifiable by visiting www.UL.com, clicking “Certifications” link, searching using UL Category Code: VZCA.
   1. Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR)
   2. Voltage Protection Ratings (VPRs) for all modes
   3. Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage rating (MCOV)
   4. I-nominal rating (I-n)
   5. SPD shall be Type 1 UL listed and labeled

C. Upon request, an unencapsulated but complete SPD formally known as TVSS shall be presented for visual inspection.

D. Minimum of ten (10) year warranty

1.04 RELATED STANDARDS

The following codes and standards shall be referenced:
IEEE C62.41.1, IEEE Guide on the Surge Environment in Low-Voltage (1000 V and Less) AC Power Circuits,
IEEE C62.41.2, IEEE Recommended Practice on Characterization of Surges in Low-Voltage (1000 V and Less) AC Power Circuits,
IEEE C62.45, IEEE Recommended Practice on Surge Testing for Equipment Connected to Low-Voltage (1000 V and Less) AC Power Circuits.
National Electrical Code: Article 285
UL 1283 - Electromagnetic Interference Filters
UL 1449, Third Edition, effective September 29, 2009 – Surge Protective Devices

1.05 LISTING REQUIREMENTS

A. SPD shall bear the UL Mark and shall be Listed to most recent editions of UL 1449 and UL 1283. "Manufactured in accordance with" is not equivalent to UL listing and does not meet the intent of this specification.

B. SPD and performance parameters shall be posted at www.UL.com under Category Code: VZCA. Products or parameters without posting at UL.com shall not be approved.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Engage a firm with at least ten (10) years' experience in manufacturing transient voltage surge suppressors.

B. Manufacturer shall be ISO 9001 or 9002 certified.

C. The manufacturer of this equipment shall have produced similar electrical equipment for a minimum period of five (10) years. When requested by the Engineer, an acceptable list of installations with similar equipment shall be provided demonstrating compliance with this requirement.

D. The SPD shall be compliant with the Restriction of Hazardous Substances (RoHS) Directive 2002/95/EC.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Handle and store equipment in accordance with manufacturer's Installation and Maintenance Manuals. One (1) copy of this document to be provided with the equipment at time of shipment.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Provide externally mounted transient voltage suppressors as described herein.

B. Manufacturer and/or manufacturer's model number listed in this Specification are used to establish general style, type, character, and quality of product desired. Similar items manufactured by manufacturers other than those listed will be considered, providing submittals are made according to Pre-Bid Approval requirements of Instructions to Bidders.

C. Where no manufacturer or model number are given, any product meeting performance or design criteria, or referenced trade association standard may be used and Pre-Bid Approval is not required.

D. Subject to compliance with the specified requirements, provide products by one of the following manufacturers:
Siemens
Advanced Protection Technologies

2.02 SURGE PROTECTIVE DEVICE FEATURES

A. SPD shall be UL 1449 labeled with 200kA Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR). Fuse ratings shall not be considered in lieu of demonstrated withstand testing of SPD, per NEC 285.6.

B. SPD shall be UL 1449 labeled as Type 1 intended for use without need for external or supplemental overcurrent controls. Internal overcurrent and thermal overtemperature controls shall protect every

suppression component of every mode, including N-G. SPDs relying upon external or supplementary installed safety disconnectors do not meet the intent of this specification.

C. SPD shall be UL 1449 labeled with 20kA I-nominal (I-n) (verifiable at UL.com) for compliance to UL 96A Lightning Protection Master Label and NFPA 780.

D. Suppression components shall be heavy duty 'large block' MOVs, each exceeding 30mm diameter.

E. Standard 7 Mode Protection paths: SPD shall provide surge current paths for all modes of protection: L-N, L-G, L-L, and N-G for Wye systems; L-L, L-G in Delta and impedance grounded Wye systems.

F. If a dedicated breaker for the SPD is not provided in the switchboard, the service entrance SPD shall include an integral UL Recognized disconnect switch. A dedicated breaker shall serve as a means of disconnect for distribution SPD's.

G. SPD shall meet or exceed the following criteria:
1. Minimum surge current capability (single pulse rated) per phase shall be:
   a. Service Entrance applications:
      Siemens Model TPS3 12 with Maximum 7-Mode surge current capability shall be 300kAper phase.
      Advanced Protection Technologies Model TE_XAS30 series with Maximum 7-Mode surge current capability of 300kA per phase.
   b. Distribution applications:
      Siemens Model TPS3 12 with Maximum surge current capability of 200kA per phase.
      Advanced Protection Technologies Model TE_XAS20 series with Maximum surge current capability of 200kA per phase
   c. Branch Panel applications:
      Siemens Model TPS3 12 with Maximum surge current capability of 100kA per phase.
      1) Advanced Protection Technologies Model TE_XDS104 series with Maximum surge current capability of 100kA per phase
2. UL 1449 Listed Voltage Protection Ratings (VPRs) shall not exceed the following:

VOLTAGE	L-N	L-G	N-G
208Y/120V	700V	700V	700V
240Δ/120V	700V	700V	700V
480Y/277V	1500V	1500V	1500V

H. UL 1449 Listed Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (MCOV) (verifiable at UL.com):

System Voltage	Allowable System Voltage Fluctuation (%)	MCOV
208Y/120	25%	150V
240Δ/120	25%	150V
480Y/277V	20%	320V

I. SPD shall include a serviceable, replaceable module (excluding Distribution).

J. Service Entrance SPD shall have UL 1283 EMI/RFI filtering with minimum attenuation of -50dB at 100kHz.

K. SPD shall have a warranty for a period of ten (10) years, incorporating unlimited replacements of suppressor parts if they are destroyed by transients during the warranty period.

L. Service Entrance SPDs shall be equipped with the following diagnostics:

1. Visual LED diagnostics including a minimum of one green LED indicator per phase, and one red service LED.
2. Audible alarm with on/off silence function and diagnostic test function (excluding branch).
3. Form C dry contacts
4. Surge Counter
5. No other test equipment shall be required for SPD monitoring or testing before or after installation.

M. Distribution Panels and Branch Panels SPDs shall be equipped with the following diagnostics:
1. Visual LED diagnostics including a minimum of one green LED indicator per phase, and one red service LED.
2. No other test equipment shall be required for SPD monitoring or testing before or after installation.

N. Surge protection devices installed for individual equipment items shall meet or exceed the following criteria:
1. Minimum surge current capability (single pulse rated) per phase shall be:
   a. Siemens Model TPS3_0305 series with dry contacts and audible alarm and surge current capability shall be 50kA per phase.
   b. Advanced Protection Technologies Model S50A series with dry contact and surge current capability shall be 50kA per phase.
2. UL 1449 Listed Voltage Protection Ratings (VPRs) shall not exceed the following:

VOLTAGE	L-N	L-G	N-G
208Y/120V	600V	1000V	1000V
240Δ/120V	600V	1000V	1000V
480Y/277V	1200V	2000V	1000V

3. UL 1449 Listed Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (MCOV) (verifiable at UL.com):

System Voltage	Allowable System Voltage Fluctuation (%)	MCOV
208Y/120	25%	150V
240Δ/120	25%	150V
480Y/277V	20%	320V

4. Furnished with NEMA 4X Polycarbonate enclosure.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. The installation shall meet the following criteria:
1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations and contract documents.
2. Install units plumb, level and rigid without distortion
3. One primary suppressor shall be installed external to the service entrance in accordance with manufacturer instructions.
4. Service Entrance SPD shall be installed on the line or load side of the main service disconnect.
5. Service Entrance SPD ground shall be bonded to the service entrance ground.
6. At Service Entrance or Transfer Switch, a UL approved disconnect switch shall be provided as a means of servicing disconnect if a 60A breaker is not available.
7. One SPD shall be installed external to each designated distribution panelboard.
8. At Distribution, MCC and Branch, TVSS shall have an independent means of servicing disconnect such that the protected panel remains energized. A 30A breaker (or larger) may serve this function.

9. SPD shall be installed per manufacturer's installation instructions with lead lengths as short (less than 24") and straight as possible. Gently twist conductors together.
10. Installer may reasonably rearrange breaker locations to ensure short & straightest possible leads to SPDs.
11. Before energizing, installer shall verify service and separately derived system Neutral to Ground bonding jumpers per NEC.

3.02 ADJUSTMENTS AND CLEANING

A. Remove debris from SPD and wipe dust and dirt from all components.

B. Repaint marred and scratched surfaces with touch up paint to match original finish.

3.03 TESTING

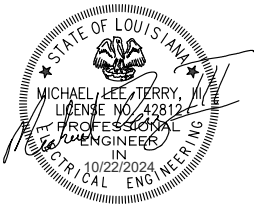
A. Check tightness of all accessible mechanical and electrical connections to assure they are torqued to the minimum acceptable manufacture's recommendations.

B. Check all installed panels for proper grounding, fastening and alignment.

3.04 WARRANTY

A. Equipment manufacturer warrants that all goods supplied are free of non-conformities in workmanship and materials for one year from date of initial operation, but not more than eighteen months from date of shipment.

END OF SECTION



SECTION 26 5000

LIGHTING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 LIGHTING SCHEDULE

A. The Contractor shall install lighting fixtures and accessories as shown on the drawings and/or described herein. The Contractor shall also install lamps for all fixtures.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 LED LIGHTING

A. Lighting fixtures with LED light sources shall meet the following fixture and light source requirements:
   1. LED Color Temperature – Cool White (CW), 5000K nom., CRI > 70
   2. Line Voltage – Universal Voltage 120-277 volts
   3. Governmental Standards – LM79 and LM80 Compliant
   4. Expected Lamp Life – LED Life Rating (L_{70} B_{10}) to be 60,000 hours to 100,000 hours; Defined as time of operation (in hours) to 30% lumen depreciation (i.e. 70% lumen maintenance), derived from Luminaire in-situ temperature measurement testing (i.e. LED chip package temperature (T_S) measurement obtained with the LED chip package operating in given luminaire and in a given stabilized ambient environment) under UL1598 environments and directly correlated to LED package manufacturers IESNA LM-80-08 data. Predicted (L_{70} B_{10}) Limits (@ 25°C luminaire ambient operating environment): Greater than 60,000 hours @ 350mA Drive Current
   5. Driver – Components must be fully encased in potting material for moisture resistance, and must comply with IEC and FCC standards
   6. Surge Protection – Surge protection must be provided including separate sure protection built into electronic driver
   7. Mechanical – Luminaire LED system components to be low copper aluminum, with high performance heat sink(s) designed specifically for LED luminaires. No active cooling features (Fans, etc.). Luminaire configuration must allow for modular upgradability and/or field repair of all electrical components (i.e. LED modules, Driver(s), etc.). Drivers and vertical light bars must be all mounted to a twist-lock tool-less assembly for ease of installation and trouble- shooting.

2.02 FIXTURES

A. Fixtures as described in the Fixture Schedule on the drawings shall be furnished by the Contractor and shall be properly installed.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Unless otherwise specified, lighting fixtures shall be permanently installed and connected to the wiring system.

B. The Contractor shall support each fixture, independently from the building structure. Ceiling framing members shall not be used to support fixtures except in specified areas where ceiling supports for this purpose have been specified elsewhere in these specifications. Each fixture shall have at least two fixture supports.

C. Flexible conduit used for fixture whips shall be at least twelve (12) inches, but not more than 48 inches long.

3.02 LAMPS

A. The Contractor shall install lamps in all fixtures and shall obtain replacement lamps should any not properly operate or become damaged during construction.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 31 1100 –

CLEARING AND GRUBBING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
1. Cleaning site of debris, grass, trees, and other plant life in preparation for site or building earthwork.
2. Protection of existing structures, trees, or vegetation indicated on the Construction Drawings to remain.

B. Related Requirements:
1. Section 31 2000 – Earthwork: Stripping and removal of topsoil.
2. Section 31 2500 - Erosion And Sedimentation Control

1.2 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Construct temporary erosion and sediment control systems as shown on Construction Drawings and as directed by the "Construction Best Management Practices Plan" (SWPPP) to protect adjacent properties and water resources from erosion and sedimentation.

B. In event that sitework on this project will disturb one or more acres, starting work shall be strictly governed by the sequence of construction as specified in Section 31 2500. Contractor shall not begin construction without "National Pollution Discharge Elimination System" (NPDES) permit governing discharge of storm water from site for entire construction period. NPDES permit requires SWPPP to be in place during construction.

C. Clearing and grubbing shall commence in the proper sequence as stated in the Phase I of the Best Management Practice Sequence specified in Section 31 2500 and subsequent to the halt in construction for performance of the inspection and certification of BMPs as stated.

D. Contractor shall conduct storm water management practices in accordance with the project CBMPP and applicable NPDES permit and shall enforce action taken or imposed by Federal or State agencies, including cost of fines, construction delays, and remedial actions resulting from Contractor's failure to comply with provisions of NPDES permit.

1.3 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Conditions existing at time of inspection for bidding purposes will be maintained by Owner as reasonably practical.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not Used

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Identify existing plant life that is to remain and verify clearing limits are clearly tagged, identified, and marked in such manner as to ensure their protection throughout construction operations.

3.2 PROTECTION

A. Locate, identify, and protect existing utilities that are to remain.

B. Protect trees, plant growth, and features designated to remain as part of final landscaping.

C. Conduct operations with minimum interference to public or private accesses and facilities. Maintain ingress and egress at all times and clean or sweep roadways daily as required by CBMPP or governing authority. Dust control shall be provided with sprinkling systems or equipment provided by Contractor.

D. Protect benchmarks, property corners, and other survey monuments from damage or displacement. If marker needs to be removed it shall be referenced by a licensed land surveyor and replaced, as necessary, in kind.

E. Provide traffic control as required, in accordance with the US Department of Transportation's "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" and applicable state highway department requirements.

3.3 EQUIPMENT

A. Material shall be transported to and from the project site using well-maintained and operating vehicles. Transporting vehicles operating on site shall stay on designated haul roads and shall not endanger improvements by rutting, overloading, or pumping.

3.4 CLEARING

A. Clear areas required for access to site and execution of work.

B. Unless otherwise indicated on Construction Drawings, remove trees, shrubs, grass, other vegetation, improvements, or obstructions interfering with installation of new construction. Removal includes digging out stumps and roots. Depressions caused by clearing and grubbing operations shall be filled to subgrade elevation to avoid ponding of water. Satisfactory fill material shall be placed in accordance with Section 02300.

C. Remove grass, trees, plant life, stumps, and other construction debris from site to dump site that is suitable for handling such material according to state laws and regulations.

D. Cut heavy growths of grass from areas before stripping and topsoil removal and remove cuttings with remainder of cleared vegetative material.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 31 2000

EARTHWORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
1. Excavation, filling, and backfilling for structures, pavement, and outparcels.
2. Trenching and backfilling for utilities.

B. Related Requirements:
1. Section 31 2500 - Erosion Control and Sedimentation.

1.2 EXCAVATION BIDDING

A. Measurement:
1. All earthwork shall be bid as unclassified excavation. The contractor is responsible for all work necessary to construct the proposed improvements per the construction documents.

1.3 REFERENCES

A. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. Publications are referenced within the text by the basic designation only.

B. ASTM International (ASTM)
1. ASTM D422 - Particle Size Analysis of Soil.
2. ASTM D698 - Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400 ft-lbf/ft^3 (600 kN.m/m^3)).
3. ASTM D1557 - Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000 ft-lbf/ft^3 (2,700 Kn.m/m^3)).
4. ASTM D2487 - Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes (Unified Soil Classification System).
5. ASTM D2488 - Description and Identification of Soils (Visual-Manual Procedures).
6. ASTM D4318 - Liquid Limit, Plastic Limit, and Plasticity Index of Soils.
7. ASTM D6938 – In-Place Density and Water Content of Soil and Soil-Aggregate by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth).

C. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO)
1. AASHTO T 88 - Particle Size Analysis of Soils.

D. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)
1. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code.

E. American Water Works Association (AWWA)
1. AWWA C200 - Standard for Steel Water Pipe - 6 In. (150 mm) and Larger.

1.4 DEFINITIONS

A. Satisfactory Materials: Suitable materials as identified in the geotechnical report for the project and approved by the Geotechnical Engineer of Record.

B. Unsatisfactory Materials: Materials which do not comply with the requirements for satisfactory materials are unsatisfactory.
   1. Unsatisfactory materials also include man-made fills; trash; refuse; backfills from previous construction; and material classified as satisfactory materials which contains root and other organic matter or frozen material. The CTL shall be notified of any contaminated materials.
   2. Unsatisfactory materials also include satisfactory materials not maintained within 2 percent of optimum moisture content at time of compaction.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit 30-pound sample of each type of off-site fill material that is to be used at the site in airtight containers to the independent testing laboratory or submit gradation and certification of aggregate material that is to be used at the site to the independent testing laboratory for review.

B. Submit name of each material supplier and specific type and source of each material. Change in source throughout project requires approval of Owner.

C. Shop drawings or details pertaining to excavating and filling are not required unless otherwise shown on the Drawings or if contrary procedures to Construction Documents are proposed.

D. Shop drawings or details pertaining to site utilities are not required unless required by regulatory authorities or unless uses of materials, methods, equipment, or procedures that are contrary to The Drawings or Specifications are proposed. Do not perform work until Owner has accepted required shop drawings.

E. Contact utility companies and determine if additional easements will be required to complete project. Provide written confirmation of the status of all easements to Owner at time of Preconstruction Conference or no later than 90 days prior to project possession date.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SOIL AND ROCK MATERIALS

A. Fill and Backfill. Satisfactory materials excavated from the site.

B. Imported Fill Material: Satisfactory material provided from offsite borrow areas when sufficient satisfactory materials are not available from required excavations.

C. Trench Backfill: ASTM D2321 unless otherwise specified or shown on the drawings.

D. Bedding: Aggregate Type as indicated on the plans and geotechnical report or naturally or artificially graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, crushed stone, and natural or crushed sand; ASTM D2940; except with 100 percent passing a 1-inch sieve and not more than 8 percent passing a No.200 sieve.

E. Drainage Fill: Washed, narrowly graded mixture of crushed stone, or crushed or uncrushed gravel; ASTM D448; coarse-aggregate grading Size 57; with 100 percent passing a 1-1/2- inch sieve and 0 to 5 percent passing a No.8 sieve.

F. Filter Material: Narrowly graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, or crushed stone and natural sand; ASTM D448; coarse-aggregate grading Size 67; with 100 percent passing a 1-inch sieve and 0 to 5 percent passing a No.4 sieve.

G. Topsoil: Topsoil shall consist of stripping material excavated from the site. Topsoil shall consist of organic surficial soil found in depth of not more than 6-inches. Topsoil shall be as further defined in Section 32 9000 – Planting.

2.2 APPURTENANT MATERIALS

A. Stabilization fabrics and geogrids: As specified in Section 31 3200.

B. Filter and drainage fabrics: As specified in Section 31 3200.

C. Steel Casing Pipe: Comply with AWWA C200 minimum grade B, size, and wall thickness as indicated on The Drawings.

D. Trench Utility Locator Tape: Heavy duty 6" wide underground warning tape. Tape shall be made from polyethylene material, 3.5 mils thick, with a minimum tensile strength of 1,750 psi. Place the tape at one-half the minimum depth of cover for the utility line or a maximum of 3 feet, whichever is the less, but never above the top of subgrade. Color of tape shall be determined by as follows:
   1. Natural Gas or Propane – Yellow.
   2. Electric – Red.
   3. Telephone – Orange.
   4. Water – Blue.
   5. Sanitary Sewer – Green.

2.3 EQUIPMENT

A. Transport off-site materials to project using well-maintained and operating vehicles. Once on site, transporting vehicles shall stay on designated haul roads and shall at no time endanger improvements by rutting, overloading, or pumping.

2.4 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Laboratory testing of materials proposed for use in the project shall be by the Owner's Testing Lab at no cost to Contractor. The Contractor shall provide samples of material obtained off-site.

B. Following tests shall be performed on each type of on-site or imported soil material used as compacted fill:
   1. Moisture and Density Relationship: ASTM D698 or ASTM D1557.
   2. Mechanical Analysis: AASHTO T88 or ASTM D422.
   3. Plasticity Index: ASTM D4318.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Identify required lines, levels, contours, datum, elevations, and grades necessary for construction as shown on the drawings.

B. Notify utility companies to remove or relocate public utilities that are in conflict with proposed improvements.

C. Protect plant life, lawns, fences, existing structures, sidewalks, paving, and curbs, unless otherwise noted on the drawings from excavating equipment and vehicular traffic.

D. Protect benchmarks, property corners, and other survey monuments from damage or displacement. If marker needs to be removed it shall be referenced by licensed land surveyor and replaced, as necessary, by same.

E. Remove from site, material encountered in grading operations that is unsatisfactory material or undesirable for backfilling, subgrade, or foundation purposes. Dispose of in manner satisfactory to Owner and local governing agencies. Backfill areas with layers of satisfactory material and compact as specified herein.

F. Prior to placing fill in low areas, such as previously existing creeks, ponds, or lakes, perform following procedures:

1. Drain water out by gravity with ditch having flow line lower than lowest elevation in low area. If drainage cannot be performed by gravity ditch, use adequate pump to obtain the same results.
2. After drainage of low area is complete, remove muck, mud, debris, and other unsatisfactory material by using acceptable equipment and methods that will keep natural soils underlying low area dry and undisturbed.
3. All muck, mud, and other materials removed from low areas shall be dried on-site by spreading in thin layers for observation. Material shall be inspected and, if found to be satisfactory for use as fill material, shall be incorporated into lowest elevation of site filling operation, but not under building subgrade or within 5'-0" of perimeter of building subgrade, paving or outparcel subgrade. If, after observation, material is found to be unsatisfactory, it shall be removed from site.

G. Locate and identify utilities that have previously been installed and protect from damage.

H. Locate and identify existing utilities that are to remain and protect from damage.

I. Maintain in operating condition existing utilities, previously installed utilities, and drainage systems encountered in utility installation. Repair surface or subsurface improvements shown on the Drawings.

J. Verify location, size, elevation, and other pertinent data required making connections to existing utilities and drainage systems as indicated on the Drawings.

K. Over excavate and properly prepare areas of subgrade that are not capable of supporting proposed systems. Stabilize these areas by using acceptable geotextile fabrics or aggregate material placed and compacted as specified in Section 31 3200.

3.2 TOPSOIL EXCAVATION

A. Cut heavy growths of grass from areas before stripping and remove cuttings with remainder of cleared vegetative material.

B. Strip topsoil to a depth of not less than 6 inches from areas that are to be filled, excavated, landscaped, or re-graded to such depth that it prevents intermingling with underlying subsoil or questionable material.

C. Stockpile topsoil in storage piles in areas shown on The Drawings or where directed by Owner. Construct storage piles to freely drain surface water. Cover storage piles as required to prevent windblown dust. Dispose of unsuitable topsoil as specified for waste material, unless otherwise specified by Owner. Remove excess topsoil from site unless specifically noted otherwise on the Drawings.

3.3 GENERAL EXCAVATION

A. Classification of Excavation: The Contractor shall assure himself by site investigation or other necessary means that he is familiar with the type, quantity, quality, and character of excavation work to be performed. Excavation shall be considered unclassified excavation, except as indicated in the Contract Documents.

B. When performing grading operations during periods of wet weather, provide adequate dewatering, drainage and ground water management to control moisture of soils.

C. Shore, brace, and drain excavations as necessary to maintain excavation as safe, secure, and free of water at all times.

D. Excavate building areas to line and grade as shown on the Drawings being careful not to over excavate beyond elevations needed for building subgrades.

E. Place satisfactory excavated material into project fill areas.

F. Unsatisfactory excavated material shall be disposed of in manner and location that is acceptable to Owner and local governing agencies.

G. Perform excavation using capable, well-maintained equipment and methods acceptable to Owner and local governing agencies.

3.4 TRENCHING EXCAVATION FOR UTILITIES

A. Contact local utility companies before excavation begins. Dig trench at proper width and depth for laying pipe, conduit, or cable. Cut trench banks vertical, if possible, and remove stones from bottom of trench as necessary to avoid point-bearing. Over-excavate wet or unstable soil, if encountered, from trench bottom as necessary to provide suitable base for continuous and uniform bedding. Replace over-excavation with satisfactory material and dispose of unsatisfactory material.

B. Trench excavation sidewalls shall be sloped, shored, sheeted, braced, or otherwise supported by means of sufficient strength to protect workmen in accordance with applicable rules and regulations established for construction by the Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), and by local ordinances. Lateral travel distance to exit ladder or steps shall not be greater than 25 feet in trenches 4 feet or deeper.

C. Perform trench excavation as indicated on the Drawings for specified depths. During excavation, stockpile materials suitable for backfilling in orderly manner far enough from bank of trench to avoid overloading, slides, or cave-ins.

D. Remove excavated materials not required or not satisfactory as backfill or embankments and waste off-site or at on-site locations approved by the Owner and in accordance with governing regulations. Dispose of structures discovered during excavation as specified in Section 02220.

E. Prevent surface water from flowing into trenches or other excavations by temporary grading or other methods, as required. Remove accumulated water in trenches and other excavations as specified.

F. Open cut excavation with trenching machine or backhoe. Where machines other than ladder or wheel-type trenching machines are used, do not use clods for backfill.

G. Accurately grade trench bottom to provide uniform bearing and support for each section of pipe on bedding material at every point along entire length except where necessary to excavate for bell holes, proper sealing of pipe joints, or other required connections. Dig bell holes and depressions for joints after trench bottom has been graded. Dig no deeper, longer, or wider than needed to make joint connection properly.

H. Trench width below top of pipe shall not be less than 12 inches nor more than 18 inches wider than outside surface of pipe or conduit that is to be installed to designated elevations and grades. Other trench width for pipe, conduit, or cable shall be least practical width that will allow for proper compaction of trench backfill.

I. Trench depth requirements measured from finished grade or paved surface shall meet the following requirements or applicable codes and ordinances, whichever is more stringent:
   1. Water Mains: 30 inches to top of pipe barrel or 6 inches below frost line, established by local building official, whichever is deeper.
   2. Sanitary Sewer: Elevations and grades as indicated on the drawings and as specified in Section 33 3000.
   3. Storm Sewer: Elevations and grades as indicated on the Drawings.
   4. Electrical Conduits: 24 inches minimum to top of conduit or as required by NEC 300-5, NEC 710-36 codes, or local utility company requirements, whichever is deeper.
   5. TV Conduits: 18 inches minimum to top of conduit or as required by local utility company, whichever is deeper.
   6. Telephone Conduits: 18 inches minimum to top of conduit, or as required by local utility company, whichever is deeper.

7. Gas Mains and Service: 30 inches minimum to top of pipe, or as required by local utility company, whichever is deeper.

3.5 SUBGRADE PREPARATION

A. Subgrade preparation shall be in accordance with the recommendations of the geotechnical engineering report and to the satisfaction of the geotechnical engineer's representative.

3.6 FILLING

A. Fill areas to contours and elevations shown on the Drawings with materials deemed satisfactory.

B. Place fills in continuous lifts specified herein.

C. Fill within proposed building subgrade, paving subgrade, and outparcel subgrades shall not contain rock or stone greater than 6 inches in any dimension.

D. Unless otherwise specified by the geotechnical engineer by inclusion in the report or subsequent opinion, rock or stone less than 6-inches in largest dimension may be used in fill below structures, paving, outparcels, and graded areas, up to 24 inches below surface of proposed subgrade or finish grade of graded areas when mixed with satisfactory material. Rock or stone less than 2 inches in largest dimension may be used in fill within the upper 24 inches of proposed subgrade or finish grade of graded areas when mixed with satisfactory material.

E. Fill materials used in preparation of subgrade shall be placed in lifts or layers not to exceed 8 inches loose measure and compacted as specified hereinafter.

F. Material imported from off-site shall have CBR or LBR value equal to or above pavement design subgrade CBR or LBR value indicated on The Drawings.

G. Building area subgrade pad shall be that portion of site directly beneath and 5 feet beyond building and appurtenances, including limits of future building expansion areas as shown on the Drawings.

H. Prepare building area subgrade pad in strict accordance with the geotechnical engineering report "Foundation Subsurface Preparation" as shown on the Drawings. The geotechnical recommendations and written direction from the geotechnical engineer of record shall take precedence over the provisions of this section whenever duplication or conflict occurs.

3.7 ROCK FILL

A. Omitted

3.8 PIPE BEDDING

A. Excavate trenches for pipe or conduit to 4 inches below bottom of pipe and to the width as specified herein. Place 4 inches of bedding material, compact in bottom of trench, and shape to conform to lower portion of pipe barrel.

B. Place geotextile fabric as specified on the Drawings and in accordance with Section 002340.

3.9 TRENCH BACKFILLING

A. Materials used for trench backfill shall comply with requirements as specified herein.

B. Backfill and compact in accordance with fill and compaction requirements in ASTM D2321 unless otherwise shown on the drawings.

C. Do not backfill trenches until required tests are performed and utility systems comply with and are accepted by applicable governing authorities.

D. Backfill trenches to contours and elevations shown on the Drawings.

E. Do not backfill over porous, wet, frozen, or spongy subgrade surfaces.

3.10 COMPACTION

A. Compact as follows:

Location	Percent of Maximum Laboratory Density ASTM D698	ASTM D1557
Subgrade & Fill below Structures, Pavement and Outparcels	98	95
Subgrade & Fill in All other Areas	95	92

B. Maintain moisture content of not less than 1 percent below and not more than 3 percent above optimum moisture content of fill materials to attain required compaction density.

C. Exercise proper caution when compacting immediately over top of pipes or conduits. Water jetting or flooding is not permitted as method of compaction.

D. Corrective Measures for Non-Complying Compaction: Remove and recompact deficient areas until proper compaction is obtained. Continual failure areas shall be stabilized in accordance with Section 002340 at no additional cost to Owner.

3.11 MAINTENANCE OF SUBGRADE

A. Verify finished subgrades to ensure proper elevation and conditions for construction above subgrade.

B. Protect subgrade from excessive wheel loading during construction, including concrete trucks, dump trucks, and other construction equipment.

C. Remove areas of finished subgrade found to have insufficient compaction density to depth necessary and replace in manner that will comply with compaction requirements by use of material with CBR or LBR equal to or better than that specified on the drawings. Surface of subgrade after compaction shall be firm, uniform, smooth, stable, and true to grade and cross-section.

D. Construct temporary ditches and perform such grading as necessary to maintain positive drainage away from subgrade at all times.

3.12 BORROW AND SPOIL SITES

A. Comply with NPDES and local erosion control permitting requirements for any and all on-site and off-site, disturbed spoil and borrow areas. Upon completion of spoil or borrow operations, clean up spoil or borrow areas in a neat and reasonable manner to the satisfaction of Owner or off-site property owner, if applicable.

3.13 FINISH GRADING

A. Check grading of building subgrades by string line from grade stakes (blue tops) set at not more than 50-foot centers. Allowable tolerance shall be plus or minus 0.10 feet from plan grade. Provide engineering and field staking as necessary for verification of lines, grades, and elevations.

B. Grade areas where finish grade elevations or contours are indicated on the Drawings, other than paved areas, outparcels, and buildings, including excavated areas, filled and transition areas, and landscaped areas. Graded

areas shall be uniform and smooth, free from rock, debris, or irregular surface changes. Ground surfaces shall vary uniformly between indicated elevations. Grade finished ditches to allow for proper drainage without ponding and in manner that will minimize erosion potential. For topsoil, sodding, and seeding requirements refer to the landscape specifications. If Landscape specifications do not contain adequate information for the required work, ALDOT Standard Specifications will govern.

C. Correct settled and eroded areas within 1 year after date of completion at no additional expense to Owner. Bring grades to proper elevation.

3.14 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Field quality control shall be the responsibility of the Contractor in accordance with contract documents. Except for specified mandatory testing, field quality control testing and inspection shall be at the discretion of the Contractor as necessary to assure compliance with Contract requirements. Owner T&I specified below shall not be considered a substitute for the Contractor's responsibility to perform similar routine, necessary, and customary testing and inspection of the methods and frequency suitable for the type of work involved.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 31 2333

EXCAVATION, TRENCHING & BACKFILLING

All excavation will meet the most current OSHA Regulations.

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. The work to be performed under this Specification shall consist of furnishing all labor, equipment and materials and performing all operations in connection with the excavating, trenching, and backfilling for pipelines as shown on the plans and as specified herein.

1.2 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

A. All trench excavation backfill and compaction are not considered pay items. Payment for these items shall be included in the unit price laid in the Proposal for each size of pipe at their respective depths. This unit price shall be full remuneration for performing the trench and backfill complete including grading, bell holes, sheeting, dewatering, tamping, and water soaking; and including the furnishing of sewer pipe, all equipment, labor, materials, power, teams, tools, and transportation necessary or incidental thereto; but not including tunneling, or boring, all of which will be paid for as a separate item.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Materials for pipe embedment will meet LDHH Regulations for depth of bury and class of pipe and local requirements for embedment.

B. Concrete (For encasement or blocking) See SECTION 32 13 13 – CONCRETE PAVING.

Material shall conform to ASTM C94. The compressive strength of the concrete shall be at least 2,000 psi and shall contain at least four (4) sacks of cement per cubic yard.

C. Cement stabilized sand.

2.2 TESTING REQUIREMENTS

A. Compaction tests for all backfill may be required for every 200 linear feet of trench and for each twelve-inches (12”) vertically. Density tests shall be measured as one unit for each test. The Owner shall pay for Geotechnical tests ordered that meet the requirements of the plans and specifications. Failed tests shall be charged to the Contractor.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 CONSTRUCTION METHODS

A. CONTROL OF WATER

Provide sufficient pumping equipment, in good working order, available at all times to remove any water that accumulates in excavations. When the excavation crosses a drainage pathway, the contractor shall provide for means of alternate drainage. The discharge of dewatering equipment shall not cause damage to private or public property.

B. SHEETING, SHORING, AND BRACING

In caving ground, or in wet, saturated, or flowing materials, the contractor shall sheet, shore, or brace the sides of the trench so as to maintain the excavation properly in place. When excavations are made adjacent to existing building or other structures or in paved streets, particular care must be taken to adequately sheet, shore, and brace the sides of the excavation to prevent undermining of, or settlement beneath, the structures or pavement. Underpinning of adjacent structures or pavement shall be done by the Contractor at his own cost and expense, in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer and when required by the Engineer. The pavement shall be removed, the void satisfactorily refilled and compacted, and the pavement replaced by the Contractor. The entire expense of such removal and subsequent replacement thereof shall be borne by the Contractor. Sheeting, shoring, and bracing shall not be left in place, unless otherwise provided for in the contract or authorized by the Engineer. The removal of sheeting, shoring and bracing shall be done in such a manner as not to endanger or damage either new or existing structure, private or public properties, and to avoid cave-ins or sliding of the banks. All holes or voids left by the removal of the sheeting, shoring, or bracing shall be immediately and completely filled and compacted with suitable materials.

C. GUARANTEE

1. Guarantee the backfilling of excavation and trenches against settlement for a period of one (1) year after the final completion of the contract under which the work is performed.
2. Make all repairs or replacements made necessary by settlement, including refilling, compacting, and reseeding or re-sodding the upper portion of the ditch and repairing broken or settled pavements, driveways, and sidewalks within five (5) days after notice from the Engineer.

D. PREPARATION

1. <u>Site Preparation</u>
   Prepare the construction site for construction operations by removing and disposing of all obstructions and objectionable materials in accordance with contract documents.
2. <u>Alignment, Grade and Minimum Cover</u>
   a. General
      The water and sewer mains shall be laid and maintained to lines and grades established by the plans and specifications with fittings, valves, hydrants, manholes and clean-outs at the required locations, unless otherwise pre-approved by the Engineer. Valve-operating stems shall be oriented in a manner to allow proper operation. Hydrants shall be installed plumb.

   b. Cut sheets shall be provided to the Inspector. The contractor shall determine the alignment and grade or elevation of the pipeline from offset stakes. The contractor shall also provide a continuous chalk line along the alignment of the trench for use by the operator of the excavating equipment. The contractor shall provide a laser beam and grade pole to assist in grading the ditch to the proper elevation.
   c. Should the ditch be graded below the required elevation, bring subgrade to the required elevation with cement stabilized sand or rounded pea gravel. The use of excavating

materials for this application will not be allowed.

d. Where pipe grades or elevations are not definitely fixed by contract drawings, trenches shall be excavated to a depth sufficient to provide a minimum depth of backfill cover over the pipe. Greater pipe cover depths may be necessary for clearance beneath existing pipes, conduits, drains, drainage structures, or other obstructions encountered at normal pipe grades. Measurement of pipe cover depth shall be made vertically from the outside top of pipe to finished ground or pavement surface elevations.

3. Prior Investigation

Prior to excavation, investigation shall be made to the extent necessary to determine the location of existing underground structures and conflicts. Care should be exercised by the Contractor during excavation avoid damage to existing structures.

4. Unforeseen Obstructions

When obstructions that are not shown on the plans are encountered during the progress of work and interfere so that an alteration of the plans is required, the Engineer will alter the plans or order a deviation in line and grade or arrange for removal, relocation or reconstruction of the obstructions.

5. Clearance

When crossing existing pipelines or other structures, alignment and grade shall be adjusted as necessary, with the approval of the Engineer, to provide clearance as required by federal, state or local regulations or as deemed necessary by the Engineer to prevent future damage or contamination of either structure.

E. EXCAVATION

All excavation shall meet the most current OSHA regulations.

1. Classification

Excavation of trenches for pipelines is unclassified. Soils will be classified utilizing OSHA Standards and Regulations. The Contractor shall assume that the site contains the worse type of soils and make provisions for shoring the work area.

2. Trench Excavation

a. General

The trench shall be excavated to the required alignment, depth and width and in conformance with all federal, state and local regulations for the protection of the workmen.

b. Trench Preparation

1) Trench preparation shall proceed in advance of pipe installation for only as far as pipe will be laid that day.

2) The contractor shall keep the trench dry from both storm water and seepage from the sides of the trench. Discharge from any trench dewatering pumps shall be conducted to natural drainage channels, storm sewers or a pre-approved reservoir. Do not discharge into any municipal sewer system without municipal approval. The contractor shall be responsible for cleaning any storm drain system, which was used for dewatering discharge.

3) Excavated material shall be placed in a manner that will not obstruct the work nor endanger the workmen, obstruct sidewalks, driveways, or other structures and shall be done in compliance with federal, state, or local regulations.

3. Pavement Removal

Removal of pavement and road surfaces shall be a part of the trench excavation, and the amount removed shall depend upon the width of trench required for installation of the pipe and the dimensions of area required for the installation of valves, hydrants, specials, manholes or other structures. The dimensions of pavement removed shall not exceed the dimensions of the opening required for installation of pipe, valves, hydrants, specials, manholes and other structures by more than twelve (12”) inches in any direction, unless otherwise required or pre-approved by the

Engineer.

4. Width
   See LDOTD Standard Bedding and Trench Detail.
5. Bell Holes
   Holes for the bells shall be provided at each joint but shall be no larger than necessary for joint assembly and assurance that the pipe barrel will lie flat on the trench bottom. Other than noted previously, the trench bottom shall be true and even in order to provide support for the full length of the pipe barrel, except that a slight depression may be provided to allow withdrawal of pipe slings or other lifting tackle.
6. Subgrade in Earth
   a. Where a firm and stable foundation for the pipe can be obtained in the natural soil, and where special embedment is not shown on the plans, or specified herein, carefully and accurately trim the bottom of the trench to fit the lower portion of the pipe barrel. The bottom of the trench shall be firm, stable and free of standing water.
   b. If water is allowed to collect in an originally dry trench after a reasonable time has passed to complete the embedment of the pipe, as determined by the Engineer, the contractor shall place a minimum of four (4") inches of clean rounded pea gravel in the ditch and pump out all accumulated water before placing the pipe. No deleterious materials will be allowed in the gravel. No extra compensation will be allowed for this work.
   c. Where wet, soft, or spongy material is encountered in the excavation at subgrade level, the contractor shall remove such material at the direction of the Engineer and replace it with crushed stone of sufficient quantity such that when fully compacted, the subgrade is firm and stable.
7. Subgrade in Rock
   a. When excavation of rock is encountered, all rock shall be removed to provide a clearance of at least six (6") inches below and on each side of all pipe, valves and fittings for pipe sizes twenty-four (24") inches or smaller, and nine (9") inches for pipe sizes thirty (30") inches and larger. When excavation is completed, the proper embedment material shall be placed on the bottom of the trench to the previously mentioned depths, leveled and tamped.
   b. These clearances and bedding procedures shall also be observed for pieces of concrete or masonry and other debris or subterranean structures, such as masonry walls, piers or foundations that may be encountered during excavation.
   c. The installation procedures specified in this section shall be followed when gravel formations containing loose boulders greater than eight (8") inches in diameter are encountered.
   d. In all cases, the specified clearances shall be maintained between the bottom of all pipe and appurtenances and any part, projection or point of rock, boulder or stones of sufficient size and placement, which, in the opinion of the Engineer, could cause a fulcrum point.

F. CONCRETE ENCASEMENT

The Contractor shall place 2,000 psi concrete encasement under and around pipe as shown on the embedment detail and provide necessary anchors to prevent the pipe from floating out of place. The contractor shall remove and relay any pipes that are floated out of proper position

G. BACKFILLING

1. General
   a. The Contractor shall not begin backfilling until approval has been obtained from the Inspector. Backfilling includes refilling and consolidation of the fill in trenches and excavations up to the natural ground surface or road grade.
   b. Backfill shall be accomplished in accordance with the specified laying condition as shown on the plans.

2. Backfill Material
   a. All backfill material shall meet latest edition of ASTM D2321 unless otherwise specified by the Engineer.
   b. If excavated material is indicated on the drawings or specified for backfill, and there is a deficiency due to a rejection of part thereof, the contractor shall provide the required amount of sand, gravel or other pre-approved material.
3. Do not leave trenches open overnight without backfilling to the natural ground level.
   Steel plates (1/2" in thickness) may be used to cover open trenches only with the approval of the Engineer.
4. Compaction
   Compaction requirements are as specified on the plans.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 31 2500

EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes

1. Installation of temporary and permanent erosion and sedimentation control systems.

B. Related Sections and Documents

1. All applicable specification sections
2. Section 31 1100 – Clearing and Grubbing
3. Section 31 2000 – Earthwork
5. Section 33 4000 – Storm Drainage
6. Section 32 9000 – Planting
7. Construction Stormwater Details and Notes

1.2 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. Publications are referenced within the text by the basic designation only.

B. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA):
1. OSHA 01926.1153 Respirable Crystalline Silica.

1.3 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Protect adjacent properties, any identified endangered or threatened species and/or critical habitat, any identified cultural or historic resources, and receiving water resources from erosion and sediment damage until final stabilization is achieved. All stormwater controls and systems must be installed and functioning as designed and free of accumulated sediment and debris before final project approval.

B. Minimize dust emissions or provide equipment that suppresses dust.

C. Dispose of dry construction waste in accordance with the requirements of Section 01351 Regulatory Compliance Supplement.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Topsoil, seed, sod, and ground covers for the establishment of vegetation in accordance with Section 32 9000.

B. All erosion control products, sediment control devices and materials for non-stormwater BMPs as specified herein and on the Construction Drawings.

C. All Rolled Erosion Control Products shall have current QDOR™ status issued by the Erosion Control Technology Council (ECTC) (in addition to any state- or agency-specific requirements). Evidence of QDOR™ approval shall accompany the product shipped to the job site for ready identification by the General Contractor (GC) or an agency inspector.

D. Temporary mulches such as loose straw, or wood cellulose

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL AND SLOPE PROTECTION IMPLEMENTATION

A. Place erosion and sediment control systems in accordance with the drawings or as may be dictated by site conditions in order to maintain the intent of the specifications and permits.

B. The Construction Drawings shall be corrected, modified or updated as site conditions change. Contractor must obtain approval from Owner's CEC prior to any modification or substitution of specified Best Management Practices. All BMP changes (and references to approvals) shall be noted in the posted on drawings. Construction Drawings should be updated daily to track progress when any of the following activities occur: BMP installation or modification, major construction (paving, storm sewer installation, footing installation, etc…), clearing, grubbing or grading, or temporary or permanent stabilization.

C. Owner has authority to limit surface area of erodible earth material exposed by clearing and grubbing, excavation, borrow and embankment operations and to direct Contractor to provide immediate permanent or temporary pollution control measures.

D. Maintain erosion and sedimentation control systems as dictated by site conditions, indicated in the construction documents, or as directed by governing authorities or Owner to control sediment until final stabilization. Contractor shall respond to maintenance or additional work ordered by Owner or governing authorities immediately and in compliance with requirements of the applicable permit, and in no case may the initiation of a response exceed 24 hours. If governing authority requests changes to site BMPs, ensure that changes are properly documented on the Construction Drawings and notify the CM and the CEC as to the request to determine if official amendments are required.

E. If, during the course of construction at a Site, the temporary removal or alteration of a BMP is necessary to accomplish the construction or to protect health and safety, the Project Superintendent shall note such removal or alteration on the Daily Inspection Report Form, including specific information regarding the changes made and the day and time such changes were made. During the period the specified BMP is removed due to construction, the contractor must implement appropriate alternate BMPs at the end of each work day to serve a similar function to those BMPs temporarily removed. Contractor shall restore the original specified BMP as soon as practicable but in no case later than 24 hours after the completion of the activity that required the change, and shall note the restoration on the Daily Inspection Report Form, including specific information regarding the day and time at which the restoration was begun and completed. Contractor shall take all reasonable measures to prevent discharges from the Site to the waters of the United States during the time that the BMP has been altered or removed, including, but not necessarily limited to timing the removal or alteration of the BMP so that it occurs when precipitation is not forecasted and installing new or alternate BMPs outside the affected area.

F. Contractor shall incorporate permanent erosion control features, paving, temporary & permanent slope stabilization, and vegetation establishment into project at earliest practicable time within approved Implementation Sequence.

G. Construction of cut and fill slopes should be staged, to the extent practicable, to allow for permanent stabilization of the slope(s) prior to advancing to additional cut and fill areas as construction proceeds.

H. Unless required within a shorter timeframe by the applicable General Permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Construction Activity, the GC shall, at a minimum, initiate soil stabilization measures immediately whenever any clearing, grading, excavating or other earth disturbing activities have temporarily or permanently ceased on any portion of the site, and will not likely resume for a period exceeding 14 calendar days.

Stabilization measures must be in accordance with Section 31 200 Specification unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents. In the event it is not practicable to seed areas, surfaces must be stabilized with mulch (anchored to the soil surface by crimping, disking or tackifier application), bonded fiber matrix, erosion control blankets or other means to reduce the erosive potential of the area. Areas of channelized, or concentrated, flow, including conveyance and diversion channels, the flow line areas of these features must be stabilized with erosion control blanket or turf reinforcement matting (mulches alone are not acceptable).

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 1100

BASE COURSE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
   1. Aggregate base for concrete paving.

B. Related Requirements:
   1. Section 31 2000 – Earthwork: Excavation, Backfill, and Compaction for Pavement subgrade.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. Publications are referenced within the text by the basic designation only.

B. ASTM International (ASTM):
   1. ASTM D698 – Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12 400 ft-lbs/ft^3 (600 kN-m/m^3)).
   2. ASTM D1557 – Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000 ft-lbs/ft^3 (2,700 kN-m/m^3)).

C. Asphalt Institute.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit materials certificate to the Owner's Civil Engineering Consultant and the Owner's Construction Testing Laboratory, signed by materials producer and Contractor, certifying that materials comply with, or exceed, requirements specified herein or on the Construction Drawings.

B. Submit certification of base course materials and placement as specified in Parts 2 and 3 hereinafter.

1.4 WEATHER LIMITATIONS

A. Base Course shall only be placed when current and predicted weather conditions are acceptable.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 BASE COURSE MATERIAL

A. Aggregate Base Course: Aggregate base course shall consist of a well graded, durable aggregate uniformly moistened and mechanically stabilized by compaction. Base course may consist of materials meeting the recommendations of the geotechnical report and Louisiana DOTD Standard Specifications.

B. Base course shall be as shown on the drawings, or when not shown, shall be as specified herein and as accepted by the geotechnical engineer of record.

C. Aggregate base material requirements from State or other local highway agency specifications may be used for aggregate base course for roads, streets, or similar use pavements if the following conditions are met:
   1. Percentage of material by weight passing the No. 200 sieve will not exceed 10.
   2. Portion of the material passing the No. 40 sieve must have a liquid limit not greater than 25 and a plasticity index not greater than 5.

D. Aggregate shall consist of clean, sound, durable particles of crushed stone, crushed slag, crushed gravel, angular sand, or other approved material (as allowed by ALDOT Standard Specifications). Aggregate shall be free of lumps of clay, organic matter, and other objectionable materials or coatings. The portion retained on the No. 4 sieve shall be known as coarse aggregate; that portion passing the No. 4 sieve shall be known as fine aggregate.
   1. Coarse aggregates shall be angular particles of uniform density.
   2. Fine aggregates shall be angular particles of uniform density. Fine aggregate shall consist of screenings, angular sand, crushed recycled concrete fines, or other finely divided mineral matter processed or naturally combined with the coarse aggregate.

E. Gradation: The specified gradation requirements shall apply to the completed base course. The aggregates shall have a maximum size of 2 inches and shall be continuously well graded within the following limits:

GRADATION OF AGGREGATES
Percentage by Weight Passing Square-Mesh Sieve

Sieve Designation	No. 1	No. 2	No. 3
2 inch	100	----	----
1-1/2 inch	70-100	100	----
1 inch	45-80	60-100	100
1/2 inch	30-60	30-65	40-70
No. 4	20-50	20-50	20-50
No. 10	15-40	15-40	15-40
No. 40	5-25	5-25	5-25
No. 200	0-10	0-10	0-10

NOTE: Particles having diameters less than 0.0008 inch shall not be in excess of 3 percent by weight of the total sample tested.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Contractor shall verify to the Owner in writing that the subgrade has been inspected, tested, and gradients and elevations are correct, dry, and properly prepared in accordance with Section 31 2000.

3.2 CONSTRUCTION

A. Perform base course construction in accordance with the applicable State standard specifications or as shown or specified.

B. Perform base course construction in a manner that will drain the surface properly and prevent runoff from adjacent areas from draining onto base course construction.

C. Base material during compaction shall be +/- 4.0% of the optimum moisture content.

D. Compact base material to not less than 98 percent of optimum density as determined by ASTM D698 or 95 percent of optimum density, as determined by ASTM D1557 unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings or geotechnical recommendations.

E. Construct to thickness indicated on Construction Drawings. The minimum base thickness as shown on drawings shall be achieved throughout all pavement areas.
   1. Granular Base: Apply in lifts or layers not exceeding 6-inches, measured loose.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Field quality control shall be the responsibility of the Contractor in accordance with Section 01 4529. Field quality control testing and inspection shall be at the discretion of the Contractor (except for specified mandatory testing listed below) as necessary to assure compliance with Contract requirements. Owner T&I shall not be considered a substitute for the Contractor's responsibility to perform similar routine, necessary, and customary testing and inspection of the methods and frequency suitable for the type of work involved.

B. Contractor's Mandatory Testing and Inspection:
   1. Measure base course tolerances no more than 25 ft. on center with a rod and level or stringline.
   2. Certify in writing to the Owner that base course placement is in accordance with Contract Document requirements prior to subsequent work thereon.

3.4 OWNER TESTING AND INSPECTION (T&I) AND OBSERVATION

A. The Owner will perform testing and inspection (T & I).

B. Engineering Consultant Observation: The Owner's design team will perform special observations.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 1313

CONCRETE PAVING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
1. Preparation and placement of Portland cement concrete paving areas.
2. Aggregate base below slab.
3. Exterior light pole bases.

B. Related Requirements:
1. Section 01 3300- Submittal Procedures:
2. Section 31 2000 - Earthwork: Excavation, backfill, compaction for subgrades.
3. Section 03 3100 - Structural Concrete.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. Publications are referenced within the text by the basic designation only.

B. American Concrete Institute (ACI):
1. ACI 117 - Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials and Commentary.
2. ACI 301 - Structural Concrete.
3. ACI 305.1- Hot Weather Concreting.
4. ACI 306.1- Cold Weather Concreting.
5. ACI 308.1 - Curing Concrete.
6. ACI 318 - Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete and Commentary.

C. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
1. ASTM A 36 - Structural Steel.
2. ASTM A185 - Steel Welded Wire Fabric, Plain, for Concrete Reinforcement.
3. ASTM A615 - Deformed and Plain Billet-Steel for Concrete Reinforcement.
4. ASTM C31 - Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field.
5. ASTM C33 - Concrete Aggregates.
6. ASTM C 39 - Comprehensive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens.
7. ASTM C42 - Obtaining and Testing Drilled Cores and Sawed Beams of Concrete.
8. ASTM C94 - Ready-Mixed Concrete.
9. ASTM C138 - Unit Weight, Yield, and Air Content (Gravemetric) of Concrete.
10. ASTM C143 - Slump of Hydraulic Cement Concrete.
11. ASTM C150 - Portland Cement.
12. ASTM C172 - Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete.
13. ASTM C231 - Air-Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Pressure Method.
14. ASTM C260 - Air-Entraining Admixtures for Concrete.
15. ASTM C309 - Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds for Curing Concrete.
16. ASTM C403 - Time of Setting of Concrete Mixtures by Penetration Resistance
17. ASTM C618 - Fly Ash and Raw or Calcined Natural Pozzolan for use as a Mineral Admixture in Portland Cement Concrete.
18. ASTM C920 - Elastomeric Joint Sealants.
19. ASTM C989 - Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag for Use in Concrete and Mortars.
20. ASTM C1064 - Temperature of Freshly Mixed Portland Concrete Cement.
21. ASTM C1218 - Water-Soluble Chloride in Mortar and Concrete.

22. ASTM C1602 - Mixing Water used in the Production of Hydraulic Cement Concrete.
23. ASTM D98 - Calcium Chloride
24. ASTM D 698 - Moisture-Density Relations of Soils and Soil-Aggregate Mixtures Using 5.5 lb. (2.49 Kg) Hammerand 12-in (305 mm) Drop.
25. ASTM D994 - Preformed Expansion Joint Filler for Concrete (Bituminous).
26. ASTM D1241 - Materials for Soil-Aggregate Subbase, Base and Surface Courses
27. ASTM D1751 - Preformed Expansion Joint Fillers for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction (Non-extruding and Resilient Bituminous Types).
28. ASTM D1752: Preformed Sponge Rubber and Cork Expansion Joint Fillers for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction.
29. ASTM D2628 - Preformed Polychloroprene Elastomeric Joint Seals for Concrete Pavements.
30. ASTM D3575: Standard Test Methods for Flexible Cellular Materials Made From Olefin Polymers.

D. Federal Specifications (FS):
   1. FS HH-F-341 - Fillers, Expansion Joint: Bituminous (Asphalt & Tar)

E. International Code Council, Inc.:
   1. International Building Code (IBC).

F. National Ready-Mixed Concrete Association:
   1. NRMCA Inspection Standards

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Submittal Procedures: Unless otherwise specified herein, submit in accordance with procedures required by the contract documents or otherwise agreed to by all parties.

B. Obtain CEC approval for Mix Design and Pavement Joint and Placement Plan prior to commencement of work.

C. Submit submittal items required within this section in a single submittal. Do not submit submittals of this section together with submittals in any other section. Identify submittals explicitly in accordance with Procedures otherwise established.

D. Sieve Analysis for Aggregate Base: Submit current sieve analysis report, sampled and tested within the last 60 days of submittal date, for aggregate base and choker material.

E. Concrete Batch Plant Certifications: Submit name and address of the concrete supplier's batch plant and plant certification(s) by National Ready-Mix Concrete Association and/or State Department of Transportation.

F. Mix Design:
   1. Fill out and submit attached Concrete Mix Design Submittal Form.
   2. Submit three copies of each proposed mix.
   3. Submit separate mix design for concrete to be placed by pumping in addition to the mix design for concrete to be placed directly from the truck chute.
   4. Submit mix design to the Civil Engineering Consultant of Record, the Owner's Construction Testing Laboratory, and the Owner's Assigned Concrete Sub-Consultant.
   5. Include applicable information shown on the Mix Design Submittal Form and the following:
      a. Proportions of cementitious materials, fine and coarse aggregate, and water.
      b. Water-cementitious material ratio, 28-day compressive design strength, slump, and air content.
      c. Type of cement, fly ash, slag and aggregate.
      d. Aggregate gradation.
      e. Type and dosage of admixtures.
      f. Special requirements for pumping.
      g. Range of ambient temperature and humidity for which design is valid.

h. Special characteristics of mix which require precautions in mixing, placing, or finishing techniques to achieve finished product specified.

6. Materials and methods for curing concrete.

G. Attachments to Concrete Mix Design: Submit the following as attachments to be included with the Concrete Mix Design:
   1. Cementitious materials mill test reports for the following:
      a. Portland cement
      b. Fly ash
      c. Slag
   2. Designation, type, quality, and source (natural or manufactured) of coarse and fine aggregate materials.
   3. Sieve Analysis Reports: Provide separate sieve analysis of percentages passing for coarse and fine aggregate. Show values for each sieve size shown on the mix design form. Do not leave any line blank. Sieve analysis sampling and testing for each aggregate source shall be conducted within 60 days of concrete submittal date.
   4. Aggregate Supplier Statement:
      a. Stating if aggregate is possibly alkali-reactive based on tests or past service.
      b. Stating if aggregate can possibly cause pop-outs, "D" cracking, or other disruptions due to moisture gain, freezing, or other mechanisms, based on tests or past service.
   5. Product data for the following concrete materials admixtures:
      a. Water reducing
      b. Set retarding
      c. Set accelerating
      d. Data indicating chloride ion content information for each admixture
   6. Concrete compressive strength data as required by ACI 318.
   7. Concrete supplier approval of mix design.
   8. Chloride-Ion Content: Measured water-soluble chloride-ion content (percent by weight of cementitious materials) in accordance with ASTM C1218.
   9. Time of Initial Setting: Initial setting time in accordance with ASTM C403.

H. Product Data: Submit certified laboratory test data or manufacturer's certificates and data for the items listed below certifying that materials are in conformance requirements specified herein. Submit to the Civil Engineering Consultant of Record and the Construction Testing Laboratory for review and approval and within 7 calendar days after receipt of Notice-to-Proceed. In addition, for projects with all-concrete parking lots, submit to the Owner Assigned Concrete Sub-Consultant.
   1. Portland cement concrete mix design(s)
   2. Type and source of Portland cement, fly ash, and slag
   3. Aggregate gradations
   4. Joint back-up material
   5. Soft preformed joint filler
   6. Pavement joint sealant
   7. Dowel bars
   8. Tie bars
   9. Reinforcing steel bars
   10. Welded wire fabric
   11. Air entraining admixtures
   12. Water-reducing, set-retarding, and set-accelerating admixtures (if used)

I. Pavement Joint and Placement Plan: For projects with all-concrete parking lots, provide a placement plan identifying the items listed below. In addition to submission to CEC, submit to Owner Assigned Concrete Sub-Consultant.
   1. Concrete truck access location.
   2. Extent of placements including width, length, slab placement area and volume.
   3. Locations of construction joints.
   4. Location of sawn contraction joints if different from those shown on the civil drawings.

J. Pre-Slab Installation Meeting:
   1. Provide record of notification of pre-slab meeting including company name, persons contacted, and date and method of contact.
   2. Provide meeting minutes to all participants and Owner's Construction Manager including sign-in sheet.

K. Delivery Tickets:
   1. Copies of delivery tickets for each load of concrete delivered to site.
   2. Indicate information required by ASTM C 94 on each ticket including additional information required for slabs.
   3. Information on ticket shall include quantities of material batched including the amount of free water in the aggregate and the quantity of water that can be added at the site without exceeding the maximum water cementitious ratio of the approved mix design. Aggregate moisture corrections shall be based on ASTM definitions of aggregate moisture content and absorption.
   4. Mix identification number on ticket shall match number on submitted and approved mix design.
   5. Submit copies to Owner's Testing Laboratory with each concrete delivery.

L. Installation Certification: Submit certification in writing that final placement is in accordance with specification requirements.

M. Statement of Approval of Concrete Supplier: Submit statement with information specified in Quality Assurance paragraph below.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Concrete Truck Inspection:
   1. Conform to ASTM C94, and NRMCA standards.
   2. Perform inspections immediately before starting concreting operations.
   3. Record acceptable truck numbers.
   4. Record the identification numbers of those trucks found to be acceptable on the basis of inspections.
   5. Do not bring on site for concreting operations, any truck whose identification numbers are not recorded as acceptable. Notify Owner's Testing Lab if non-conforming trucks are used to deliver concrete for slabs and pavements.

B. Tolerances:
   1. Conform to most stringent requirements of ACI 117 and ACI 301 except as specified herein.
   2. Conform to ACI 117 thickness tolerances for slabs-on-ground.

C. Concrete Supplier Approval:
   1. The concrete supplier shall be fully approved and acceptable by the concrete subcontractor as the producer of concrete for which the subcontractor is to place and finish. Prepare Statement of Approval of Concrete Supplier stating project name, name of concrete supplier, along with the statement of approval and the signatures of the Contractor and concrete pavement subcontractor.

D. Pre-installation Meeting: Convene a pre-installation meeting at the site at least two weeks prior to commencing work of this Section. Require attendance of parties directly affecting work of this Section, including, but not limited to, the Owner's representative, CTL's representative and inspector, Contractor, concrete sub-contractor and job foreman, concrete supplier, and base fine grading contractor.
   1. Contact Owner's Construction Manager Thirty days prior to pre-installation conference to confirm schedule.
   2. Record discussions of meeting and decisions and agreements (or disagreements) reached, and furnish copy of record to each party attending. Review foreseeable methods and procedures related to paving work, including the following:
   3. CTL's testing and inspection procedures.
   4. Concrete finishes and finishing.
   5. Cold- and hot-weather concreting procedures.
   6. Curing procedures.

7. Concrete design mixture and examine procedures for ensuring quality of concrete materials.
8. Proposed sources of concrete materials, including capabilities and location of plant that will manufacture concrete.
9. Tour, inspect and discuss condition of subgrade, drainage structures, and other preparatory work.
10. Requirements for protecting concrete work, including restriction of traffic during installation period and for remainder of construction period.
11. Review and finalize construction schedule and verify availability of materials.
12. Concrete paving requirements (drawings, specifications and other contract documents).
13. Required submittals, both completed and yet to be completed.
14. Weather and forecasted weather conditions, and procedures for coping with unfavorable conditions.
15. Safety precautions relating to placement of concrete.
16. Changes to the contract documents from recommendations or discussions at the Pre-Construction meeting shall be approved in writing by the Owner's Construction Manager prior to implementation.

1.5 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Concreting in Hot, Dry, or Windy Weather:
1. Employ precautions to avoid cracking when the concrete rate of evaporation exceeds 0.1 pounds per square foot per hour or when any combination of concrete materials and weather conditions are favorable for the formation of plastic shrinkage cracks.
2. Maintain an accurate reading thermometer at the job site to check temperature of concrete.
3. Reject concrete if more than one slump adjustment, as defined in ASTM C 94, is required.
4. Do not place concrete when forms, subgrade, aggregate base, or reinforcing bars are more than 120 F or the temperature differential between the forms, aggregate base, or reinforcing bars and concrete will create conditions favorable for settlement cracks or thermal cracking.

B. Concreting in Cold Weather:
1. Conform to ACI 306.1 when temperature and other environmental conditions are as noted therein.
2. Subgrade shall be thawed to depth of 12 inches immediately before placing concrete.
3. Measure and record concrete temperature during protection period in each placement at regular time intervals, but not less than 3 times per 24 hour period.
4. Do not place slabs on subgrade or base that is more than 20°F cooler than concrete. Warm subgrade or base to decrease temperature differential to 20 F or less

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Maintain access for vehicular and pedestrian traffic as required for other construction activities. Utilize temporary striping, flagmen, barricades, warning signs, and warning lights as required.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Forms: Steel, wood, or other suitable material of size and strength to resist movement during concrete placement and to retain horizontal and vertical alignment until removal. Use straight forms, free of distortion and defects. Use flexible spring steel forms or laminated boards to form radius bends as required. Coat forms with nonstaining type of coating that will not discolor or deface surface of concrete.

B. Aggregate Base and Choker Materials:
1. Aggregate Base Material:
a. Gradation: Conform to gradation shown on the Civil Drawings.
b. Equivalent Gradation: Equivalent gradations may be used upon approval of the Civil Engineer of Record. Submit proposed equivalent gradation to the Architect for approval within 30 days after the award of contract. Equivalent gradation shall be one of the following.

1) Any state DOT approved road base material meeting the following gradation:

Std. Sieve Size	% Passing
No. 1-1/2	100
No. 4	15-55
No. 200	5-12

2) Material conforming to the General Requirements and of the Gradation “A”, ”C”, or “D” requirements (with the modified allowance of 5% to 12% passing the No. 200 sieve) as defined by ASTM D1241

2. Aggregate Choker Material: Clean granular fill with less than 3% clay and/or friable particles. Use one of the following gradations:
   a. ASTM 448 No. 10 with 6% to 12% passing No. 200 sieve.
   b. Material meeting the following gradation:

Std. Sieve Size	% Passing
No. 4	85-100
No. 8	75-95
No. 16	55-75
No. 50	22-45
No. 100	10-30
No. 200	6-12

C. Reinforcement:
   1. Welded Wire Mesh: Welded plain cold-drawn steel wire fabric, ASTM A185. Furnish in flat sheets.
   2. Reinforcing Bars: Deformed steel bars, ASTM A615, Grade 60.
   3. Joint Dowel Bars: ASTM A615, grade 40 minimum, smooth round plain steel bars, or ASTM A36, smooth round or square plain steel bars, cut bars true to length with ends square and free of burrs. Epoxy coat per State Highway Department Standard Specifications.

D. Cementitious Materials:
   1. Portland Cement: ASTM C150, Type I, Use only one brand throughout project.
   2. Fly Ash: ASTM C 618, Class C or F. Use only one type and source throughout project.
   3. Slag: ASTM C989, Grade 100 or 120. Use only one type and source throughout project.

E. Pavement Joint Materials:
   1. Joint Back-up Material: Polyethylene foam, 100% closed cell
   2. Soft Preformed Joint Filler: Flexible closed-cell non-extruding synthetic foam expansion joint strips.
      a. Ceramar Flexibe Foam Expansion Joint, by W.R. Meadows.
      b. Deck-O-Foam Expansion Joint Filler, by W.R. Meadows
   3. Sealant:
      a. Dow 888, by Dow Corning.
      b. 301 NS by Pecora.
      c. Spectrum 800 by Tremco.

F. Concrete Aggregate:
   1. Conform to ASTM C33.
   2. Aggregate shall contain no coal or lignite in concrete that will not be covered by soil.
   3. Fine Aggregate:
      a. Conform to fine aggregate grading requirements as defined in section 6.1 of ASTM C 33 unless approved by the Civil Engineer.
      b. If manufactured sand is used, blend with minimum 25% natural sand unless otherwise approved by Civil Engineer.

4. Coarse Aggregate:
   a. Nominal maximum coarse aggregate size shall be 1 inch for slabs ≤ 5-1/2 inch thick.
   b. The nominal maximum size of an aggregate is the smallest sieve size through which the major portion of the aggregate must pass, with a minimal amount retained on the maximum sieve size. Maximum 4% shall be retained on the nominal maximum size sieve.
5. Adjust proportions of combined coarse, intermediate, and fine aggregates to provide the following particle size distribution characteristics, unless otherwise approved:
   a. Coarseness Factor of 60 to 75%.
      1) The Coarseness Factor (CF) is the percent of combined aggregate retained on the #8 sieve that is also retained on the 3/8" sieve.
      2) The Coarseness Factor is calculated as follows:
         a) CF = Aggregate retained on 3/8" sieve / Aggregate retained on #8 sieve.
   b. Adjusted Workability Factor
      1) The Workability Factor (WF) is the percent of combined aggregate that passes the #8 sieve.
      2) The Adjusted Workability Factor (Adj-WF) is calculated as follows:
         a) Adj-WF = WF+[(Cementitious Material -564 lbs.)/37.6]
      3) The range of accepted Adj-WF for a given CF is as follows:
         a) Adj-WF = [(11.25 - .15 CF) + 33] ± 2.5
      4) Combined percent retained on any given sieve size shall not exceed 24%.
   c. Gradation requirement of ASTM C33 may be waived in order to meet ranges specified.

G. Water: ASTM C 1602.

H. Air Entrainment: ASTM C260.
1. Air-Mix or AEA-92, by Euclid.
2. MasterAir VR 10, MasterAir AE 90, or MasterAir E 200 by BASF Admixtures.
3. Daravair or Darex Series, by W.R. Grace.
4. Equivalent approved products.

I. Evaporation Retardant: Water-based polymer, sprayable.
1. Euco-Bar, by Euclid
2. MasterKure ER 50 by BASF Admixtures
3. Aquafilm, by Dayton Superior.

J. Liquid Membrane Curing and Sealing Compound: ASTM C 1315, Type I, Class A or B, 25% minimum solids content, clear non-yellowing with no styrene-butadiene.
1. Water Based, VOC less than 350 g/l:
   a. Super Aqua Cure, by Euclid Chemical Corp.
   b. MasterKure CC 1315WB by BASF Admixtures.
2. Solvent Based (For use below 40F)
   a. Super Rez-Seal, by Euclid Chemical Corp.
   b. MasterKure CC 300 SB by BASF Admixtures.

2.2 CONCRETE MIX

A. Design mix shall produce normal weight concrete consisting of Portland cement, supplementary cementitious materials, aggregates, admixtures, and water to produce specified requirements.

B. Geographical Weather Exposure Classification: Geographical exposure classification shall be Moderate F2 exposure.

C. Concrete Site Pavement
   1. ACI Exposure Category and classification:
      a. Negligible exposure: F0
      b. Moderate exposure: F2
      c. Severe exposure: F3
   2. Compressive Strength: Strength at 28 days, unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings:
      a. Negligible exposure classification: 3,500 psi.
      b. Moderate exposure classification: 4,500 psi.
   3. Maximum Water-Cementitious Material Ratio (Cement Quantity Includes Fly Ash or slag):
      a. Negligible exposure: 0.55 by wt.
      b. Moderate and severe exposure classification: 0.45 by wt.
   4. Slump Range: Slump at the point of placement shall be 2 to 4 inches for hand placed concrete, 1-1/14 to 3 inches for machine placed (slip form) concrete. Maximum slump variance shall be 2 inches.
   5. Air Content: As shown in the table below.

D. Air Entrainment as shown below:

Nominal Maximum Size Aggregate (Inch)	Average Air Content (%) +/- 1.5% By Exposure Category	
	Negligible - F0	Moderate or Severe – F2 & F3
3/8	4.5	7.5
1/2	4.0	7.0
3/4	3.5	6.0
1	3.0	6.0
1-1/2	2.5	5.5

E. Supplementary Cementitious Materials (SCM):
   1. Concrete mix shall contain SCM at the amounts specified unless other amounts are approved by the Civil Engineer. Either fly ash or ground granulated blast furnace slag (GGBFS) may be used for the SCM but shall not be used together to form a ternary mix. Use of fly ash or GGBFS in the concrete mix is mandatory.
   2. Fly Ash: Substitute fly ash for Portland cement at 20% of the total cementitious content.
      a. If used to mitigate potential aggregate reactivity, up to 30% fly ash substitution of Portland cement is allowed. Only Type F fly ash may be used and shall have the following maximum properties: 1.5% available alkali and 8.0% CaO. When a maximum of 30% replacement is used, up to 10.0% CaO is permitted.
   3. Ground Granulated Blast Furnace Slag (GGBFS): Substitute GGBFS for Portland cement at 25% of the total cementitious content.
      a. If required to mitigate potential sulfate exposure or aggregate reactivity, up to 50% GGBFS substitution of Portland cement is allowed.
   4. Maintain air-entrainment at specified levels.

F. Calcium Chloride:
   1. Calcium chloride (Type L) may be used in solution form as part of the mixing water to accelerate concrete setting and early-strength development.
   2. Amount of calcium chloride added shall not be more than necessary to produce the desired results and shall not exceed 2% by weight of cement.
   3. The dosage range for the calcium chloride for the entire project shall not vary by more than 1%. Range is defined as the difference between the maximum and minimum dosages of calcium chloride for the entire project.

4. Calcium chloride shall not be used in the following applications unless approved by the Civil Engineer:
   a. concrete containing embedded dissimilar metals or aluminum
   b. slabs supported on permanent galvanized steel forms
   c. concrete exposed to deicing chemicals
   d. prestressed or post-tension concrete
   e. concrete containing aggregates with potentially deleterious reactivity and concrete exposed to soil
   f. concrete exposed to soil or water containing sulfates.
5. Use calcium chloride in accordance with manufacturer's recommendation.
6. Chloride-ion Concentration: Maximum water-soluble chloride-ion concentrations in hardened concrete at ages from 28 to 42 days contributed from the ingredients including water, aggregates, cementitious materials, and admixtures shall not exceed the following limits unless approved by the Civil Engineer:

Type of Member	Maximum water-soluble chloride ion (Cl-) content in concrete (percent by weight of cement)
Prestressed concrete	0.06
Reinforced concrete exposed to chloride in service	0.15
Reinforced concrete that will be dry or protected from moisture in service	1.00
Other reinforced concrete construction	0.30

7. When using calcium chloride or other admixtures containing chlorides, measure water-soluble chloride-ion content (percent by weight of cement) per ASTM C 1218. Sample shall be from concrete representing the submitted mix design and maximum chloride dosage anticipated for the project.

2.3 MIXING

A. Mix concrete and deliver in accordance with ASTM C 94.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Proof roll prepared base material surface to check for unstable areas in accordance with Section 00 2000 including documentation and re-proof rolling as required. Paving work shall begin only after unsuitable areas have been corrected and are ready to receive paving.

B. Remove loose material from compacted base material surface to produce firm, smooth surface immediately before placing concrete.

3.2 AGGREGATE BASE PLACEMENT

A. Unless otherwise specified on the Drawings, place aggregate base as specified herein.

B. Aggregate Base:
   1. Install aggregate base where shown on Drawings.
   2. Compact to final thickness shown in layers not exceeding 6 inches with minimum of 2 passes per layer with vibratory compactor.
   3. Compact fill to 98% of aggregate's Standard Proctor as determined by Method D of ASTM D698.
   4. Leave base up to 2 inches low until just prior to concrete placement.

C. Aggregate Base Fine Grading:
   1. Compact to final thickness shown with 2 passes minimum vibratory compactor to produce smooth, flat, dense surface.
   2. Do not allow excess moisture in or on base at time of placing concrete.

3. Level off aggregate base top surface with a maximum 3/4" thick aggregate choker material to achieve the following:
   a. To reduce surface friction and to meet specified fine grade tolerances specified below.
   b. To level areas exposed to rain, traffic, or excavations for buried utilities.
   c. At areas where aggregate base material does not have sufficient fine particles to produce a surface that is free of exposed aggregate or surface voids greater than 3/8” in size at time of slab installation.
4. Owner’s Construction Testing Laboratory shall verify adequate fines at surface immediately prior to concrete slab placement.
5. Provide dry, smooth, flat, dense surface
6. Proof-roll 48 hrs. maximum prior to concrete placement. Depression under a fully loaded ready mix truck shall not exceed 1/2 inch. If there ≥ 0.5” of precipitation in the 48 hours prior to placement, the proof roll must be repeated.

D. Pavement Aggregate Base Fine Grade Tolerance: +0 inch, -3/4 inch with transition no greater than 3/4 inch vertically to 8 inches horizontally.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Form Construction
1. Set forms to required grades and lines, rigidly braced and secured.
2. Install sufficient quantity of forms to allow continuance of work and so that forms remain in place minimum of 24 hours after concrete placement.
3. Check completed formwork for grade and alignment to following tolerances:
   a. Top of forms not more than 1/8-inch in 10'-0".
   b. Vertical face on longitudinal axis, not more than 1/4-inch in 10'-0".
4. Clean forms after each use and coat with form release agent as often as required to ensure separation from concrete without damage.

B. Reinforcement: Fasten reinforcing bars or welded wire fabric (if required) accurately and securely in place with suitable supports and ties. Remove from reinforcement all dirt, oil, loose mill scale, rust, and other substances that will prevent proper bonding of the concrete to the reinforcement.

C. Concrete Placement
1. Mix and place concrete when the air temperature in the shade and away from artificial heat is a minimum of 35 degrees F and rising. Hot and cold weather concreting shall be in accordance with ACI 305.1 (hot weather) and 306.1 (cold weather).
2. Do not place concrete until base material and forms have been checked for alignment and grade. Concrete shall not be placed around manholes or other structures until they are at required finish elevation and alignment.
3. Place concrete using methods that prevent segregation of mix. Consolidate concrete along face of forms and adjacent to transverse joints with internal vibrator. Keep vibrator away from joint assemblies, reinforcement, or side forms. Consolidate with care to prevent dislocation of reinforcing, dowels, and joint devices.
4. Deposit and spread concrete in continuous operation between transverse joints, as far as possible. If interrupted for more than 1/2 hour, place construction joint.

D. Contraction and Construction Joints: Construct contraction and construction joints straight with face perpendicular to concrete surface. Construct transverse joints perpendicular to centerline, unless otherwise detailed.
1. Contraction Joints: Provide joints at spacing of 12'-0" on centers, maximum each way. Construct control joints for depth equal to at least 1/4 of the concrete thickness, as follows:
   a. Form tooled joints in fresh concrete by grooving top with recommended tool and finishing edge with jointer.
   b. Sawed Contraction Joints:
      1) Use saws, blades, skid plates, and accessories by Soff-Cut International, Inc. or approved equal.

2) Start cutting sawed joints as soon as concrete has hardened sufficiently to prevent raveling or dislodging of aggregates. This will typically be from 1 hour in hot weather to 4 hours in cold weather after completing finishing of slab in that joint location. Concrete that cracks from contractor delaying saw cutting of joints will be removed and replaced at Contractor's expense.
3) Provide at least two "Soff-Cut" saws on site with blades capable of achieving the required depth of saw cut.
4) Extend sawed joint to the slab boundaries and abutments, including columns, drains, and other penetrations in the path of a defined joint. Implement methods and timing of the saw cut beyond the limits of the Soff-Cut saw reach to provide a consistent depth of cut with minimal raveling of joint edges.

2. Construction Joints: Place construction joints at end of placements and at locations where placement operations are stopped for period of more than 1/2 hour. Construct joints in accordance with details shown.

E. Isolation and Fixed Object Joints: Construct joint at locations and in accordance with details shown.

F. Pavement Joint Materials: Place joint fillers, back-up material, and sealants at locations shown and in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
1. Soft Preformed Joint Fillers: Extend preformed joint fillers full-width and depth of joint, and not less than 1/2-inch or more than 1-inch below finished surface. Furnish preformed joint fillers in 1-piece lengths for full width being placed, wherever possible. Where more than 1 length is required, lace or clip preformed joint filler sections together in a single plane.

3.4 CONCRETE FINISHING

A. After initial striking off and consolidating of concrete paving, smooth surface using either magnesium straight edge, wood, or magnesium channel float. Wetting off concrete surface for finishing with only a fine water misting, spraying with a hose or splashing with brush will not be allowed

B. Round edges of slabs and formed joints to 1/2-inch radius with edging tool. Eliminate tool marks on concrete surface.

C. After completion of straightedge / floating and when excess moisture or surface sheen has disappeared, uniformly finish surface to provide a coarse, nonslip finish by scoring surface with stiff-bristled broom perpendicular to flow of traffic so as to produce regular corrugations not over 1/16 of an inch deep. Initial nonslip finishing shall be approved by the Owner's Construction Manager.

D. Do not remove forms for 24 hours after concrete has been placed. After form removal, clean ends of joints and point up minor honeycombed areas. Remove and replace areas or sections with major defects, as directed by Owner.

3.5 CURING AND PROTECTION

A. Protect and cure finished concrete paving using curing compound. Cure for a period not less than 7 days.

B. Use solvent based curing compound when compound is applied below 40 F.

3.6 CLEANING AND ADJUSTING

A. Sweep concrete pavement and wash free of stains, discolorations, dirt, and other foreign material just prior to final inspection.

B. Protect concrete from damage until acceptance of work. Exclude traffic from pavement for at least 14 days after placement. When construction traffic is permitted, maintain pavement as clean as possible by removing surface stains and spillage of materials.

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Field quality control shall be the responsibility of the Contractor in accordance with Section 01 4516. Field quality control testing and inspection shall be at the discretion of the Contractor as necessary to assure compliance with Contract requirements. Owner T&I shall not be considered a substitute for the Contractor's responsibility to perform similar routine, necessary, and customary testing and inspection of the methods and frequency suitable for the type of work involved.

B. Responsibilities and Duties Relative to Owner Testing and Inspection:
   1. Notify Owner's CTL in advance of concrete placements to allow sufficient time to prepare for a site visit.
   2. Assist Owner's agency in securing field specimens.
   3. Provide and maintain for sole use of CTL, facilities for safe storage and proper curing of concrete test cylinders at project site as required by ASTM C31 and acceptable to Owner's Testing Laboratory.

C. Correction of Deficient Work:
   1. When directed by the Owner, remove and replace or repair concrete and related Work which does not conform to specified requirements including strength, tolerances, and finishes.
   2. Bear cost of corrections or delays to other work affected by, or resulting from, corrections to concrete Work.
   3. If results of compressive strength tests reveal deficiencies in concrete, meet requirements of ACI 318 and ACI 301.

END OF SECTION

CONCRETE MIX DESIGN SUBMITTAL FORM
(Section 32 1313 – Concrete Pavement) Date

☐

PROJECT INFORMATION

PROJECT# _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY, ST _____
GENERAL CONTRACTOR
COMPANY _____
JOBSITE PHONE _____

A. CONCRETE INFORMATION

Supplier Mix Design # _____
Design Strength (f'c) _____ psi
Water / Cementitious Ratio _____
Total Air Content _____ %
Total Est. Volume of Concrete _____ CY

Mix Developed From:
☐ Trial Mix Test Data (*attach test data*)
☐ Field Experience

Density
Wet _____ pcf Dry _____ pcf

Slump
" (± 1") **WITHOUT** WR Admixture
" (± 1") **WITH** WR Admixture

LEAVE BLANK FOR STAMP OF APPROVAL BY CONCRETE SUPPLIER AND ENGINEER OF RECORD

B. ADMIXTURE INFORMATION

	ASTM Designation	Product (Manufacturer/Brand)	Dosage (ounces) oz / cy	oz / cwt
Water Reducing				
Accelerating				
Retarding				
Air-Entraining				

C. MIX DESIGN

Mix Proportions (per cubic yard)

	Identification (Type, size, source, etc.)	Weight (pounds)	Density (SSD)	**Volume** (cubic feet)	% Aggregate Absorption
Cement					
Fly Ash					
Slag					
Coarse Aggregate #1					
#2					
#3					
Fine Aggregate #1					
#2					
Water					
Air Content					
	TOTALS				

Coarse & Fine Aggregate Gradation Information

Sieve Size	**% Passing Each Sieve** (All Sieve Sizes must be entered)					Combined % Passing	Combined % Retained	
	Coarse Agg. # 1	Coarse Agg. # 2	Coarse Agg. # 3	Fine Agg. # 1	Fine Agg. # 2		Cumulative	Individual
1-1/2"								
1"								
3/4"								
1/2"								
3/8"								
# 4								
# 8								
# 16								
# 30								
# 50								
# 100								
# 200								
% of Vol								

Aggregate Ratios

Coarseness Factor =	$\frac{\text{Combined \% cumulative retained 3/8" sieve}}{\text{Combined \% cumulative retained \#8 sieve}}$	=		
Workability Factor =	Combined % passing #8 sieve	=		
Adj-Workability Factor =	WF + [(Cementitious Material - 564) ÷ 37.6]	=		
Allowable Adj-WF=	Adj-WF = [(11.25 - .15 CF) + 33] ± 2.5	=	Low	High

D. **ATTACHMENTS:** Include the following with this Mix Design Report.

- ☐ Portland Cement mill test reports
- ☐ Fly ash mill test reports
- ☐ Slag mill test reports
- ☐ Designation, type, quality, and source (natural or manufactured) of coarse and fine aggregate materials
- ☐ Separate aggregate gradation reports including all required sieve sizes
  - All gradation sieve report tests dated within 60 days of this report
  - Report for each coarse and fine aggregate material in mix
- ☐ Statement if possible reactivity of aggregate, based on tests or past service
- ☐ Statement if possible aggregate pop-outs or their disruptions, based on tests or past service
- ☐ Product data for the following admixtures:
  - Chloride ion data and related calculations
  - Water reducing, set retarding, set accelerating, etc.
- ☐ Measured water-soluble chloride ion content in concrete (percent by weight of cement).
- ☐ Concrete compressive strength data used for standard deviation calculations

E. CONCRETE SUPPLIER INFORMATION

Company Name	_____	Tel. #	( ) _____
Address	_____		
City, ST Zip	_____		
Technical Contact	_____	Cell #	( ) _____
		e-mail	_____
Sales Contact	_____	Cell #	( ) _____

	PRIMARY PLANT	SECONDARY PLANT
Plant Location:		
Miles from Site:		
Travel Time to Site:		
NRMCA Certified:	☐ YES ☐ NO	☐ YES ☐ NO
State DOT Certified:	☐ YES ☐ NO	☐ YES ☐ NO
Batch Mixing Type:	☐ DRY ☐ CENTRAL MIX	☐ DRY ☐ CENTRAL MIX

SECTION 32 1373

CONCRETE PAVING JOINT SEALANTS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
   1. Cold-applied joint sealants.
   2. Hot-applied joint sealants.
   3. Cold-applied, fuel-resistant joint sealants.
   4. Hot-applied, fuel-resistant joint sealants.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Samples for Verification: For each kind and color of joint sealant required, provide Samples with joint sealants in 1/2-inch- (13-mm-) wide joints formed between two 6-inch- (150-mm-) long strips of material matching the appearance of exposed surfaces adjacent to joint sealants.

C. Paving-Joint-Sealant Schedule: Include the following information:
   1. Joint-sealant application, joint location, and designation.
   2. Joint-sealant manufacturer and product name.
   3. Joint-sealant formulation.
   4. Joint-sealant color.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: An entity that employs installers and supervisors who are trained and approved by manufacturer.

B. Product Testing: Test joint sealants using a qualified testing agency.

1.5 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants under the following conditions:
   1. When ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by joint-sealant manufacturer [or are below 40 deg. F (5 deg. C)].
   2. When joint substrates are wet.
   3. Where joint widths are less than those allowed by joint-sealant manufacturer for applications indicated.
   4. Where contaminants capable of interfering with adhesion have not yet been removed from joint substrates.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS, GENERAL

A. Compatibility: Provide joint sealants, backing materials, and other related materials that are compatible with one another and with joint substrates under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by joint-sealant manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.

2.2 COLD-APPLIED JOINT SEALANTS

A. Single-Component, Self-Leveling, Silicone Joint Sealant: ASTM D 5893/D 5893M, Type SL.

2.3 JOINT-SEALANT BACKER MATERIALS

A. Joint-Sealant Backer Materials: Non-staining; compatible with joint substrates, sealants, primers, and other joint fillers; and approved for applications indicated by joint-sealant manufacturer, based on field experience and laboratory testing.

B. Round Backer Rods for Cold-Applied Joint Sealants: ASTM D 5249, Type 3, of diameter and density required to control joint-sealant depth and prevent bottom-side adhesion of sealant.

C. Backer Strips for Cold- and Hot-Applied Joint Sealants: ASTM D 5249; Type 2; of thickness and width required to control joint-sealant depth, prevent bottom-side adhesion of sealant, and fill remainder of joint opening under sealant.

2.4 PRIMERS

A. Primers: Product recommended by joint-sealant manufacturer where required for adhesion of sealant to joint substrates indicated.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine joints to receive joint sealants, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for joint configuration, installation tolerances, and other conditions affecting joint-sealant performance.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Surface Cleaning of Joints: Before installing joint sealants, clean out joints immediately to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions.
   1. Remove all foreign material from joint substrates that could interfere with adhesion of joint sealant, including dust, old joint sealants, oil, grease, waterproofing, water repellents, water, surface dirt, and frost.

B. Joint Priming: Prime joint substrates where indicated or where recommended in writing by joint-sealant manufacturer, based on preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests or prior experience. Apply primer to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions. Confine primers to areas of joint-sealant bond; do not allow spillage or migration onto adjoining surfaces.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF JOINT SEALANTS

A. Comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written installation instructions for products and applications indicated unless more stringent requirements apply.

B. Joint-Sealant Installation Standard: Comply with recommendations in ASTM C 1193 for use of joint sealants as applicable to materials, applications, and conditions.

C. Install joint-sealant backings to support joint sealants during application and at position required to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths of installed sealants relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.
   1. Do not leave gaps between ends of joint-sealant backings.
   2. Do not stretch, twist, puncture, or tear joint-sealant backings.
   3. Remove absorbent joint-sealant backings that have become wet before sealant application and replace them with dry materials.

D. Install joint sealants immediately following backing installation, using proven techniques that comply with the following:
   1. Place joint sealants so they fully contact joint substrates.
   2. Completely fill recesses in each joint configuration.
   3. Produce uniform, cross-sectional shapes and depths relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.

E. Tooling of Non-sag Joint Sealants: Immediately after joint-sealant application and before skinning or curing begins, tool sealants according to the following requirements to form smooth, uniform beads of configuration indicated; to eliminate air pockets; and to ensure contact and adhesion of sealant with sides of joint:
   1. Remove excess joint sealant from surfaces adjacent to joints.
   2. Use tooling agents that are approved in writing by joint-sealant manufacturer and that do not discolor sealants or adjacent surfaces.

F. Provide joint configuration to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions unless otherwise indicated.

3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Clean off excess joint sealant as the Work progresses, by methods and with cleaning materials approved in writing by joint-sealant manufacturers.

B. Protect joint sealants, during and after curing period, from contact with contaminating substances and from damage resulting from construction operations or other causes so sealants are without deterioration or damage at time of Substantial Completion. If, despite such protection, damage or deterioration occurs, cut out and remove damaged or deteriorated joint sealants immediately and replace with joint sealant so installations in repaired areas are indistinguishable from the original work.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 1600

CURBS AND SIDEWALKS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
1. Portland cement concrete curbs, gutters, and sidewalks except sidewalks adjacent to building.

B. Related Requirements:
1. Section 31 2000 - Earthwork: Preparation of subgrades.
2. Section 03 1100 - Structural Concrete

1.2 REFERENCES

A. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. Publications are referenced within the text by the basic designation only.

B. American Concrete Institute (ACI):
1. ACI 305R - Hot Weather Concreting
2. ACI 306R - Cold Weather Concreting
3. ACI 306.1 - Cold Weather Concreting.
4. ACI 308 - Curing Concrete

C. ASTM International (ASTM):
1. ASTM A185 - Steel Welded Wire Fabric, Plain, for Concrete Reinforcement.
2. ASTM A615 - Deformed and Plain Billet-Steel for Concrete Reinforcement.
3. ASTM C31 - Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field.
4. ASTM C39 - Comprehensive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens.
5. ASTM C42 - Obtaining and Testing Drilled Cores and Sawed Beams of Concrete.
6. ASTM C94 - Ready-Mixed Concrete.
7. ASTM C138 - Test Method for Unit Weight, Yield, and Air Content (Gravemetric) of Concrete.
8. ASTM C143 - Slump of Hydraulic Cement Concrete.
9. ASTM C231 - Air-Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Pressure Method.
10. ASTM C172 - Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete.
11. ASTM C173 - Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Volumetric Method.
12. ASTM C260 - Air-Entraining Admixtures for Concrete.
13. ASTM C309 - Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds for Curing Concrete.
14. ASTM C618 - Fly Ash and Raw or Calcined Natural Pozzolan for use as a Mineral Admixture in Portland Cement Concrete.
15. ASTM C989 - Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag for Use in Concrete and Mortars.
16. ASTM C1064 - Temperature of Freshly Mixed Portland Concrete Cement.
17. ASTM C1218 - Water-Soluble Chloride in Mortar and Concrete.
18. ASTM D98 - Calcium Chloride.
19. ASTM D994 - Preformed Expansion Joint Filler for Concrete (Bituminous).
20. ASTM D1190 - Concrete Joint Sealer, Hot Poured, Elastic Type.
21. ASTM D1751 - Performed Expansion Joint Fillers for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction (Nonextruding and Resilient Bituminous Types).
22. ASTM D2628 - Preformed Polychloroprene Elastomeric Joint Seals for Concrete Pavements.

D. Federal Specifications (FS):
1. FS HH-F-341 - Fillers, Expansion Joint: Bituminous (Asphalt & Tar)

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Mix Design:
   1. Fill out and submit attached Concrete Mix Design Submittal Form.
   2. Submit three copies of each proposed mix.
   3. Submit separate mix design for concrete to be placed by pumping in addition to the mix design for concrete to be placed directly from the truck chute.
   4. Submit mix design to the Civil Engineering Consultant of Record, the Owner's Construction Testing Laboratory, and the Owner's Assigned Concrete Sub-Consultant.
   5. Include applicable information shown on the Mix Design Submittal Form and the following:
      a. Proportions of cementitious materials, fine and coarse aggregate, and water.
      b. Water-cementitious material ratio, 28-day compressive design strength, slump, and air content.
      c. Type of cement, fly ash, slag and aggregate.
      d. Aggregate gradation.
      e. Type and dosage of admixtures.
      f. Special requirements for pumping.
      g. Range of ambient temperature and humidity for which design is valid.
      h. Special characteristics of mix which require precautions in mixing, placing, or finishing techniques to achieve finished product specified.
      i. Materials and methods for curing concrete.

B. Submit certified laboratory test data or manufacturer's certificates and data for the items listed below certifying that materials are in conformance requirements specified herein. Submit to the Engineering Consultant of Record and the Construction Testing Laboratory for review and approval and within 7 calendar days after receipt of Notice-to-Proceed.
   1. Concrete mix design(s)
   2. Type and source of Portland cement, fly ash, and slag
   3. Aggregate gradations
   4. Preformed expansion joint filler
   5. Field molded/poured sealant
   6. Dowel bars
   7. Expansion sleeves
   8. Tie bars
   9. Reinforcing steel bars
   10. Welded wire fabric
   11. Air entraining admixtures
   12. Water-reducing, set-retarding and set-accelerating admixtures (if used)

C. Test Reports: Submit field quality control test reports.

1.4 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Maintain access for vehicular and pedestrian traffic as required for other construction activities. Utilize temporary striping, flagmen, barricades, warning signs, and warning lights as required.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Forms: Steel, wood, or other suitable material of size and strength to resist movement during concrete placement and to retain horizontal and vertical alignment until removal. Use straight forms, free of distortion and defects. Use flexible spring steel forms or laminated boards to form radius bends as required. Forms shall be of depth equal to depth of curbing or sidewalk, and so designed as to permit secure fastening together at tops. Coat forms with nonstaining type of coating that will not discolor or deface surface of concrete.

B. Welded Wire Mesh: Welded plain cold-drawn steel wire fabric, ASTM A185. Furnish in flat sheets.

C. Reinforcing Steel: Deformed steel bars, ASTM A615, Grade 60.

D. Portland Cement: Shall conform to ASTM C150, Type I.

E. Fly Ash: ASTM C618, Class C or F. Use only one type and source throughout project.

F. Slag: ASTM C989, Grade 100 or 120. Use only one type and source throughout project.

G. Exterior Pavement Joint Materials
   1. Joint Back-up Material: Polyethylene foam, 100% closed cell.
   2. Sealant:
      a. Dow 888, by Dow Corning.
      b. 301 NS by Pecora.
      c. Spectrum 800 or 900 by Tremco.

H. Aggregate: ASTM C33.

I. Water: Clean and potable

J. Dowel Bars: ASTM A615, grade 60, and plain steel bars.

K. Air Entrainment: ASTM C260. .
   1. Air-Mix or AEA-92, by Euclid Chemical Corp.
   2. MasterAir VR 10, MasterAir AE 90, or MasterAir E 200 by BASF Admixtures.
   3. Daravair or Darex Series, by W.R. Grace.
   4. Equivalent approved products.

L. Liquid Membrane Curing and Sealing Compound: ASTM C1315, Type I, Class A or B, 25% minimum solids content, clear non-yellowing with no styrene-butadiene.
   1. Water Based, VOC less than 350 g/l:
      a. Super Aqua Cure, by Euclid Chemical Corp.
      b. MasterKure CC 1315WB by BASF Admixtures.
   2. Solvent Based
      a. Super Rez-Seal, by Euclid Chemical Corp.
      b. MasterKure CC 300 SB by BASF Admixtures.

2.2 CONCRETE MIXING

A. Mix concrete and deliver in accordance with ASTM C94. Design mix shall produce normal weight concrete consisting of Portland cement, supplementary cementitious materials, aggregates, admixtures and water to produce the following:
   1. Compressive Strength: 3,500 psi minimum at 28 days unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings.
   2. Slump Range: 2”-4” for hand placed concrete, 1-1/4” to 3” for machine placed (slipform) concrete.
   3. Air Entrainment: 5 to 8 percent.

B. Supplementary Cementitous Materials (SCM):
   1. Concrete mix shall contain SCM at the amounts specified unless other amounts are approved by the Civil Engineer. Either fly ash or ground granulated blast furnace slag (GGBFS) may be used for the SCM but shall not be used together to form a ternary mix. Use of fly ash or GGBFS in the concrete mix is mandatory.
   2. Fly Ash: Substitute fly ash for Portland cement at 15% of the total cementitious content.
      a. If used to mitigate potential aggregate reactivity, only Type F fly ash may be used and shall have the following maximum properties: 1.5% available alkali and 8.0% CaO. When a maximum of 25% replacement is used, up to 10.0% CaO is permitted.

3. Ground Granulated Blast Furnace Slag (GGBFS): Substitute GGBFS for Portland cement at 20% of the total cementitious content.
    a. If required to mitigate potential sulfate exposure or aggregate reactivity, up to 50% substitution of Portland cement is allowed.
4. Maintain air-entrainment at specified levels.

C. Calcium chloride:
1. Calcium chloride (Type L) may be used in solution form as part of the mixing water to accelerate concrete setting and early-strength development.
    a. Amount of calcium chloride added shall not be more than necessary to produce the desired results and shall not exceed 2% by weight of cement.
    b. The dosage range for the calcium chloride for the entire project shall not vary by more than 1%. Range is defined as the difference between the maximum and minimum dosages of calcium chloride for the entire project.
    c. Calcium chloride shall not be used in the following applications unless approved by the Civil Engineer:
        1) concrete containing embedded dissimilar metals or aluminum
        2) slabs supported on permanent galvanized steel forms
        3) concrete exposed to deicing chemicals
        4) prestressed or post-tension concrete
        5) concrete containing aggregates with potentially deleterious reactivity and concrete exposed to soil
        6) concrete exposed to soil or water containing sulfates.
2. Use calcium chloride in accordance with manufacturer's recommendation.
3. Chloride-ion Concentration:
    a. Maximum water-soluble chloride-ion concentrations in hardened concrete at ages from 28 to 42 days contributed from the ingredients including water, aggregates, cementitious material, and admixtures shall not exceed the following limits unless approved by the Civil Engineer:

Type of Member	Maximum water-soluble chloride ion (Cl-) content in concrete (percent by weight of cement)
Prestressed concrete	0.06
Reinforced concrete exposed to chloride in service	0.15
Reinforced concrete that will be dry or protected from moisture in service	1.00
Other reinforced concrete construction	0.30

4. When using calcium chloride or other admixtures containing chlorides, measure water-soluble chloride-ion content (percent by weight of cementitious materials) per ASTM C1218. Sample shall be from concrete representing the submitted mix design and maximum chloride dosage anticipated for the project.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Begin paving work only after unsuitable areas have been corrected and are ready to receive paving.

B. Remove loose material from compacted base material surface to produce firm, smooth surface immediately before placing concrete.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Form Construction
1. Set forms to required grades and lines, rigidly braced and secured.
2. Install sufficient quantity of forms to allow continuance of work and so that forms remain in place minimum of 24 hours after concrete placement.
3. Check completed formwork for grade and alignment to following tolerances:
   a. Top of forms not more than 1/8-inch in 10'-0".
   b. Vertical face on longitudinal axis, not more than 1/4-inch in 10'-0".
4. Clean forms after each use and coat with form release agent as often as required to ensure separation from concrete without damage.

B. Reinforcement: Fasten reinforcing bars or welded wire fabric (if required) accurately and securely in place with suitable supports and ties. Remove from reinforcement all dirt, oil, loose mill scale, rust, and other substances that will prevent proper bonding of the concrete to the reinforcement.

C. Concrete Placement
1. Concrete shall be mixed and placed when the air temperature in the shade and away from artificial heat is a minimum of 35 degrees F and rising. Hot and cold weather concreting shall be in accordance with ACI 305R (hot weather) and 306.1 and 306R (cold weather).Do not place concrete until base material and forms have been checked for line and grade. Moisten base material if required to provide uniform dampened condition at time concrete is placed. Do not place concrete around manholes or other structures until set at required finish elevation and alignment.
2. Place concrete using methods that prevent segregation of mix. Consolidate concrete along face of forms and adjacent to transverse joints with internal vibrator. Keep vibrator away from joint assemblies, reinforcement, or side forms. Consolidate with care to prevent dislocation of reinforcing, dowels, and joint devices.
3. Deposit and spread concrete in continuous operation between transverse joints, as far as possible. If interrupted for more than 1/2 hour, place construction joint. Automatic machine may be used for curb and gutter placement. Machine placement shall be at required cross section, line, grade, finish, and jointing as specified for formed concrete. If results are not acceptable, remove and replace with formed concrete as specified herein.

D. Joint Construction
1. Contraction Joints: Construct concrete curb or combination concrete curb and gutter, where specified on Construction Drawings, in uniform sections of length specified on Construction Drawings. Form joints between sections either by steel templates, 1/8-inch in thickness, of length equal to width of curb and gutter, and with depth which will penetrate at least 2-inches below surface of curb and gutter; or with 3/4-inch thick performed expansion joint filler cut to exact cross section of curb and gutter; or by sawing to depth of at least 2-inches while concrete is between 4 and 24 hours old. If steel templates are used, they shall be left in place until concrete has set enough to hold its shape, but shall be removed while forms are still in place.
2. Longitudinal Construction Joints: Tie concrete curb or combination concrete curb and gutter, where specified on Construction Drawings, to concrete pavement with 1/2-inch round deformed reinforcement bars of length and spacing shown on Construction Drawings.
3. Transverse Expansion Joints: Concrete curb, combination concrete curb and gutter, or concrete sidewalk shall have filler cut to exact cross section of curb, gutter, or sidewalk. Joints shall be similar to type of expansion joint used in adjacent pavement.

E. Joint Fillers: Extend joint fillers full-width and depth of joint, and not less than 1/2-inch or more than 1-inch below finished surface where joint sealer is indicated. Furnish joint fillers in 1-piece lengths for full width being placed, wherever possible. Where more than 1 length is required, lace or clip joint filler sections together.

F. Joint Sealants: Install in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

3.3 CONCRETE FINISHING

A. After striking off and consolidating concrete, smooth surface by screeding and floating. Adjust floating to compact surface and produce uniform texture. After floating, test surface for trueness with 10'-0" straightedge. Distribute concrete as required to remove surface irregularities, and refloat repaired areas to provide continuous smooth finish.

B. Work edges of sidewalks, gutters, back top edge of curb, and formed joints with edging tool, rounding edge to 1/2-inch radius. Eliminate tool marks on concrete surface. After completion of floating and trowelling, when excess moisture or surface sheen has disappeared, complete surface finishing, as follows:
   1. Curbs, gutters, and sidewalks: Broom finish by drawing fine-hair broom across surface perpendicular to flow of traffic. Repeat operation as necessary to produce fine line texture.

C. Do not remove forms for 24 hours after concrete has been placed. After form removal, clean ends of joints and point up minor honeycombed areas. Remove and replace areas or sections with major defects as directed Owner.

D. Check surface areas at intervals necessary to eliminate ponding areas. Remove and replace unacceptable work as directed by Owner.

3.4 CURING AND PROTECTION

A. Protect and cure finished concrete paving using with curing compound or with acceptable moist-curing methods in accordance with "water-curing" section of ACI 308. Cure for a period not less than 7 days.

B. Use solvent based curing compound when compound is applied below 40 F.

3.5 BACKFILL

A. After concrete has set sufficiently, spaces on either side of concrete curb, combination concrete curb and gutter, or concrete sidewalk shall be refilled to required elevation with suitable material compacted in accordance with Section 31 2000.

3.6 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Sweep concrete pavement and wash free of stains, discolorations, dirt, and other foreign material just prior to final inspection.

B. Protect concrete from damage until acceptance of work. Exclude traffic from pavement for at least 14 days after placement. When construction traffic is permitted, maintain pavement as clean as possible by removing surface stains and spillage of materials.

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Field quality control shall be the responsibility of the Contractor in accordance with Section 01 4516. Field quality control testing and inspection shall be at the discretion of the Contractor as necessary to assure compliance with Contract requirements.

END OF SECTION

CONCRETE MIX DESIGN SUBMITTAL FORM
(Section 002770 – Curbs and Sidewalks) Date

☐

PROJECT INFORMATION

PROJECT # _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY, ST _____
GENERAL CONTRACTOR
COMPANY _____
JOBSITE PHONE _____

A. CONCRETE INFORMATION

Supplier Mix Design # _____
Design Strength (f'c) _____ psi
Water / Cementitious Ratio _____
Total Air Content _____ %
Total Est. Volume of Concrete _____ CY

Mix Developed From:
☐ Trial Mix Test Data (*attach test data*)
☐ Field Experience

Density

Wet _____ pcf Dry _____ pcf

Slump

_____" (± 1") **WITHOUT** WR Admixture

_____" (± 1") **WITH** WR Admixture

LEAVE BLANK FOR ENGINEER'S STAMP

B. ADMIXTURE INFORMATION

	ASTM Designation	**Product** (Manufacturer/Brand)	**Dosage (ounces)** oz / cy	oz / cwt
Water Reducing				
Accelerating				
Retarding				

C. MIX DESIGN

Mix Proportions (per cubic yard)

	Identification (Type, size, source, etc.)	**Weight** (pounds)	**Density** (SSD)	**Volume** (cubic feet)	**% Aggregate Absorption**
Cement					
Fly Ash					
Slag					
Coarse Aggregate #1					
#2					
#3					
Fine Aggregate #1					
#2					
Water					
Air Content					
	TOTALS				

Coarse & Fine Aggregate Gradation Information

Sieve Size	**% Passing Each Sieve** (All Sieve Sizes must be entered)					**Combined % Passing**	**Combined % Retained**	
	Coarse Agg. # 1	**Coarse Agg. # 2**	**Coarse Agg. # 3**	**Fine Agg. # 1**	**Fine Agg. # 2**		**Cumulative**	**Individual**
1-1/2"								
1"								
3/4"								
1/2"								
3/8"								
# 4								
# 8								
# 16								
# 30								
# 50								
# 100								
# 200								
% of Vol								

Aggregate Ratios

Coarseness Factor =	Combined % cumulative retained 3/8" sieve / Combined % cumulative retained #8 sieve	=		
Workability Factor =	Combined % passing #8 sieve	=		
Adj-Workability Factor =	WF + [(Cementitious Material - 564) ÷ 37.6]	=		
Allowable Adj-WF=	Adj-WF = [(11.25 - .15 CF) + 34.5] ± 2.5	=	**Low**	**High**

D. ATTACHMENTS: Include the following with this Mix Design Report.

- ☐ Portland Cement mill test reports
- ☐ Fly ash mill test reports
- ☐ Slag mill test reports
- ☐ Designation, type, quality, and source (natural or manufactured) of coarse and fine aggregate materials
- ☐ Separate aggregate gradation reports including all required sieve sizes
  - All gradation sieve report tests dated within 60 days of this report
  - Report for each coarse and fine aggregate material in mix
- ☐ Statement if possible reactivity of aggregate, based on tests or past service
- ☐ Statement if possible aggregate pop-outs or their disruptions, based on tests or past service
- ☐ Product data for the following admixtures:
  - Chloride ion data and related calculations
  - Water reducing, set retarding, set accelerating, etc.
- ☐ Measured water-soluble chloride ion content in concrete (percent by weight of cement)
- ☐ Concrete compressive strength data used for standard deviation calculations

E. CONCRETE SUPPLIER INFORMATION

Company Name _____ **Tel. #** **( )** _____

Address _____

City, ST Zip _____

Technical Contact _____ **Cell #** **( )** _____

e-mail _____

Sales Contact _____ **Cell #** **( )** _____

	PRIMARY PLANT	**SECONDARY PLANT**
Plant Location:		
Miles from Site:		
Travel Time to Site:		
NRMCA Certified:	☐ **YES** ☐ **NO**	☐ **YES** ☐ **NO**
State DOT Certified:	☐ **YES** ☐ **NO**	☐ **YES** ☐ **NO**
Batch Mixing Type:	☐ **DRY** ☐ **CENTRAL MIX**	☐ **DRY** ☐ **CENTRAL MIX**

SECTION 32 1816.1 – COURT SURFACING

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

This work includes furnishing and installing court surfacing along with proper line striping. The surfacing manufacturer shall be responsible for all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and applicable taxes to perform all work and services for the installation of the surface only. The specified base is to be installed by others.

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF SYSTEM AND GENERAL CONDITIONS

Court surfacing shall be poured in place and trowelled to provide for a resilient, seamless rubber surface installed over the specified base along with multiple layers of acrylic top coats and one layer of acrylic finish coat. Proper line striping shall be installed once the final finish coat has fully cured.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer/Contractor Pre-Qualifications
   1. All bidders must have a current Louisiana Contractor's License to qualify for the described work. A copy of the certificate will be submitted to the owner.
   2. A list of court projects completed along with a comprehensive outline of the history of the company bidding must be submitted after bid award. List shall include names of project representatives and respective telephone numbers.
   3. All bidders must also submit Material Safety Data sheets (MSDS) and Product Data Sheets on all materials.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. One original hard copy of the submittal package will be supplied with additional copies on individual CD's. Upon request only hard copies shall be supplied.
B. Manufacturer's descriptive data and installation instructions, including details showing depths of surface and sub-base materials, and edge details.
C. A list of all materials and components to be installed, including manufacturer's name, storage requirements, and precautions, and shall state chemical composition and test results to which material has been subjected in compliance with these specifications.
D. Documentation of Contractor Pre-Qualification and Insurance Requirements.
E. Statement signed by the Manufacturer of the synthetic safety surfacing attesting that all materials under this section shall be installed by the Manufacturer, or its Certified Installers and that surfacing installation shall not be performed by anyone other than the Manufacturer or its Certified Installers.
F. Upon request, a list of all organizations and affiliations of the company offering the product(s).
G. Upon request, a sample specimen of the court surface measuring 1' X 1'.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE and HANDLING:

A. All materials shall be delivered to the jobsite in sealed containers with the manufacturer's label attached.
B. Keep containers tightly closed when not being used.
C. Do not store in the hot sun and keep from freezing.

1.06 PROJECT SITE CONDITIONS:

A. Court surface shall be installed on a dry subsurface, with no prospect of rain within the installation and curing period.

B. Installation in weather condition of extreme heat, temperatures less than 40 degrees (F), and/or high humidity may impact cure time, and/or the structural integrity of the final product.
C. Immediate surroundings of the site shall be reasonably free of dust conditions and poor particulate air quality will impact the final surface look.

1.07 WARRANTY:

Surfacing shall maintain required characteristics and be guaranteed against defects in workmanship and material for a period of no less than one (1) year or as specified and agreed upon per contract.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Basis of Design - No Fault Classic Court Surface shall be manufactured and installed by No Fault Sport Group, LLC (866-637-7678 www.nofault.com) and its certified installation crews.

NOTE – Other products will be allowed only if prior approved, per Section 01 2500 Substitutions Procedures.

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Primer - for new Concrete Substrates only
   1. Acid Etching Pre-treatment shall be a self-neutralizing phosphoric acid based surface treatment, especially formulated for acid etching previously uncoated Portland Cement Concrete.
   2. Adhesion Primer shall be a two-component, water based, epoxy primer especially formulated to provide an alkali resistant polymeric coating on new concrete substrates.
B. Acrylic Resurfacer
   1. Acrylic filler shall be an asbestos free, pure acrylic latex binder.
   2. The acrylic filler shall be 100% acrylic resin, containing no vinyl copolymerization constituent.
   3. The acrylic filler shall require only the addition of water and sand at the jobsite.
C. Acrylic Color Coating
   1. The acrylic color coating shall be asbestos free, factory-mixed, pigmented latex emulsion resin comprised of water, fillers, silica sand, color additives.
   2. The acrylic color coating shall be ready to use and not require the addition of sand or water at the jobsite.
   3. Color: The court color or color combination will be selected from the manufacturer's full range of standard colors.
D. Line Paint
   1. The line paint shall be 100% acrylic emulsion type containing no alkyds, butadiene styrene, or vinyl.
   2. Color: All lines will be white unless otherwise specified by owner or architect.

2.02 PRODUCT SUBSTITUTIONS & APPROVED EQUALS

A. All product substitutions must be submitted for preapproval per Section 01 2500 Substitution Procedures.
B. Once all products submitted for substitution have been reviewed, a list of the approved substitutes will be circulated and made available to bidders.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 SURFACE PREPERATION AND SCHEDULING

A. Scheduling –Court Surface shall be installed after all other related work in the areas been completed and is free from pedestrian or other traffic; and under the conditions as outlined in
B. Cleaning - The entire subsurface shall be clean, dry and free from any foreign and loose material.
C. Do not apply over tar emulsion sealers
D. Asphalt base shall be allowed to cure a minimum of fourteen (14) days and new concrete shall be allowed to cure a minimum of twenty-eight (28) days prior to commencement of surfacing.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Concrete and Surface Primer (for new concrete sub-strates only)
   1. Using a neoprene rubber squeegee or approved applicator, apply one (1) coat of acid pre-treatment, diluted one (1) part clean water to four (4) equal parts primer.
   2. The acid pre-treatment shall be applied at a rate of 0.01 to 0.012 gallons per square yard.
   3. Do not rinse and allow to dry thoroughly.
   4. Using a short nap phenolic core roller, or approved applicator, apply a thin wet coat of primer.
B. Acrylic Resurfacer
   1. Acrylic Resurfacer shall be site mixed with 20-40 gallons of clear potable water and 600-800 pounds of clean and dry silica per each 55 gallon drum.
   2. Using a neoprene rubber squeegee, apply one (1) to two (2) coats of acrylic resurfacer at a rate of 0.05 to 0.07 gallons per square yard.
   3. Allow each coat to dry thoroughly for a minimum of (1) hour before applying the coloring coat. Between each coat the surface will be inspected for any defects or rough areas. These areas will be repaired along with the entire surface area scraped and cleaner between each coat.
C. Acrylic Color Coat
   1. At the jobsite, the acrylic color shall be mixed one (1) part clean, fresh water to four (4) parts acrylic color.
   2. Using a neoprene rubber squeegee, apply two (2) coats of acrylic color..
   3. The first coat shall be applied at a rate of 0.1 to 0.07 gallons per square yard and the second coat applied at a rate of 0.07 to 0.05 gallons per square yard.
   4. Between each coat, the surface will be inspected for any defects, loose, or rough areas. These areas will be repaired along with the entire surface area scraped and cleaned between each coat.
   5. This final application is to dry thoroughly before regulation white lines are located and painted.
D. Line Striping
   1. The color of the playing lines shall be White and the width shall be two inches (2”), unless otherwise specified by architect or owner.
   2. Located proper line markings and apply masking tape to sketch playing lines.
   3. Using a paintbrush or roller, apply two (2) coats of acrylic white line paint between the masking tape.
   4. Remove masking tape immediately after lines are dry.

3.04 PROTECTION

A. The court surface shall be allowed to fully cure in accordance with the manufacturer’s instructions. The surface shall be protected by the owner from all traffic during the curing period of one (1) week after the surface installation and line striping is complete, or as instructed by the manufacturer.
B. Surface installation crew shall be responsible for the protection of court surface during the installation process. Owner or general contractor shall be responsible for the protection of the surface during the crew’s off hours and during the curing period upon completion of the installation.

3.05 CLEAN UP

A. Manufacturer's installers shall not leave finishes on adjacent surface. Spills of excess finishes shall be promptly cleaned.
B. Manufacturer's installers shall properly dispose of all material and packing waste before leaving the job site.
C. Contractor shall be responsible for supplying a dumpster at job site for all waste associated with installation of the court surface.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 3113

CHAIN LINK FENCES AND GATES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Posts, rails, and frames.

B. Wire Fabric.

C. Accessories.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 03 3100 – Structural Concrete: Concrete anchorage for posts.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASTM A123/A123M - Standard Specification for Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products; 2015.

B. ASTM A392 - Standard Specification for Zinc-Coated Steel Chain-Link Fence Fabric; 2011a.

C. ASTM A653/A653M - Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process; 2015.

D. ASTM F567 - Standard Practice for Installation of Chain-Link Fence; 2014a.

E. CLFMI CLF-SFR0111 - Security Fencing Recommendations; 2014.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 3100 – Administrative Requirements, for submittal process.

B. Product Data: Provide data on fabric, posts, accessories, fittings, and hardware.

C. Shop Drawings: Indicate plan layout, spacing of components, post foundation dimensions, hardware anchorage, and schedule of components. See CLFMI CLF-SFR0111 for planning and design recommendations.

D. Samples: Submit two samples of fence fabric, in size illustrating construction and colored finish.

E. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate installation requirements and anchor bolt templates.

F. Project Record Documents: Accurately record actual locations of property perimeter posts relative to property lines.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this section, with not less than three years of documented experience.

1.06 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Field Measurements: Verify layout information for chain-link fences and gates shown on Drawings in relation to property survey and existing structures. Verify dimensions by field measurements.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Posts, Rails, and Frames:

B. Formed from hot-dipped galvanized steel sheet, ASTM A653/A653M, HSLAS, Grade 50, with G90 (Z275) zinc and vinyl coating.

C. Wire Fabric:

D. ASTM A392 zinc and vinyl coated steel chain link fabric.

E. Type specified in Section 03 3000.

2.02 COMPONENTS

A. Line Posts: 2-1/2-inch diameter.

B. Corner and Terminal Posts: 2.38-inch diameter.

C. Gate Posts: 3-inch diameter.

D. Top and Brace Rail: 1.625-inch diameter, plain end, sleeve coupled.

E. Gate Frame: 1.66-inch diameter for welded fabrication.

F. Fabric: 2-inch diamond mesh interwoven wire, 6 gage, 0.1620 inch thick, top selvage knuckle end closed, bottom selvage twisted tight.

G. Tension Band: 3/4-inch-thick steel.

2.03 ACCESSORIES

A. Caps: PVC coated galvanized pressed steel, malleable iron, or aluminum alloy weather tight closure cap for tubular posts; sized to post diameter, set screw retainer.

2.04 FINISHES

A. Components (Other than Fabric): Galvanized in accordance with ASTM A123/A123M, at 1.7 oz/sq ft.

B. Accessories: Same finish as framing.

C. Color(s): Black.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for site clearing, earthwork, pavement work, and other conditions affecting performance of the work.
   1. Do not begin installation before final grading is completed unless otherwise permitted by Architect.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Stake locations of fence lines, and terminal posts. Do not exceed intervals of 500 feet or line of sight between stakes. Indicate locations of utilities, lawn sprinkler system, underground structures, benchmarks, and property monuments.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Install framework, fabric, accessories, and gates in accordance with ASTM F567.

B. Terminal Posts: Locate terminal end, corner, and gate posts per ASTM F 567 and terminal pull posts at changes in horizontal or vertical alignment as indicated on Drawings.

C. Line Posts: Space line posts uniformly at 96 inches o.c.

D. Post Bracing and Intermediate Rails: Install according to ASTM F 567, maintaining plumb position and alignment of fencing. Diagonally brace terminal posts to adjacent line posts with truss rods and turnbuckles. Install braces at end and gate posts and at both sides of corner and pull posts.
   1. Locate horizontal braces at midheight of fabric 72 inches or higher, on fences with top rail and at two-third fabric height on fences without top rail. Install so posts are plumb when diagonal rod is under proper tension.

E. Tension Wire: Install according to ASTM F 567, maintaining plumb position and alignment of fencing. Pull wire taut, without sags. Fasten fabric to tension wire with 0.120-inch-diameter hog rings of same material and finish as fabric wire, spaced a maximum of 24 inches o.c. Install tension wire in locations indicated before stretching fabric. Provide horizontal tension wire at the following locations:
   1. Extended along top and bottom of fence fabric. Install top tension wire through post cap loops. Install bottom tension wire within 6 inches of bottom of fabric and tie to each post with not less than same diameter and type of wire.

F. Top Rail: Install according to ASTM F 567, maintaining plumb position and alignment of fencing. Run rail continuously through line post caps, bending to radius for curved runs and terminating into rail end attached to posts or post caps fabricated to receive rail at terminal posts. Provide expansion couplings as recommended in writing by fencing manufacturer.

G. Intermediate and Bottom Rails: Install and secure to posts with fittings.

H. Chain-Link Fabric: Apply fabric to outside of enclosing framework. Leave 2 inches between finish grade or surface and bottom selvage unless otherwise indicated. Pull fabric taut and tie to posts, rails, and tension wires. Anchor to framework so fabric remains under tension after pulling force is released.

I. Tension or Stretcher Bars: Thread through fabric and secure to end, corner, pull, and gate posts with tension bands spaced not more than 15 inches o.c.

J. Tie Wires: Use wire of proper length to firmly secure fabric to line posts and rails. Attach wire at one end to chain-link fabric, wrap wire around post a minimum of 180 degrees, and attach other end to chain-link fabric per ASTM F 626. Bend ends of wire to minimize hazard to individuals and clothing.
   1. Maximum Spacing: Tie fabric to line posts at 12 inches o.c. and to braces at 24 inches o.c.

K. Fasteners: Install nuts for tension bands and carriage bolts on the side of the fence opposite the fabric side.

3.05 TOLERANCES

A. Maximum Variation from Plumb: 1/4 inch.

B. Maximum Offset from True Position: 1 inch.

C. Do not infringe on adjacent property lines.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 9200 - TURF AND GRASSES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the contract, including general and supplementary conditions apply to this section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Seeding.
2. Sod

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Duff Layer: The surface layer of native topsoil that is composed of mostly decayed leaves, twigs, and detritus.

B. Finish Grade: Elevation of finished surface of planting soil.

C. Manufactured Topsoil: Soil produced off-site by homogeneously blending mineral soils or sand with stabilized organic soil amendments to produce topsoil or planting soil.

D. Pesticide: A substance or mixture intended for preventing, destroying, repelling, or mitigating a pest. This includes insecticides, miticides, herbicides, fungicides, rodenticides, and molluscicides. It also includes substances or mixtures intended for use as a plant regulator, defoliant, or desiccant.

E. Pests: Living organisms that occur where they are not desired or that cause damage to plants, animals, or people. These include insects, mites, grubs, mollusks (snails and slugs), rodents (gophers, moles, and mice), unwanted plants (weeds), fungi, bacteria, and viruses.

F. Planting Soil: Standardized topsoil; existing, native surface topsoil; existing, in-place surface soil; imported topsoil; or manufactured topsoil that is modified with soil amendments and perhaps fertilizers to produce a soil mixture best for plant growth.

G. Subgrade: Surface or elevation of subsoil remaining after excavation is complete, or top surface of a fill or backfill before planting soil is placed.

H. Subsoil: All soil beneath the topsoil layer of the soil profile, and typified by the lack of organic matter and soil organisms.

I. Surface Soil: Whatever soil is present at the top layer of the existing soil profile at the Project site. In undisturbed areas, the surface soil is typically topsoil, but in disturbed areas such as urban environments, the surface soil can be subsoil.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Certification of grass seed: From seed vendor for each grass-seed monostand or mixture, stating the botanical and common name, percentage by weight of each species and variety, and percentage of purity, germination, and weed seed. Include the year of production and date of packaging.

1. Certification of each seed mixture for turfgrass sod / sprigs. Include identification of source name and telephone number of supplier.

C. Product certificates: For fertilizers, from manufacturer.

D. Pesticides and Herbicides: Product label and manufacturer’s application instructions specific to Project.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer's Field Supervision: Require Installer to maintain an experienced full-time supervisor on Project site when work is in progress.
1. Experience: Five years' experience in turf installation.
2. Installer's Field Supervision: Require Installer to maintain an experienced full-time supervisor on Project site when work is in progress.
3. Sprigs must be mechanically applied (sod to sprigs preferred), broadcast sprigging by hand is not acceptable.
4. Sprigs must be alive, healthy, and moist at the time of installation. Dead or dried out sprigs will not be accepted.
5. Pesticide Applicator: State licensed, commercial.

B. Soil Analysis: For each unamended soil type, furnish soil analysis and a written report by a qualified soil-testing laboratory.

1. The soil-testing laboratory shall oversee soil sampling.
2. Report suitability of tested soil for turf growth.

a. State recommendations for nitrogen, phosphorus, and potash nutrients and soil amendments to be added to produce satisfactory planting soil suitable for healthy, viable plants.
b. Report presence of problem salts, minerals, or heavy metals; if present, provide additional recommendations for corrective action.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Seeding and Sprigging Restrictions: Seed and Sprig application rates vary depending on the date of application. Refer to paragraphs 3.4 and 3.5 for the application rates for each date range. The two date ranges for this project are listed below:
1. April through June
2. July through March

B. Weather Limitations: Proceed with seeding only when existing and forecasted weather conditions permit planting to be performed when beneficial and optimum results may be obtained. Apply products during favorable weather conditions according to manufacturer's written instructions.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Seed and Other Packaged Materials: Deliver packaged materials in original, unopened containers showing weight, certified analysis, name and address of manufacturer, and indication of conformance with state and federal laws, as applicable.

B. Sod: Harvest, deliver, store, and handle sod according to requirements in “Specifications for Turfgrass Sod Materials” and “Specifications for Turfgrass Sod Transplanting and Installation” in TPI’s “Guideline Specifications to Turfgrass Sodding.” Deliver sod in time for planting within 24 hours of harvesting. Protect sod from breakage and drying.

1.8 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Installer agrees to repair or replace plantings and accessories that fail in materials, workmanship, or growth within specified warranty period.
   1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:
      a. Death and unsatisfactory growth, except for defects resulting from abuse, lack of adequate maintenance, or neglect by Owner, or incidents that are beyond Contractor's control.
      b. Structural failures including plantings falling or blowing over.
   2. Warranty Periods from Date of Substantial Completion:
      a. Turf: 12 months.

1.9 MAINTENANCE SERVICE

A. Initial Turf Maintenance Service: Provide full maintenance by skilled employees of landscape Installer. Maintain as required in Part 3. Begin maintenance immediately after each area is planted and continue until acceptable turf is established but for not less than the following periods:

   1. Seeded Turf: 60 days from date of Substantial Completion.

      a. When initial maintenance period has not elapsed before end of planting season, or if turf is not fully established, continue maintenance during next planting season.

   2. Sodded Turf: 30 days from date of Substantial Completion.

   3. Sprigged Turf: 30 days from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SEED

A. Grass Seed: Fresh, clean, dry, new-crop seed complying with AOSA's "Journal of Seed Technology; Rules for Testing Seeds" for purity and germination tolerances.

B. Seed Species: State–certified seed of grass species as follows:
   1. Seed of grass species was follows, with not less than 95 percent germination, not less than 85 percent pure seed, and not more than 0.5 percent weed seed.
   2. *Cynodon dactylon ‘Sahara’* – ‘Sahara’ Bermuda Grass

2.2 TURFGRASS SOD

A. Turfgrass Sod: Certified, Number 1 Quality, including limitations on thatch, weeds, diseases, nematodes, and insects, complying with "Specifications for Turfgrass Sod Materials" in TPI's "Guideline Specifications to Turfgrass Sodding." Furnish viable sod of uniform density, color, and texture, strongly rooted, and capable of vigorous growth and development when planted.

B. Turfgrass Species: Sod of grass species as follows:
1. Seed of grass species was follows, with not less than 95 percent germination, not less than 85 percent pure seed, and not more than 0.5 percent weed seed.
2. *Cynodon dactylon 'Celebration'* – Celebration Bermuda Grass

2.3 INORGANIC SOIL AMENDMENTS

C. Lime: ASTM C 602, agricultural liming material containing a minimum of 80 percent calcium carbonate equivalent and as follows:

1. Class: T, with a minimum of 99 percent passing through No. 8 sieve and a minimum of 75 percent passing through No. 60 sieve.
2. Class: O, with a minimum of 95 percent passing through No. 8 sieve and a minimum of 55 percent passing through No. 60 sieve.

D. Sulfur: Granular, biodegradable, containing a minimum of 90 percent sulfur, and with a minimum of 99 percent passing through No. 6 sieve and a maximum of 10 percent passing through No. 40 sieve.

E. Iron Sulfate: Granulated ferrous sulfate containing a minimum of 20 percent iron and 10 percent sulfur.

F. Aluminum Sulfate: Commercial grade, unadulterated.

G. Perlite: Horticultural perlite, soil amendment grade.

H. Agricultural Gypsum: Minimum 90 percent calcium sulfate, finely ground with 90 percent passing through No. 50 sieve.

I. Sand: Clean, washed, natural or manufactured, and free of toxic materials.

J. Diatomaceous Earth: Calcined, 90 percent silica, with approximately 140 percent water absorption capacity by weight.

2.4 ORGANIC SOIL AMENDMENTS

A. COMPOST: Shall consist of 90% organic matter including material which is comprised of hardwood compost, pine bark fines, rice hulls and 10% washed sand. The organic compost component shall include particle sizes that are predominantly ½ inch or less and have been produced under a managed composting process from tree and brush trimmings. The organic compost component should be greater than 95% and shall not contain any significant EPA regulated heavy metals. The PH should be greater than 5.0 but no more than 7.0. the organic compost component shall have been composted by a managed composting process for a minimum of 100 days an shall meet EPA Rule 503 PFRP for processing to further reduce pathogens. All material shall be free of weed seed, insect larvae, plant diseases, and animal pathogens.
1. Approved manufacturer: Nature's Best Organics

B. Sphagnum Peat: Partially decomposed sphagnum peat moss, finely divided or of granular texture, with a pH range of 3.4 to 4.8.

C. Muck Peat: Partially decomposed moss peat, native peat, or reed-sedge peat, finely divided or of granular texture, with a pH range of 6 to 7.5, and having a water-absorbing capacity of 1100 to 2000 percent.

D. Wood Derivatives: Decomposed, nitrogen-treated sawdust, ground bark, or wood waste; of uniform texture and free of chips, stones, sticks, soil, or toxic materials.

E. Manure: Well-rotted, unleached, stable or cattle manure containing not more than 25 percent by volume of straw, sawdust, or other bedding materials; free of toxic substances, stones, sticks, soil, weed seed, and material harmful to plant growth.

2.5 FERTILIZERS

A. Bonemeal: Commercial, raw or steamed, finely ground; a minimum of 1 percent nitrogen and 10 percent phosphoric acid.

B. Superphosphate: Commercial, phosphate mixture, soluble; a minimum of 20 percent available phosphoric acid.

C. Commercial Fertilizer: Commercial-grade complete fertilizer of neutral character, consisting of fast- and slow-release nitrogen, 50 percent derived from natural organic sources of urea formaldehyde, phosphorous, and potassium in the following composition:

1. Composition: 1 lb/1000 sq. ft of actual nitrogen, 4 percent phosphorous, and 2 percent potassium, by weight.

D. Slow-Release Fertilizer: Granular or pelleted fertilizer consisting of 50 percent water-insoluble nitrogen, phosphorus, and potassium in the following composition:

1. Composition: 20 percent nitrogen, 10 percent phosphorous, and 10 percent potassium, by weight.

2.6 PLANTING SOILS

A. Planting Soil: Imported topsoil or manufactured topsoil from off-site sources; do not obtain from agricultural land, bogs, or marshes. Verify suitability of soil to produce viable planting soil. Clean soil of roots, plants, sod, stones, clods, clay lumps, pockets of coarse sand, concrete slurry, concrete layers or chunks, cement, plaster, building debris, and other extraneous materials harmful to plant growth. Mix soil with the following soil amendments and fertilizers in the following quantities to produce planting soil:

1. Ratio of Loose Compost to Topsoil by Volume: 1:2.
2. Ratio of Loose Sphagnum Peat to Topsoil by Volume: 1:4
3. Weight of Lime per 1000 Sq. Ft.: As recommended by soil report.
4. Weight of Sulfur, Iron Sulfate, Aluminum Sulfate per 1000 Sq. Ft.: As recommended by soil report.
5. Weight of Agricultural Gypsum per 1000 Sq. Ft.: As recommended by soil report.
6. Volume of Sand Plus 10 Percent Diatomaceous Earth per 1000 Sq. Ft.: 2CY.

7. Weight of Bonemeal per 1000 Sq. Ft.: As recommended by soil report.
8. Weight of Superphosphate per 1000 Sq. Ft.: As recommended by soil report.
9. Weight of Commercial Fertilizer per 1000 Sq. Ft. : As recommended by soil report.
10. Weight of Slow-Release Fertilizer per 1000 Sq. Ft.: As recommended by soil report.

B. Topsoil/Sand Based Root Zone Soil: An onsite, manufactured turf planting soil will be prepared with existing loamy/sandy topsoil from tee boxes, fairways, sand traps, and putting greens. Stiff and fat clays from onsite sources shall NOT be used for this root zone profile that will make up at minimum the top 6" profile of areas designated for sprigging and/or seeding. Additionally, this root zone soil mix shall be tested by the LSU AgCenter Soil Testing & Plant Analysis Lab for recommendations on soil amendments for turf growth. Any and all amendments recommended by STPAL shall be added to the soil mix at no additional cost to the owner.

2.7 MULCHES

A. Straw Mulch: Provide air-dry, clean, mildew- and seed-free, pine straw.

B. Organic Mulch: Well-composted (100 day minimum), stable, and weed-free organic matter, pH range of 5.5 to 8; moisture content 35 to 55 percent by weight; 100 percent passing through 1-1/2 inch sieve; soluble salt content of 2 to 5 decisiemens/m; not exceeding 0.5 percent inert contaminants and free of substances toxic to plantings.
1. Approved Manufacturer: Nature's Best Organics.

2.8 PESTICIDES

A. General: Pesticide, registered and approved by EPA, acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and of type recommended by manufacturer for each specific problem and as required for Project conditions and application. Do not use restricted pesticides unless authorized in writing by authorities having jurisdiction.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas to be seeded for compliance with requirements and other conditions affecting performance.
1. Verify that no foreign or deleterious material or liquid such as paint, paint washout, concrete slurry, concrete layers or chunks, cement, plaster, oils, gasoline, diesel fuel, paint thinner, turpentine, tar, roofing compound, or acid has been deposited in soil within a planting area.
2. Uniformly moisten excessively dry soil that is not workable and which is too dusty.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

C. If contamination by foreign or deleterious material or liquid is present in soil within a planting area, remove the soil and contamination as directed by Landscape Architect and replace with new planting soil.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Protect structures, utilities, sidewalks, pavements, and other facilities, trees, shrubs, and plantings from damage caused by seeding operations.
1. Protect grade stakes set by others until directed to remove them.

B. Install erosion-control measures to prevent erosion or displacement of soils and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff or airborne dust to adjacent properties and walkways.

3.3 TURF AREA PREPARATION

A. Finish Grading: Grade planting areas to a smooth, uniform surface plane with loose, uniformly fine texture. Grade to within plus or minus 1/2 inch of finish elevation. Roll and rake, remove ridges, and fill depressions to meet finish grades. Limit finish grading to areas that can be seeded in the immediate future.

B. Moisten prepared area before seeding if soil is dry. Water thoroughly and allow surface to dry before seeding. Do not create muddy soil.

C. Before planting, obtain Landscape Architect's and BREC's acceptance of finish grading; restore turf planting areas if eroded or otherwise disturbed after finish grading.

3.4 SEEDING WITH EROSION CONTROL MATTING

A. Do not broadcast or drop seed when wind velocity exceeds 5 mph. Evenly distribute seed by sowing equal quantities in two directions at right angles to each other. Do not seed against existing trees. Limit extent of seed to outside edge of planting saucer.

B. Seeds shall be applied to all common earthen areas disturbed during construction with a slope of 4:1 or greater.

C. April – June Application
1. Seeds for the common areas of construction shall be 'Sahara' Bermuda applied at a rate of 4 pounds per thousand square feet.

D. July – March Application
1. Seeds for the common areas of construction shall be common Bermuda applied at a rate of 4 pounds per thousand square feet. Three way rye perennial blend shall also be applied at a rate of 2 pounds per thousand square feet.

E. Rake seed lightly into top 1/8 inch of soil, roll lightly, and water with fine spray.

F. Protect seeded areas with slopes not exceeding 1:6 by spreading straw mulch. Spread uniformly at a minimum rate of 2 tons/acre to form a continuous blanket 1-1/2 inches in loose thickness over seeded areas. Spread by hand, blower, or other suitable equipment.

1. Anchor straw mulch/mat by crimping into soil with suitable mechanical equipment.

G. Protect seeded areas from hot, dry weather or drying winds by applying compost mulch within 24 hours after completing seeding operations. Soak areas, scatter mulch uniformly to a thickness of 3/16 inch, and roll surface smooth.

3.5 HYDROSEEDING

A. Hydroseeding: Mix fertilizer, and fiber mulch in water, using equipment specifically designed for hydroseed application. Continue mixing until uniformly blended into homogeneous slurry suitable for hydraulic application.

1. Mix slurry with fiber-mulch manufacturer's recommended tackifier.
2. Apply slurry uniformly to all areas to be seeded in a two-step process. Apply first slurry coat at a rate so that mulch component is deposited at not less than 500-lb/acre dry weight, and seed component is deposited at not less than the specified seed-sowing rate. Apply slurry cover coat of fiber mulch (hydromulching) at a minimum rate of 88 lb/acre.
3. Schedule watering to prevent wilting, puddling, erosion, and displacement of seed or mulch. Lay out temporary watering system to avoid walking over muddy or newly planted areas.
4. Water turf with fine spray at a minimum rate of 1 inch per week unless rainfall precipitation is adequate.

3.6 TURF RENOVATION

A. Renovate existing turf where indicated.

B. Renovate turf damaged by Contractor's operations, such as storage of materials or equipment and movement of vehicles.
1. Reestablish turf where settlement or washouts occur or where minor regrading is required.
2. Install new planting soil as required.

C. Remove sod and vegetation from diseased or unsatisfactory turf areas; do not bury in soil.

D. Remove topsoil containing foreign materials, such as oil drippings, fuel spills, stones, gravel, and other construction materials resulting from Contractor's operations, and replace with new planting soil.

E. Mow, dethatch, core aerate, and rake existing turf.

F. Remove weeds before seeding. Where weeds are extensive, apply selective herbicides as required. Do not use pre-emergence herbicides.

G. Remove waste and foreign materials, including weeds, soil cores, grass, vegetation, and turf, and legally dispose of them off Owner's property.

H. Till stripped, bare, and compacted areas thoroughly to a soil depth of 6 inches.

I. Apply soil amendments and initial fertilizer required for establishing new turf and mix thoroughly into top 4 inches of existing soil. Install new planting soil to fill low spots and meet finish grades.
1. Soil Amendment(s): per recommendation of Soil test.
2. Initial Fertilizer: Commercial fertilizer and/or Slow-release fertilizer applied according to manufacturer's recommendations and soil testing.

J. Apply seed and protect with straw mulch, sod, and sprigs as required for new turf.

K. Water newly planted areas and keep moist until new turf is established.

3.7 PESTICIDE APPLICATION

A. Apply pesticides and other chemical products and biological control agents in accordance with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction and manufacturer's written recommendations. Coordinate applications with Owner's operations and others in proximity to the Work. Notify Owner before each application is performed.

B. Post-Emergent Herbicides (Selective and Non-Selective): Apply only as necessary to treat already-germinated weeds and in accordance with manufacturer's written recommendations.

3.8 SATISFACTORY TURF

A. Turf installations shall meet the following criteria as determined by Landscape Architect:

1. Satisfactory Seeded Turf: At end of maintenance period, a healthy, uniform, close stand of grass has been established, free of weeds and surface irregularities, with coverage exceeding 90 percent over any 10 sq. ft. and bare spots not exceeding 5 by 5 inches.
2. Satisfactory Sodded Turf: At end of maintenance period, a healthy, well-rooted, even-colored, viable turf has been established, free of weeds, open joints, bare areas, and surface irregularities.
3. Satisfactory Sprigged Turf: At end of maintenance period, the required number of sprigs has been established as well-rooted, viable plants, and areas between sprigs are free of weeds and other undesirable vegetation.

L. Use specified materials to reestablish turf that does not comply with requirements, and continue maintenance until turf is satisfactory.

3.9 CLEANUP AND PROTECTION

A. Promptly remove soil and debris created by seeding work from paved areas. Clean wheels of vehicles before leaving site to avoid tracking soil onto roads, walks, or other paved areas.

B. Erect temporary fencing or barricades and warning signs as required to protect newly seeded areas from traffic. Maintain fencing and barricades throughout initial maintenance period and remove after plantings are established.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 33 0500

COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR UTILITIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Summary: This Section includes water system piping for potable-water service outside the building.
   1. This Section does not include tapping of the utility company water main by utility company and charging directly to Owner.

B. Comply with NSF 14 for plastic potable-water-service piping.

C. Comply with NSF 61 for materials for water-service piping and specialties for domestic water.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PIPE AND FITTINGS

A. PVC Plastic Pipe: ASTM D 1785, Schedule 80.
   1. PVC Socket Fittings: Schedule 80, ASTM D 2467.
   2. Solvent Cement for Joining PVC Piping: ASTM D 2564. Include primer according to ASTM F 656.

B. PVC, AWWA Pipe: AWWA C900, Class 150, with bell end with gasket and spigot end.
   1. Comply with UL 1285 for fire-service mains.
   2. PVC Fabricated Fittings: AWWA C900, Class 150, with bell-and-spigot or double-bell ends. Include elastomeric gasket in each bell.
   3. PVC Molded Fittings: AWWA C907, Class 150, with bell-and-spigot or double-bell ends. Include elastomeric gasket in each bell.

2.2 VALVES

A. Nonrising-Stem, Resilient-Seated Gate Valves, NPS 3 and Larger: AWWA C509, gray and bonnet; with bronze or gray- or ductile-iron gate, resilient seats, bronze stem, and stem nut. Include 200-psig minimum working-pressure design, interior coating according to AWWA C550, and mechanical-joint ends.

B. Nonrising-Stem Gate Valves: UL 262, FMG-approved iron body and bonnet with flange for indicator post, bronze seating material, and inside screw; 175-psig working pressure, and flanged end connections.

C. Valve Boxes: NEMA 4X Fiberglass box with top section and cover with lettering "WATER"; bottom section with base of size to fit over valve and barrel approximately 5 inches in diameter, and adjustable cast-iron extension of length required for depth of bury of valve.

D. Indicator Posts: UL 789, FMG-approved, vertical-type, cast-iron body with operating wrench, extension rod, and adjustable cast-iron barrel of length required for depth of bury of valve.

E. Curb Valves: Comply with AWWA C800. Include bronze body, ground-key plug or ball, and wide tee head, with inlet and outlet matching service piping material.

2.3 SPECIALTIES

A. Backflow Prevention Devices: ASSE standard backflow preventers, bronze body, 150-psig working pressure, of size indicated for maximum flow rate and maximum pressure loss indicated.

B. Plastic Underground Warning Tapes: Polyethylene plastic tape, 6 inches wide by 4 mils thick, solid blue in color with metallic core and continuously printed black-letter caption "CAUTION--WATER LINE BURIED BELOW."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Connect water system piping and water-supply source and building water-distribution and fire-protection systems at the building wall in locations and pipe sizes indicated.

B. Install restrained joints for buried piping within 60 inches of building. Use restrained-joint pipe and fittings, thrust blocks, anchors, tie rods and clamps, and other supports at vertical and horizontal offsets.

C. Install fittings for changes in direction and branch connections.

D. Comply with NFPA 24 for fire-service-main piping materials and installation.

E. Install copper tube and fittings according to CDA's "Copper Tube Handbook."

F. Install PVC, AWWA pipe according to AWWA M23 and ASTM F 645.

G. Bury piping with depth of cover over top at least 30 inches, with top at least 12 inches below level of maximum frost penetration.

H. Install continuous underground detectable warning tape during backfilling of trench for underground water- service piping. Locate below finished grade, directly over piping.

I. Clean and disinfect water distribution piping according to authorities having jurisdiction.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 33 1100

WATER UTILITY DISTRIBUTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
1. Site water piping and fittings including domestic potable waterline and valves.

B. Related Requirements:
1. Section 31 2000 – Earthwork: Trenching, backfill, and compaction for utilities.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. Publications are referenced within the text by the basic designation only.

B. American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME):
1. ASME B 16.22 - Wrought Copper and Copper Alloy Solder Joint Pressure Fittings.

C. ASTM International (ASTM):
1. ASTM B88 - Seamless Copper Water Tube.
2. ASTM D1784 - Rigid Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Compounds and Chlorinated Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Compounds.
3. ASTM D2241 - Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Pressure-Rated Pipe (SDR-Series).
4. ASTM D2564 - Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Solvent Cement.
5. ASTM D2672 - Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Integrally Molded Bell Ends For Solvent - Cemented Pipe Joints.
6. ASTM D3139 - Joints for Plastic Pressure Pipes using Flexible Elastomeric Seals.
7. ASTM F477 - Elastomeric Gaskets And Lubricant.
8. ASTM F656 - Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Cement Primer.

D. American Water Works Association (AWWA):
1. AWWA C104 - Cement-Mortar Lining for Ductile-Iron Pipe and Fittings for Water.
2. AWWA C105 - Polyethylene Encasement for Ductile Iron Piping for Water and other Liquids.
3. AWWA C116 - Protective Fusion-Bonded Epoxy Coatings for the Interior and Exterior Surfaces of Ductile-Iron and Gray-Iron Fittings for Watersupply Service.
4. AWWA C151 - Ductile-Iron Pipe, Centrifugally Cast, for Water or Other Liquids.
5. AWWA C153 - Ductile-Iron Compact Fittings for Water Service.
6. AWWA C504 - Rubber-Seated Butterfly Valves.
7. AWWA C509 - Resilient-Seated Gate Valves for Water Supply Service.
8. AWWA C550 - Protective Interior Coatings for Valves And Hydrants.
9. AWWA C600 - Installation of Ductile-Iron Water Mains and Appurtenances.
10. AWWA C605 - Installation of Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pressure Pipe and Fittings for Water.
11. AWWA C651 - Disinfecting Water Mains.
12. AWWA C900 - Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pressure Pipe, 4 Inches Through 12 Inches, for Water Distribution.

E. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):
1. NFPA 24 – Installation of Private Fire Service Mains and Their Appurtenances

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PIPE

A. Pipe sizes 3-inches and smaller for installation below grade and outside building shall comply with one or combination of following:
   1. Seamless Copper Tubing: Type "K" soft copper, ASTM B88.
      a. Fittings: Wrought copper (95-5 Tin Antimony solder joint), ASME B 16.22.
   2. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Water Pipe: Pipe, ASTM D 2241, with SDR 21 rating, continually marked with manufacturer's name, pipe size, cell classification, SDR rating, and ASTM D1784 material classification.
      a. Pipe joints: Integrally molded bell ends, ASTM D2672.
      b. Cement primer: ASTM F656.
      c. Solvent cement: ASTM D2564.

2.2 VALVES

A. Ball Valves, 2-Inches and Smaller:
   1. Manufacturer and Model: Mueller Oriseal or approved equal.
   2. Brass body, teflon coated brass ball, rubber seats and stem seals, Tee stem pre-drilled for control rod, AWWA compression inlet end, compression outlet with electrical ground connector, with control rod, extension box and valve key.

B. Check Valves, Post Indicator Valves, And Backflow Preventers: Refer to Section 21 0000 - Fire Suppression.

C. Mark manufacturer's name and pressure rating on valve body.

2.3 ACCESSORIES

A. Thrust Blocking: Place 2500 psi concrete to provide sufficient bearing area to transmit unbalanced thrust from bends, tees, caps, or plugs to undisturbed soil without loading undisturbed soil in excess of 2,500 pounds per square foot when water main pressure is 100 psi.

MINIMUM THRUST BLOCKING BEARING AREAS

Pipe Diameter	Tees Sq. Ft	90° Bend Sq. Ft	45° Bend Sq. Ft	22½° Bend Sq. Ft.	11¼° Bend Sq. Ft.	5 5/8 Bend Sq. Ft.	Cap/Plug Sq. Ft.
3"	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.5
4"	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	2.0
6"	1.5	2.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0
8"	2.5	3.5	1.8	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0
10"	4.0	5.5	2.8	1.5	1.0	1.0	6.0
12"	6.0	8.0	4.0	2.0	1.5	1.0	8.5
14"	8.0	11.0	5.5	3.0	2.0	1.5	12.0
16"	10.0	14.2	7.0	4.0	3.0	2.5	15.0
18"	21.0	21.0	12.0	6.0	4.0	3.5	24.0

B. Locked mechanical joint fittings shall be installed where vertical changes in direction are required and, if approved by Owner and governing authority, can be installed in lieu of above thrust blocking requirements.

C. Polyethylene Encasement: Single layer of two ply cross-laminated high density polyethylene encasement per AWWA C105, Section 4.1.2, Type III, Class C (Black), Grade 33, tensile strength 5,000 psi minimum, elongation 100 percent, thickness nominal 0.004 inch (4 mil).

D. Trace Wire: Magnetic detectable conductor, (#12 Copper) brightly colored plastic covering imprinted with “Water Service” in large letters.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that building service connection and municipal utility water main size, location, and depth are as indicated on Construction Drawings.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Ream pipe and tube ends and remove burrs.

B. Remove scale and dirt, on inside and outside, before assembly.

C. Prepare pipe for connections to equipment with flanges or unions.

D. Protect benchmarks, property corners, and other survey monuments from damage or displacement. If marker needs to be removed it shall be referenced by licensed land surveyor and replaced, as necessary, by same.

3.3 TRENCHING AND BEDDING

A. Excavate pipe trench and place bedding material in accordance with Section 31 2000.

3.4 INSTALLATION – GENERAL

A. Perform installation in accordance with utility company or municipality requirements which shall take precedence over requirements stated herein when difference exists.

3.5 INSTALLATION - PIPE AND FITTINGS

A. Maintain separation of water main from sanitary and storm sewer piping in accordance with state or local codes.

B. Install ductile iron pipe and fittings in accordance with AWWA C600.

C. Install PVC pipe and fittings in accordance with AWWA C605.

D. Ductile iron pipe and fittings shall be installed with polyethylene encasement around the pipe for the entire length of the project except where water main is within steel casing or is concrete encased. Install polyethylene encasement in accordance with AWWA C105, Method A.

E. Install pipe to allow for expansion and contraction without stressing pipe or joints or as specified by pipe manufacturer.

F. Install access fittings in accordance with local codes to permit disinfection of water system performed under this Section.

G. Connections with Existing Pipelines: Where connections are made between new work and existing piping, make connection using suitable fittings for conditions encountered. Make each connection with existing pipe at time and under conditions with least interference with operation of existing pipeline and in compliance with local utility company.

H. Form and place concrete for thrust blocks or other specified methods of retainage at each change of direction or end of pipe main.

I. Place pipe to depth in accordance with Section 31 2000.

J. Backfill trench in accordance with Section 31 2000.

K. Install trace wire continuous over top of non-metal pipe. Bury a minimum of 6 inches below finish grade, and above pipeline.

3.6 INSTALLATION - VALVES AND HYDRANTS

A. Install gate valves as indicated on Construction Drawings. Support valve on concrete pads with valve stem vertical and plumb. Install valve boxes in manner that will not transmit loads, stress, or shock to valve body. Center valve box over operating nut of valve vertical and plumb. Securely fit valve box together leaving cover flush with finished surface.

3.7 FLUSHING OF PIPING

A. Thoroughly flush underground piping from the water supply to the system riser, and lead-in connections to the system riser, before the connection is made to downstream fire protection system piping. Continue flushing for sufficient time to ensure through cleaning.

B. The minimum rate of flow shall be not less than one of the following:
   1. 1,560 GPM for 8 in. piping; 2,440 GPM for 10 in. piping; and 3,520 GPM for 12 in. piping.
   2. Maximum flow rate available to the system under fire conditions.
   3. When supply cannot produce stipulated flow rates, obtain maximum available.

END SECTION

CONTRACTOR'S MATERIAL AND TEST CERTIFICATE FOR UNDERGROUND PIPING

<table>
<tr><td colspan="2">Job Number:
City, ST:</td><td colspan="2">Date:</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Pipe Type and Class:</td><td colspan="2">Type Joint :</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Underground Pipes And Joints</td><td colspan="3">Pipe conforms to NFPA 13/24: □ Yes □ No
Fittings conform to NFPA 13/ 24: □ Yes □ No
If no explain :</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Joints anchored clamped, strapped, or blocked in accordance with NFPA 13/24: □ Yes □ No
If no, explain:</td></tr>
<tr><td>Test Description</td><td colspan="3"><u>Flushing</u>: Flow the required rate until water is clear and indicated by no collection of foreign material in burlap bags at outlets such as hydrants and blow-offs. Flush at flows not less than 390 gpm for 4 in. pipe, 880 gpm for 6 in. pipe, 1560 gpm for 8 in. pipe, 2440 gpm for 10 in. pipe, and 3520 gpm for 12 in. pipe. When supply cannot produce stipulated flow rates, obtain maximum available.
<u>Hydrostatic</u>: All piping and attached appurtenances subjected to system working pressure shall be hydrostatically tested at 200 psi or 50 psi in excess of the system working pressure, whichever is greater, and shall maintain that pressure ± 5 psi for 2 hours.
<u>Hydrostatic Testing Allowance</u>: Where additional water is added to the system to maintain the test pressures required by 10.10.2.2.1, the amount of water shall be measured and shall not exceed the limits of the equation in the Leakage Test section.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Flushing Test</td><td colspan="3">New underground piping and lead in flushed according to NFPA 13/24: □ Yes □ No
If no, explain :</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">How flushing flow was obtained:
Public water □
Tank or Reservoir □
Fire pump □</td><td>Through what type opening:
Hydrant butt □
Open pipe □</td></tr>
<tr><td>Hydrostatic Test</td><td colspan="2">All new underground piping hydrostatically tested at _____ psi for _____ hours.
If no, explain:</td><td>Joints Covered: □ Yes □ No</td></tr>
<tr><td>Leakage Test</td><td colspan="2">$L = \frac{SD\sqrt{P}}{148{,}000}$

L= testing allowance, gal per hr
S= length of pipe, ft
D= nominal diameter of pipe, in.
P= Avg test pressure during hydrostatic test, psi</td><td>$L = \frac{(\_\_\_\_\_ ft)\times(\_\_\_\_\_ in)\times\sqrt{(\_\_\_\_\_)}}{148{,}000}\ psi$

L= Allowable leakage: _____gal _____hrs
Leakage measured: _____gal _____hrs
Leakage actual< leakage allowed?
□ Yes □ No</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Hydrants</td><td>Number installed:</td><td>Manufacturer & Model:</td><td>All operate satisfactorily:
□ Yes □ No</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Water control valves left wide open: □ Yes □ No
If no, explain:</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Hose threads of fire department connections and hydrants compatible with AHJ: □ Yes □ No</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="4">Signatures</td><td colspan="3">Contractor Firm & Contact Name:</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Signature: Title: Date:</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">AHJ Witness: Representing:</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Signature: Title: Date:</td></tr>
</table>

END OF FORM

SECTION 33 3100

SANITARY UTILITY SEWERAGE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
1. Sanitary sewer pipe and fittings.
2. Underground pipe markers.
3. Connection to existing manholes.
4. Wye branches and tees.
5. Sanitary Laterals.

B. Related Sections:
1. Section 312333 – Excavation, Trenching & Backfilling, bedding and backfill requirements for trenching required by this section.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. ASTM International:
1. ASTM A74 - Standard Specification for Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings.
2. ASTM A746 - Standard Specification for Ductile Iron Gravity Sewer Pipe.
3. ASTM C76 - Standard Specification for Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe.
4. ASTM C425 - Standard Specification for Compression Joints for Vitrified Clay Pipe and Fittings.
5. ASTM C443 - Standard Specification for Joints for Circular Concrete Sewer and Culvert Pipe, Using Rubber Gaskets.
6. ASTM C564 - Standard Specification for Rubber Gaskets for Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings.
7. ASTM C923 - Standard Specification for Resilient Connectors between Reinforced Concrete Manhole Structures, Pipes and Laterals.
8. ASTM C1479 - Standard Practice for Installation of Precast Concrete Sewer, Storm Drain, and Culvert Pipe Using Standard Installations.
9. ASTM D2235 - Standard Specification for Solvent Cement for Acrylonitrile-Butadiene-Styrene (ABS) Plastic Pipe and Fittings.
10. ASTM D2321 - Standard Practice for Underground Installation of Thermoplastic Pipe for Sewers and Other Gravity-Flow Applications.
11. ASTM D2564 - Standard Specification for Solvent Cements for Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Piping Systems.
12. ASTM D2729 - Standard Specification for Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Sewer Pipe and Fittings.
13. ASTM D2751 - Standard Specification for Acrylonitrile-Butadiene-Styrene (ABS) Sewer Pipe and Fittings.
14. ASTM D2855 - Standard Practice for Making Solvent-Cemented Joints with Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Pipe and Fittings.

15. ASTM D3034 - Standard Specification for Type PSM Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Sewer Pipe and Fittings.
16. ASTM F477 - Standard Specification for Elastomeric Seals (Gaskets) for Joining Plastic Pipe.

B. American Water Works Association:
1. AWWA C110 - American National Standard for Ductile-Iron and Grey-Iron Fittings, 3 in. Through 48 in. (75 mm through 1200 mm), for Water and Other Liquids.
2. AWWA C111 - American National Standard for Rubber-Gasket Joints for Ductile-Iron Pressure Pipe and Fittings.
3. AWWA C153 - American National Standard for Ductile-Iron Compact Fittings for Water Service.
4. AWWA C600 - Installation of Ductile-Iron Water Mains and Their Appurtenances.

C. LDOTD Standard Specifications:
1. Standard Specifications for Highway Construction, 2007, published by the Louisiana Department of Transportation.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Section 013000 – Administrative Requirements: Requirements for submittals.

B. Permits: Submit copies of construction permits obtained for this Work.

C. Product Data: Submit catalog cuts and other pertinent data indicating proposed materials, accessories, details, and construction information.

D. Submit reports indicating field tests made and results obtained.

E. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions:
1. Indicate special procedures required to install Products specified.
2. Submit detailed description of procedures for connecting new sewer to existing sewer line and directional drilling, or pipe jacking installation.

F. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify products meet or exceed specified requirements.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Section 017000 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Requirements for submittals.

B. Project Record Documents: Record location of pipe runs, connections, manholes, cleanouts, and invert elevations.

C. Identify and describe unexpected variations to subsoil conditions or discovery of uncharted utilities.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Perform Work in accordance with SCDOT Standard Specifications.

B. Maintain one copy of document on site.

1.6 QUALIFICATIONS

A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing Products specified in this section with minimum three years documented experience.

B. Installer: Company specializing in performing Work of this section with minimum 3 years documented experience.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Section 016000 - Product Requirements: Requirements for transporting, handling, storing, and protecting products.

B. Deliver and store valves in shipping containers with labeling in place.

C. Block individual and stockpiled pipe lengths to prevent moving.

D. Do not place pipe or pipe materials on private property or in areas obstructing pedestrian or vehicle traffic.

E. Do not place pipe flat on ground. Cradle to prevent point stress.

F. Store UV sensitive materials out of direct sunlight.

1.8 FIELD MEASUREMENTS

A. Verify field measurements and elevations are as indicated.

1.9 COORDINATION

A. Section 013000 - Administrative Requirements: Requirements for coordination.

B. Coordinate Work with local sewerage authority. Convene pre-installation meeting minimum of one week prior to starting Work of this Section.

C. Notify affected utility companies minimum of 72 hours prior to construction or as prescribed by law.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SANITARY SEWER PIPE AND FITTINGS

A. PVC Flexible Joint Plastic Pipe: ASTM D3034, Type PSM, Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) material; bell and spigot style rubber ring sealed gasket joint.
   1. Pipe Class: SDR 35.
   2. Fittings: PVC conforming to pipe specifications.
   3. Joints: ASTM-D 3212, elastomeric gaskets.

2.2 FLEXIBLE PIPE BOOT FOR MANHOLE PIPE ENTRANCES

A. Furnish materials in accordance with authority having jurisdiction.

B. Flexible Pipe Boot: ASTM C923, ethylene propylene rubber (EPDM), Series 300 stainless steel clamp and stainless-steel hardware.

2.3 UNDERGROUND PIPE MARKERS

A. Plastic Ribbon Tape: Brightly colored green continuously printed with "SANITARY SEWER" in large letters, minimum 6 inches wide by 4 mils thick.

2.4 CONCRETE AND GROUT

A. Concrete: Concrete conforming to Division 500 of the LADOTD Standard Specifications.
   1. Compressive strength of 3,000 psi at 28 days.
   2. Air entrained.
   3. Water cement ratio of 0.488 with rounded aggregate and 0.532 with angular aggregate.
   4. Maximum slump of 3.5 inch for vibrated concrete and 4 inch for non-vibrated concrete.
   5. Minimum cement content of 564 pounds per cubic yard for vibrated concrete and 602 pounds per cubic yard for non-vibrated concrete.

B. Grout: Non-shrink, non-metallic in accordance with LADOTD Standard Specifications with a compressive strength of at least 5,000 psi at 3 days.

2.5 BEDDING AND COVER MATERIALS

A. Bedding for Rigid Pipe (DIP and RCP): Clean sand, slightly silty sand, or slightly clayey sand having a Unified Soil Classification of SP, SP-SM or SP-SC.

B. Bedding for Flexible Pipe (PVC, ABS): Clean coarse aggregate Gradation No. 57 conforming to LADOTD Standard Specifications.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Section 013000 - Administrative Requirements: Verification of existing conditions before starting work.

B. Verify existing sanitary sewer utility main size, location, and inverts are as indicated on Drawings.

3.2 EXCAVATION AND BEDDING

A. Excavate pipe trench in accordance with Section 312333.

B. Excavate to lines and grades shown on Drawings or required to accommodate installation of encasement.

C. Dewater excavations to maintain dry conditions and preserve final grades at bottom of excavation.

D. Place bedding material at trench bottom, level continuous layer not exceeding 8-inch compacted depth; compact to 95 percent per Section 312333.

3.3 INSTALLATION - PIPE

A. Install in accordance with manufactures instructions and as indicated on Drawings.

B. Install plastic pipe, fittings, and accessories in accordance with ASTM D2321.

C. Install VCP, fittings, and accessories in accordance with ASTM C12.

D. Install RCP, fittings, and accessories in accordance with ASTM C1479.

E. Install CIP and DIP, fittings, and accessories in accordance with applicable portions of AWWA C600.

F. Seal joints watertight.

G. Lay pipe to slope gradients indicated on Drawings with maximum variation from indicated slope of 1/8 inch in 10 feet. Begin at downstream end and progress upstream.

H. Ensure entire pipe is supported by bedding.

I. Assemble and handle pipe in accordance with manufacturer’s instructions except as modified on the Drawings or by Engineer.

J. Keep pipe and fittings clean until work is completed and accepted by Engineer. Cap open ends during periods of work stoppage.

K. Lay bell and spigot pipe with bells upstream.

L. Connect pipe to existing sewer system as indicated on Drawings at existing manhole or using doghouse manhole connection per Section 330514.

M. Place haunching material, rod, and tamp per Section 312317 to eliminate voids.

N. Install underground marking tape continuously 18 inches above pipeline.

3.4 CONNECTION TO EXISTING MANHOLE

A. Core drill existing manhole to clean opening. Using pneumatic hammers, chipping guns, and sledgehammers is not permitted.

B. Install watertight neoprene gasket and seal with non-shrink concrete grout.

C. Concrete encase new sewer pipe minimum of 24 inches to nearest pipe joint. Use epoxy binder between new and existing concrete.

D. Prevent construction debris from entering existing sewer line when making connection.

3.5 INSTALLATION – WYE BRANCHES AND TEES

A. Install wye branches or pipe tees at locations indicated on Drawings concurrent with pipe laying operations. Use standard fittings of same material and joint type as sewer main.

B. Maintain minimum 5 feet separation distance between wye connection and manhole.

C. Use saddle wye or tee with stainless steel clamps for taps into existing piping. Mount saddles with solvent cement or gasket and secure with metal bands. Layout holes with template and cut holes with mechanical cutter.

3.6 INSTALLATION – SANITARY LATERALS

A. Construct laterals from wye branch to terminal point at right-of-way or as indicated on Drawings.

B. Where depth of main pipeline warrants, construct riser type laterals from wye branch.

C. Maintain 3-foot minimum depth of cover over pipe.

D. Maintain minimum 5-foot separation distance between laterals.

E. Install watertight plug, braced to withstand pipeline test pressure thrust, at termination of lateral. Install temporary marker stake extending from end of lateral to 24 inches above finished grade. Paint top 6 inches of stake with fluorescent orange paint.

3.7 BACKFILLING

A. Backfill around sides and to top of pipe in accordance with Section 312333.

B. Maintain optimum moisture content of backfill material to attain required compaction density.

3.8 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Section 014000 - Quality Requirements: Field inspecting, testing, adjusting, and balancing.

B. Request inspection prior to and immediately after placing bedding.

C. Perform test on sanitary sewage system in accordance with and local code. Perform the following tests:
   1. Gravity Sewer Testing:
      a. Low pressure air test.
      b. Infiltration test.
   2. Deflection Testing of Plastic Piping.
   3. Manhole Testing: Vacuum Test.
   4. Notify Engineer and Owner 72 hours in advance of test and have witness test.

D. Compaction Testing: In accordance with Section 312333.

E. When tests indicate Work does not meet specified requirements, remove work, replace, and retest.

3.9 PROTECTION OF FINISHED WORK

A. Section 017000 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Requirements for protecting finished Work.

B. Protect pipe and aggregate cover from damage or displacement until backfilling operation is in progress.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 33 4000

STORM DRAINAGE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
1. Storm sewer drainage piping, fittings, and accessories.
2. Storm drainage structures.

1.2 Related Requirements:
1. Section 31 2000 – Earthwork: Excavation, trenching, backfill, and compaction.
2. Section 31 2500 – Erosion and Sedimentation Control.
3. Section 03 3100 –Structural Concrete: Requirements and installation for concrete for storm drainage structures included in this Section.

1.3 REFERENCES

A. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. Publications are referenced within the text by the basic designation only.

B. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO):
1. AASHTO M 170 – Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain and Sewer Pipe.
2. AASHTO M 190 - Bituminous Coated Corrugated Metal Culvert Pipe and Arches.
3. AASHTO M 252 - Corrugated Polyethylene Drainage Tubing, 3 to 10 Inch Diameter.
4. AASHTO M 294 - Corrugated Polyethylene Drainage Tubing, 12 to 60 Inch Diameter.
5. AASHTO M 306 - Drainage, Sewer, Utility, and Related Casting
6. AASHTO M 330 - Polypropylene Pipe, 300- to 1500-mm (12- to 60-in) Diameter

C. ASTM International (ASTM):
1. ASTM A 74 - Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings.
2. ASTM A 185 - Steel welded Wire Fabric, Plain, for Concrete Reinforcement.
3. ASTM A 615 - Deformed and Plain Billet-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement.
4. ASTM A 674 – Polyethylene Encasement for Ductile Iron Pipe for Water or Other Liquids.
5. ASTM A 746 - Ductile Iron Gravity Sewer Pipe.
6. ASTM A 760 - Corrugated Steel Pipe, Metallic-Coated For Sewers And Drains.
7. ASTM A 796 - Structural Design Of Corrugated Steel Pipe, Pipe-Arches, And Arches For Storm And Sanitary Sewers And Other Buried Applications.
8. ASTM A 798 - Factory-Made Corrugated Steel Pipe For Sewers And Other Applications.
9. ASTM A 929 - Steel Sheet, Metallic-Coated By The Hot-Dip Process For Corrugated Steel Pipe.
10. ASTM C 76 - Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe.
11. ASTM C 150 - Portland Cement.
12. ASTM C 206 - Finished Hydrated Lime.
13. ASTM C 443 - Joints for Circular Concrete Sewer and Culvert Pipe, Using Rubber Gaskets.
14. ASTM C 564 - Rubber Gasket for Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings.
15. ASTM C 924 - Testing Concrete Pipe Sewer Lines by Low-Pressure Air Test Method.
16. ASTM C 969 - Infiltration and Exfiltration Acceptance Testing of Installed Precast Concrete Pipe Sewer Lines.
17. ASTM C 990 - Joints for Concrete Pipe, Manholes, and Precast Box Sections Using Preformed Flexible Joint Sealants.
18. ASTM C 1628 – Joints for Concrete Gravity Flow Sewer Pipe, Using Rubber Gaskets.
19. ASTM D 2321 - Underground Installation of Thermoplastic Pipe for Sewers and Other Gravity Flow Applications

20. ASTM D 3034 - Type PSM Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Sewer Pipe and Fittings.
21. ASTM D 3212 - Joints for Drain and Sewer Plastic Pipes Using Flexible Elastomeric Seals.
22. ASTM F 477 - Elastomeric Seals (Gaskets) for Joining Plastic Pipe.
23. ASTM F 949 - Poly (Vinyl Chloride)(PVC) Corrugated Sewer Pipe with Smooth Interior and Fittings.
24. ASTM F 1417 - Installation Acceptance of Plastic Gravity Sewer Lines Using Low-Pressure Air.
25. ASTM F 2306 - 12 to 60 Annular Corrugated Profile Wall Polyethylene (PE) Pipe and Fittings for Gravity-Flow Storm Sewer and Subsurface Drainage Applications.
26. ASTM F 2487 – Infiltration and Exfiltration Acceptance Testing of Installed Corrugated High Density Polyethylene Pipelines.
27. ASTM F 2736 - 6 to 30 in. (152 to 762 mm) Polypropylene (PP) Corrugated Single Wall Pipe and Double Wall Pipe.
28. ASTM F 2764 - 30 to 60 in. Polypropylene (PP) Triple Wall Pipe and Fittings for Non-Pressure Sanitary Sewer Applications.
29. ASTM F 2881 - 12 to 60 in. Polypropylene (PP) Dual Wall Pipe and Fittings for Non-Pressure Storm Sewer Applications

D. American Concrete Institute (ACI):
   1. ACI 301 - Structural Concrete for Buildings.

E. UNI-Bell PVC Pipe Association:
   1. UNI-B-6 – Recommended Practice for Low-Pressure Air Testing of Installed Sewer Pipe.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Project Record Documents:
   1. Accurately record actual locations of pipe runs, connections, catch basins, cleanouts, and invert elevations.
   2. Identify and describe unexpected variations to subsoil conditions and location of uncharted utilities.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Coordinate work with termination of storm sewer connection outside building including connection to municipal storm sewer system.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PIPE AND FITTINGS

A. Pipe and joint materials specified below for storm drainage shall be strictly limited to the extent shown or allowed on the drawings or as specified in Part 3 hereinafter.

B. Reinforced Concrete Pipe (RCP): ASTM C 76, Class III unless noted otherwise on Drawings.
   1. Joint Material: Provide joints to the extent allowable in Part 3 Joints.
      a. Rubber O-ring Gasket: ASTM C 443, ASTM C 1628.
      b. Bitumen or Butyl-Rubber Sealant: ASTM C990.
   2. Flared End Sections: ASTM C 76 or, for sections with toe wall, AASHTO M 170.

C. Ductile Iron Pipe (DIP): ASTM A 746.
   1. Fittings: Cast iron, ASTM A 74.
   2. Joint Material: Rubber Gasket, ASTM C 564 for compression joints.

D. Polypropylene Pipe (PP): AASHTO M 330, ASTM F 2881, F2736, and F2764. Use only where specifically indicated on Drawings.
   1. Joint Material: As shown in table in Part 3 for the type of joint allowed.
      a. Rubber Gasket: ASTM F477
      b. Rubber Gasket Joints: ASTM 3212.

E. High Density Polypropylene (HP): Pipe shall meet ASTM F2881 or AASHTO M330, smooth interior/annular exterior. Use only where specifically indicated as allowed on Drawings. Polypropylene compound for pipe and fitting production shall be impact modified copolymer meeting the material requirements of ASTM F2881, Section 5 and AASHTO M330, Section 6.1.
   1. Joint Material: As shown in table in Part 3 for the type of joint allowed.
      a. Pipe shall be joined using a bell & spigot joint meeting the requirements of ASTM F2881 or AASHTO M330.
      b. The joint shall be watertight according to the requirements of ASTM D3212.
      c. Gaskets shall meet the requirements of ASTM F477. Gasket shall be installed by the pipe manufacturer and covered with a removable, protective wrap to ensure the gasket is free from debris.
      d. A joint lubricant available from the manufacturer shall be used on the gasket and bell during assembly. 12- through 60-inch (300 to 1500 mm) diameters shall have an exterior bell wrap installed by the manufacturer.
   2. Fittings
      a. Fittings shall conform to ASTM F2881 or AASHTO M330. Bell and spigot connections shall utilize a welded or integral bell and valley or inline gaskets meeting the watertight joint performance requirements of ASTM D3212.

F. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe: ASTM D 3034, rated SDR 35, or ASTM F 949 for Profile Pipe, continually marked with manufacturer's name, pipe size, cell classification, SDR rating, and ASTM D3034 classification. Only permitted when specifically indicated on Drawings.
   1. Joint Material: As shown in table in Part 3 for the type of joint allowed.
      a. Rubber Gasket: ASTM F477
      b. Rubber Gasket Joints: ASTM 3212.

G. Subdrains: Perforated, PVC or flexible corrugated HDPE pipe as specified herein of the size indicated on the drawings.

2.2 ACCESSORIES

A. Encasement for Piping: ASTM A 674. Where required for corrosion protection for underground iron pipe and fittings.
   1. Material: High-density, crosslaminated polyethylene (PE) film of 0.004-inch (0.10-mm) minimum thickness.
   2. Form: Sheet or tube.
   3. Color: Black.

2.3 DRAINAGE STRUCTURES

A. Manholes: Conform to Section 33 3913.

B. Grates and Frames: Provide in accordance with details shown on Drawings or equivalent by one of the following acceptable manufacturers. Project needs vary depending on geographic region. To be connected with the best suited supplier, contact the manufacturer whose territory is nearest Project location.
   1. Acceptable Manufacturers:
      a. South, Southeast, East Central: US Foundry (An Eagle Manufacturing Co.). Contact Roy Kohlier, (800) 432-9709 or (786) 402-3435. rkohlier@usfoundry.com
      b. Central, West Central, and East of Mississippi River: EJ Infrastructure Access Solutions d/b/a. East Jordan Iron Works. Contact Joe Lazzati, Director of Sales, (410)-833-6100; mobile (443) 324-4589. joe.lazzati@ejco.com.
      c. West, Northwest, Southwest, West Central: D&L Foundry and Supply (801) 785-5015.
      d. Central, North Central: Deeter Foundry. (800) 234-7466. sales@deeter.com
      e. Northeast: Neenah Foundry. (800) 558-5075.
   2. Standard Grates and Frames: Heavy duty grates, AASHTO M 306 load rating of H-20, Where project and regional conditions allow, provide one of the following:
      a. Model RVT 6611 H20 PTD by US Foundry.

3. Yard Inlet Grate: ASTM-A48 Gray Iron Class 35 B, with maximum slot width of 1-1/4" and overall size of 24" x 24". Provide the following or approved alternative:
   a. Model 6230 by US Foundry.

C. Concrete: Cast-In-Place concrete for drainage structures including manholes, inlets, catch basins, collars, support blocks, headwalls and paved ditches shall conform to the concrete requirements specified in Section 33 3913.

D. Cement Mortar used for paving inverts, filling lift holes, joints, patching and anchoring castings shall consist of one part Portland cement, type I, ASTM C 150, 1/4 part hydrated lime, ASTM C 206 and 2-1/2 parts clean, well-graded sand and water free of suspended matter, alkali, and containing no industrial or domestic waste.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that trench cut and excavation is ready to receive work and excavations, dimensions, and elevations are as indicated on Drawings.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Hand trim excavations to required elevations. Correct over-excavation with bedding material.

B. Remove large stones or other hard matter that could damage piping or impede consistent backfilling or compaction.

C. Protect benchmarks, property corners, and other survey monuments from damage or displacement. If marker needs to be removed it shall be referenced by licensed land surveyor and replaced, as necessary, by same.

3.3 INSTALLATION – PIPE

A. Install type of pipe shown on the drawings. Where type of pipe material is not shown or restricted on the drawings, provide only RCP. Installation provisions herein shall apply to the extent as applicable to the pipe and joints allowed.

B. Inspect pipe for defects and cracks before being lowered into the trench, piece by piece. Remove and replace defective, damaged or unsound pipe or pipe that has had its grade disturbed after laying. Protect open ends with a stopper to prevent earth or other material from entering the pipe during construction. Remove dirt, excess water, and other foreign materials from the interior of the pipe during the pipe laying progress.

C. Excavate pipe trench and place bedding material in accordance with Section 002300.

D. Install pipe in accordance with manufacturer's written recommendations.

E. Thermoplastic Pipe: Install pipe in accordance with pipe manufacturer's installation instructions and ASTM D 2321 and as indicated on the drawings (including bedding).

F. HP Pipe: Install pipe in accordance with pipe manufacturer's installation specification, bedding as indicated on the drawings.

G. Install polyethylene corrosion-protection encasement around iron piping as indicated on the drawings, as recommended by the manufacturer, and in accordance with ASTM A 674.

H. Commence installation at the lowest point for each segment of the route. Lay RCP with the groove or bell end upstream. Place riveted CSP with the inside circumferential laps pointing downstream. Repair damaged bituminous coating on CSP by applying bituminous material conforming to AASHTO M190.

I. Lay pipe to the required line and slope gradients with the necessary fittings, bends, manhole, risers and other appurtenances placed at the required location as noted on Drawings.

J. Do not displace or damage pipe when compacting.

K. Do not place pipe in water or when trench conditions are unsuitable for such work.

L. Joints: Construct joints as described herein and in accordance with manufacturer's installation instructions. Provide pipe joint type for soiltight, silttight, or watertight silttight or watertight only watertight only joint performance in accordance with the following table. Rubber gasketed joints shall conform to ASTM D 3212. The table applies only to the extent as applicable to the pipe and joint type and the joint performance as shown or specified.

Pipe and Joint Type	**Joint Performance**		
	Watertight	Silttight	Soiltight
RCP			
Rubber O-Ring Gasket	x	x	x
PP			
Rubber Gasket	x	x	x
PVC			
Rubber Gasket	x	x	x

3.4 INSTALLATION – MANHOLES, CATCH BASINS, INLETS, AND JUNCTION BOXES

A. Construct drainage structures in accordance with details shown on Drawings and in accordance with Section 33 3913as applicable.

B. Precast Sections:
1. Install precast section with bases in accordance with Section 31 2000 and 33 3913 or as shown on drawings.
2. Align pipe openings to that of the pipe entering and leaving the manhole, etc. Properly Pipe with connections to manholes, etc. as shown on the drawings.

C. Construction for Cast-In-Place sections as shown on the drawings and in accordance with the form requirements of Section 03 3100.

D. Invert channels shall be smooth and accurately shaped to a semicircular bottom conforming to the inside of the adjacent sewer section. Shape invert channels and structure bottoms with cement mortar. Changes in size and grade of invert shall be made gradually and evenly. Changes in direction of the sewer entering branch or branches shall have a true curve of as large a radius as the manhole will permit.

E. Frames and Covers:
1. Set frames and covers to the proper elevation. Firmly embed frames in mortar approximately 1 inch thick and align to fit the top section of the structure.
2. Limit bricks set in mortar and used to adjust the frame to finished grade to no more than four courses.
3. Adjustment rings used to make adjustments in grade shall be made with the initial ring embedded in mortar and the exterior of the rings pargeted with mortar not less than 1/2 inch thick. No adjustment made in this manner shall exceed 8 inches.

F. Construct concrete cradles as shown on the drawings and in accordance with the strength requirements of Section 003311 as needed when crossing over and under sewer pipe or utility lines.

3.5 SUBDRAINS

A. Install subdrains in accordance with the details and manufacturer specifications and at the locations shown on the drawings.

3.6 INSPECTION AND TESTING

A. General:
   1. Clean, inspect, and test Strom sewer systems and culverts, upon completion or at such time as directed. The system or culvert shall have a true grade and line. Actual elevations shall be within 0.08 feet of the elevations given on the drawings.
   2. After completion of the Work, or any part thereof, the job shall be tested to determine that it has been installed in accordance with the drawings and specifications. In general, the Work shall prove to be in good condition, installed in accordance with the drawings and specifications and ready for use.

B. Cleaning and Testing:
   1. Visibly inspect and remove all debris and obstructions from storm pipe.
   2. Test for infiltration and exfiltration by hydrostatic testing per ASTM C 969. Manholes and concrete pipe shall conform to ASTM C 969 leakage criteria.

   3. Test watertight joints in accordance with the requirements of jurisdictional authorities, UNI-B-6 and the following:
      a. Option: Test plastic piping according to ASTM F 1417 or ASTM F 2487.
      b. Option: Test concrete piping according to ASTM C 924 or ASTM C 969.

C. Alignment Test: After backfill has been placed and compacted to a depth not less than one foot above top of pipe, a visual inspection shall be made by flashing a light between manholes. Correct displacement or misalignment of invert.

D. Pipe Video:
   1. All pipes 8 inches and greater shall be videoed after cleaning.
   2. Pipe video will be subsidiary to the pipe installation.
   3. Procedure: Video shall be taken from upstream to downstream after cleaning. The camera shall pan the entire circumference of the pipe at all joints, fittings, and visible defects or questionable areas.
   4. Reporting: The videos shall be named in a manner correlating to the structure labels shown on the utility plan. The videos shall be provided to the engineer in electronic format suitable to both parties. Included with the video shall be a report for each pipe length indicating location of videos, key findings, and any deficiencies as well as a summary report noting any and all significant findings, deficiencies, and irregularities for the project.

3.7 CIVIL ENGINEERING CONSULTANT (CEC) OBSERVATION

A. Civil Engineering Consultant Observation: The Owner's Civil Engineering Consultant (CEC) will perform special observations as specified in Appendix B.

END OF SECTION